

# Legislative Manual South Dakota 2015



Issued by

*Shantel Krebs*

Shantel Krebs  
Secretary of State

Members of the  
Ninetieth Session  
of the  
South Dakota Legislature  
2015

## **Authority for Publication**

### **South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL)**

2-7-1 Each odd-numbered year, the secretary of state shall compile and print a legislative manual. The Bureau of Administration shall distribute the legislative manual, free to state officials and agencies who request them and to the public at a price set by the commissioner of administration.

2-7-3 The legislative manual compiled and printed in each odd-numbered year shall contain the following data:

- (1) A current official directory of state government;
- (2) A current list of county officers;
- (3) A compilation of appropriations for state departments made at regular and special sessions during the two years immediately preceding;
- (4) A county by county list of election results for all statewide contests and ballot questions for the last general and last primary elections;
- (5) A brief biographical statement and picture of all current constitutional officers, legislators, public utility commissioners, supreme court justices, circuit court judges, and United States senators and members of congress;
- (6) A listing of all past statewide elected officials;
- (7) A brief South Dakota chronology;
- (8) A brief statement and pictures regarding the South Dakota institutions;
- (9) A brief statement and picture of the state seal and state emblems;
- (10) The Constitution of South Dakota;
- (11) Population of each county and each municipality;
- (12) Names of gubernatorial appointees to boards and commissions; and
- (13) A table of contents.



*South Dakota Secretary of State*  
SHANTEL KREBS

Fellow South Dakotans:

Every two years, the Secretary of State's office compiles the Legislative Manual, commonly known as the "blue book," carrying on a tradition that dates back to statehood. I know many of us look forward to receiving the most recent copy to reference a particular moment or pick up a previous copy to thumb through the pages to remember familiar faces, friendly colleagues, and memorable events that created the state we have today.

South Dakota has a bold and vibrant past that spurs our imagination and guides contemporary leaders to a vivid realization of the future direction of our state. As we chronicle the current legislative history, there should not be any doubt our leaders are carving the future in the tradition that honors our state's historical giants.

Within these pages you will find information on elected state officials, judges, legislators, local and state government administration, election statistics, and South Dakota history.

Sincerely,

*Shantel Krebs*  
Secretary of State





# Table of Contents

## Chapter 1: The Mount Rushmore State

Setting the Historical Stage.....	2
Chronology .....	4
State Constitution.....	6
State Seal and State Emblems.....	84

## Chapter 2: Congressional Delegation

U.S. Senator John Thune .....	100
U.S. Senator M. Michael Rounds .....	102
U.S. Representative Kristi Noem.....	104
Former Members of Congress .....	106

## Chapter 3: Legislative Branch

Members of the Senate.....	110
Members of the House of Representatives .....	123
Employees of the 90th Legislative Session .....	147
Members and Employees of the 89th Legislative Session.....	150

## Chapter 4: Executive Branch

Governor Dennis Daugaard .....	158
Lieutenant Governor Matt Michels.....	160
Former Governors and Lieutenant Governors .....	162
Secretary of State Shantel Krebs.....	164
Attorney General Marty Jackley .....	166
State Auditor Steve Barnett .....	168
State Treasurer Rich Sattgast .....	170
Commissioner of School and Public Lands Ryan Brunner .....	172
Former Constitutional Officers .....	174
Public Utilities Commissioners	
Gary Hanson .....	180
Chris Nelson.....	182
Kristie Fiegen.....	184
Former Public Utilities Commissioners.....	186

## Chapter 5: Judicial Branch

Chief Justice David Gilbertson .....	188
Justice Steven Zinter .....	190
Justice Glen A. Severson .....	192
Justice Lori S. Wilbur .....	194

Justice Janine M. Kern.....196

Former Justices of the Supreme Court.....198

Members of the Circuit Court .....202

**Chapter 6: State Administration**

State Capitol Building and Capitol Complex.....218

Black Hills State University.....234

Dakota State University .....238

Northern State University .....244

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology .....247

South Dakota State University.....254

University of South Dakota .....262

South Dakota School for the Deaf .....269

South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired .....271

South Dakota Human Services Center - Yankton.....274

South Dakota Developmental Center - Redfield .....276

South Dakota Veterans Home.....279

South Dakota State Fair .....281

State Treatment and Rehabilitation Academy .....283

West Farm.....287

Mike Durfee State Prison - Springfield .....288

South Dakota Women’s Prison.....290

South Dakota State Penitentiary .....292

Directory of State Government.....294

Directory of Boards and Commissions.....300

General Appropriations.....313

**Chapter 7: Local Administration**

Origin of County Names.....316

County Officials.....318

Municipalities, Post Offices and Population.....325

**Chapter 8: Elections**

2014 Primary Election Statistics.....338

2014 General Election Statistics .....341

2014 Constitutional Amendments,  
    Referendums and Initiated Measures.....357

# Chapter 1

## 2015 South Dakota Legislative Manual

### The Mount Rushmore State



Setting the Historical Stage.....	2
Chronology .....	4
South Dakota State Constitution.....	6
State Seal and State Emblems.....	84



## Setting the Historical Stage by Robert F. Karolevitz\*

*Summer heat or snows,  
Mountain, plain or prairie fields,  
South Dakota's people are  
The grandest crop she grows.  
~ Badger Clark*

South Dakota lies in the very heartland of North America. A total of 77,047 square miles of diverse land area – approximately 370 miles long by 210 miles wide – constitutes the mid-continental commonwealth that is 16th among the 50 United States in size, 46th in population (2010 census: 814,180), and 39th or 40th (with its twin, North Dakota) in admission to the Union.

The dam-harnessed Missouri River – which has been known popularly through the years as the "Big Muddy" or the "Old Mizzou" – divides the state into two distinct sections, geographically and philosophically.

It has been called a "land of savage extremes," with temperatures ranging from 40 degrees below zero to 116 above, although these low and high points are relatively infrequent. It offsets its eerie Badlands – called "hell with the fires burned out" by George Armstrong Custer – with the richly productive black loam of the southeastern corner of the state. It has known blizzards, floods, dust storms and drought – but one day of a South Dakota springtime or its matchless Indian summer makes one forget immediately the rigors of a chilling winter or a scorching July.

It is an expansive country with soaring eagles and darting prairie dogs. Beneath the earth are the splendors of Jewel Cave and above it stand gnarled cottonwoods, old enough to have witnessed the total period of organized government in the region. In April and May each year, the lavender-hued pasque – the official state flower – bursts from untilled sod on pastures and hillsides to signal a new planting season on farmlands lying under open skies in the center of the nation.

While its food and fiber production affects all the states, it physically adjoins six neighbors – North Dakota, which separates it from Canada; Minnesota and Iowa on the east; Montana and Wyoming on the west; and Nebraska to the south. Before 1889, it was part of the vast Dakota Territory. Earlier it was an undefined portion of the Louisiana Purchase from France in 1803 – and before that the Spanish claimed the prairie expanse.

Boundaries are important, of course, because they establish specific political land units and make the application of laws possible, but it must be remembered, too, that a state also means the people living within the particular borders. In other words, the geographic features of South Dakota are like a skeleton; to give it life, the flesh and blood of the citizenry must be added.

---

Without people, there would have been no progress, no problems, no challenges, no achievement nor failures, no sorrow, nor joy – the stuff of which history is made.

The parade of people – beginning with the Asiatic ancestors of the American Indians – has both brightened and bloodied the land, but viewed in proper context, the abrasions created by successive waves of newcomers (red and white, included) are explainable and understandable – if not always defensible.

By knowing what lured or impelled various groups to migrate to the region, which ultimately became South Dakota, one can grasp more readily the substance of the collision of cultures rather than belaboring the surface sore spots. The story is exciting and dramatic, often lighthearted and occasionally tragic. It is, after all, a continuing saga of people of many different backgrounds and the challenges they faced on a specific portion of the earth's real estate.

\* Robert F. Karolevitz (1975). *Challenge: The South Dakota Story* (pp. 3-5). Brevet Press, Inc., Sioux Falls. Paragraph one edited.

## Chronology

The State of South Dakota is a part of the vast domain, which was acquired by the United States through the celebrated Louisiana Purchase in 1803. President Thomas Jefferson purchased the territory, which includes the present states of Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Iowa, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Montana, and Idaho, from France for fifteen million dollars and the assumption of certain claims held by citizens of the United States against France.

Although nine states eventually were organized out of the Louisiana Purchase, during their existence as territories, the boundaries of these divisions were subject to frequent and marked changes, with names appearing and disappearing.

As part of what was called the Louisiana Territory in 1812, the part of South Dakota lying west of the Missouri River became known as the "Mandan Territory" and the area lying east of the Missouri River became incorporated into the Missouri Territory. The eastern half of the state was included in the Michigan Territory in 1834, and two years later it became part of the Wisconsin Territory. In 1849, after the organization of Wisconsin as a state, the area east of the Missouri River was included in the Minnesota Territory. The portion of South Dakota west of the Missouri River was included in the Nebraska Territory in 1854.

The admission of Minnesota as a state in 1858 left all the country west of its boundaries along the Big Sioux River to the Missouri River without any organization, legal name, or existence. This part was, by common consent, designated by the name of Dakota, an Indian name that means "confederated" or "leagued together," and was originally derived from the great associated tribe of Indians, known in their own language as Dakotas.

In 1861, President James Buchanan signed the Organic Act, creating the Dakota Territory, including the present states of North and South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, and a small part of Nebraska. By 1868, the Dakota Territory consisted of only what are North and South Dakota today. In 1889, the "Omnibus Bill" or the Enabling Act was adopted, which provided for the dividing of Dakota Territory into the states of North and South Dakota. This enabled the two Dakotas, Montana, and Washington to formulate constitutions.

Today, South Dakota is located in the heartland of the United States. It is a rectangular area approximately 370 miles by 210 miles. Its 77,047 square miles make it the 16th largest in size among the fifty states. South Dakota has a population of around 814,180.

(The introductory material to the chronology was substantially derived from the "Introductory," *Revised Code of South Dakota*, 1903, and the "Dakota Historical Sketch," *South Dakota Manual*, 1905.)

(The total population estimate is from the Annual Estimates of the Population for Counties of South Dakota, based on July 2010 U.S. Census Data estimates.)

## **Events of 2013**

Senator Tim Johnson announced that he would not seek reelection. He served three terms in the U.S. Senate from 1997 to 2014, five terms in the U.S. Congress from 1987 to 1996, 2 terms in the South Dakota State Senate from 1983 to 1986, and two terms in the State House of Representatives from 1979 to 1982. Senator Johnson won all 12 elections in which his name was on the ballot and retired as Chairman of the Banking Committee in the U.S. Senate.

The Atlas Blizzard of October 2013 killed over 50,000 head of livestock, including cattle, horses, buffalo, and sheep in western South Dakota. The storm had high winds, record snow, and incredibly cold temperatures.

Ice Storm Walda left over 100,000 South Dakotans in the southeast part of the state without power in early April and cost millions of dollars for the State and City of Sioux Falls.

In an overwhelming bipartisan effort, the Governor and Legislature passed major criminal justice reforms. By avoiding the need for more prison facilities, the estimated savings for the state will be around \$162 million over the next 10 years.

## **Events of 2014**

South Dakotans celebrated the 125th anniversary of statehood.

Governor Dennis Daugaard was reelected by the widest margin in state history, winning by 45.1%.

Former Governor Mike Rounds was elected to the U.S. Senate, becoming the first former governor of South Dakota to be elected to the U.S. Senate since Harlan J. Bushfield in 1942.

2014 marked the first time in 50 years that one political party controlled all statewide elected offices at the federal and statewide level in South Dakota.

# **The Constitution of the State of South Dakota**

## **Preamble**

We, the people of South Dakota, grateful to Almighty God for our civil and religious liberties, in order to form a more perfect and independent government, establish justice, insure tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare and preserve to ourselves and to our posterity the blessings of liberty, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the state of South Dakota.

## **Article I Name and Boundary**

### **§1. Name of state.**

The name of the state shall be South Dakota.

### **§2. Boundaries of state.**

The boundaries of the state of South Dakota shall be as follows: Beginning at the point of intersection of the western boundary line of the state of Minnesota, with the northern boundary line of the state of Iowa and running thence northerly along the western boundary line of the state of Minnesota, to its intersection with the seventh standard parallel; thence west on the line of the seventh standard parallel produced due west to its intersection with the twenty-seventh meridian of longitude west from Washington; thence south on the twenty-seventh meridian of longitude west from Washington to its intersection with the northern boundary line of the state of Nebraska; thence easterly along the northern boundary line of the state of Nebraska to its intersection with the western boundary line of the state of Iowa; thence northerly along the western boundary line of the state of Iowa to its intersection with the northern boundary line of the state of Iowa; thence east along the northern boundary line of the state of Iowa to the place of beginning.

## **Article II Division of the Powers of Government**

The powers of the government of the state are divided into three distinct departments, the legislative, executive and judicial; and the powers and duties of each are prescribed by this Constitution.



## **Article III**

### **Legislative Department**

#### **§1. Legislative power -- Initiative and referendum.**

The legislative power of the state shall be vested in a Legislature which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives. However, the people expressly reserve to themselves the right to propose measures, which shall be submitted to a vote of the electors of the state, and also the right to require that any laws which the Legislature may have enacted shall be submitted to a vote of the electors of the state before going into effect, except such laws as may be necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety, support of the state government and its existing public institutions. Not more than five per cent of the qualified electors of the state shall be required to invoke either the initiative or the referendum.

This section shall not be construed so as to deprive the Legislature or any member thereof of the right to propose any measure. The veto power of the Executive shall not be exercised as to measures referred to a vote of the people. This section shall apply to municipalities. The enacting clause of all laws approved by vote of the electors of the state shall be: "Be it enacted by the people of South Dakota." The Legislature shall make suitable provisions for carrying into effect the provisions of this section.

#### **§2. Number of legislators -- Regular sessions.**

After the Legislature elected for the years 1937 and 1938 the number of members of the House of Representatives shall not be less than fifty nor more than seventy-five and the number of members of the senate shall not be less than twenty-five nor more than thirty-five.

The sessions of the Legislature shall be biennial except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

#### **§3. Qualifications for legislative office -- Officers ineligible.**

No person is eligible for the office of senator who is not a qualified elector in the district from which such person is chosen, a citizen of the United States, and who has not attained the age of twenty-one years, and who has not been a resident of the state for two years next preceding election.

No person is eligible for the office of representative who is not a qualified elector in the district from which such person is chosen, and a citizen of the United States, and who has not been a resident of the state for two years next preceding election, and who has not attained the age of twenty-one years.

No judge or clerk of any court, secretary of state, attorney general, state's attorney, recorder, sheriff or collector of public moneys, member of either house of Congress, or person holding any lucrative office under the United States, or this state, or any foreign government, shall be a member of the Legislature: provided, that appointments in the militia, the offices of notary public and justice of the peace shall not be considered lucrative; nor shall any person holding any office of honor or profit under any foreign government or under the government of the United States, except postmasters whose

annual compensation does not exceed the sum of three hundred dollars, hold any office in either branch of the Legislature or become a member thereof.

**§4. Disqualification for conviction of crime -- Defaults on public money.**

No person who has been, or hereafter shall be, convicted of bribery, perjury, or other infamous crime, nor any person who has been, or may be collector or holder of public moneys, who shall not have accounted for and paid over, according to law, all such moneys due from him, shall be eligible to the Legislature or to any office in either branch thereof.

**§5. Legislative reapportionment.**

The Legislature shall apportion its membership by dividing the state into as many single-member, legislative districts as there are state senators. House districts shall be established wholly within senatorial districts and shall be either single-member or dual-member districts as the Legislature shall determine. Legislative districts shall consist of compact, contiguous territory and shall have population as nearly equal as is practicable, based on the last preceding federal census. An apportionment shall be made by the Legislature in 1983 and in 1991, and every ten years after 1991. Such apportionment shall be accomplished by December first of the year in which the apportionment is required. If any Legislature whose duty it is to make an apportionment shall fail to make the same as herein provided, it shall be the duty of the Supreme Court within ninety days to make such apportionment.

**§6. Legislative terms of office -- Compensation -- Regular sessions.**

The terms of office of the members of the Legislature shall be two years; they shall receive for their services the salary fixed by law under the provisions of § 2 of article XXI of this Constitution, and five cents for every mile of necessary travel in going to and returning from the place of meeting of the Legislature on the most usual route.

No person may serve more than four consecutive terms or a total of eight consecutive years in the senate and more than four consecutive terms or a total of eight consecutive years in the House of Representatives. However, this restriction does not apply to partial terms to which a legislator may be appointed.

A regular session of the Legislature shall be held each year and shall not exceed forty legislative days; excluding Sundays, holidays and legislative recess, except in cases of impeachment, and members of the Legislature shall receive no other pay or perquisites except salary and mileage.

**§7. Convening of annual sessions.**

The Legislature shall meet at the seat of government on the second Tuesday of January at 12 o'clock p.m. and at no other time except as provided by this Constitution.

**§8. Oath required of legislators and officers -- Forfeiture of office for false swearing.**

Members of the Legislature and officers thereof, before they enter upon their official duties, shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the

state of South Dakota, and will faithfully discharge the duties of (senator, representative or officer) according to the best of my abilities, and that I have not knowingly or intentionally paid or contributed anything, or made any promise in the nature of a bribe, to directly or indirectly influence any vote at the election at which I was chosen to fill said office, and have not accepted, nor will I accept or receive directly or indirectly, any money, pass, or any other valuable thing, from any corporation, company or person, for any vote or influence I may give or withhold on any bill or resolution, or appropriation, or for any other official act.

This oath shall be administered by a judge of the Supreme or Circuit Court, or the presiding officer of either house, in the hall of the house to which the member or officer is elected, and the secretary of state shall record and file the oath subscribed by each member and officer.

Any member or officer of the Legislature who shall refuse to take the oath herein prescribed shall forfeit his office.

Any member or officer of the Legislature who shall be convicted of having sworn falsely to, or violated his said oath, shall forfeit his office and be disqualified thereafter from holding the office of senator or member of the house of representatives or any office within the gift of the Legislature.

### **§9. Each house as judge of qualifications -- Quorum -- Rules of proceedings -- Officers and employees.**

Each house shall be the judge of the election returns and qualifications of its own members.

A majority of the members of each house shall constitute a quorum, but a smaller number may adjourn from day-to-day, and may compel the attendance of absent members in such a manner and under such penalty as each house may provide.

Each house shall determine the rules of its proceedings, shall choose its own officers and employees and fix the pay thereof, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

### **§10. Filling legislative vacancies.**

The Governor shall make appointments to fill such vacancies as may occur in either house of the Legislature.

### **§11. Legislators' privilege from arrest -- Freedom of debate.**

Senators and representatives shall, in all cases except treason, felony or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during the session of the Legislature, and in going to and returning from the same; and for words used in any speech or debate in either house; they shall not be questioned in any other place.

### **§12. Legislators ineligible for other office -- Contracts with state or county.**

No member of the Legislature shall, during the term for which he was elected, be appointed or elected to any civil office in the state which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased during the term for which he was elected, nor shall any member receive any civil appointment from the Governor, the Governor

and senate, or from the Legislature during the term for which he shall have been elected, and all such appointments and all votes given for any such members for any such office or appointment shall be void; nor shall any member of the Legislature during the term for which he shall have been elected, or within one year thereafter, be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract with the state or any county thereof, authorized by any law passed during the term for which he shall have been elected.

### **§13. Legislative journals -- Recording of yeas and nays.**

Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings and publish the same from time to time, except such parts as require secrecy, and the yeas and nays of members on any question shall be taken at the desire of one-sixth of those present and entered upon the journal.

### **§14. Elections viva voce.**

In all elections to be made by the Legislature the members thereof shall vote viva voce and their votes shall be entered in the journal.

### **§15. Open legislative session's -- Exception.**

The sessions of each house and of the committee of the whole shall be open, unless when the business is such as ought to be kept secret.

### **§16. Adjournment of legislative houses.**

Neither house shall without the consent of the other adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting.

### **§17. Reading of bills.**

Every bill shall be read twice, by number and title once when introduced, and once upon final passage, but one reading at length may be demanded at any time before final passage.

### **§18. Enacting clause -- Assent by majority -- Recording of votes.**

The enacting clause of a law shall be: "Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of South Dakota" and no law shall be passed unless by assent of a majority of all the members elected to each house of the Legislature. And the question upon the final passage shall be taken upon its last reading, and the yeas and nays shall be entered upon the journal.

### **§19. Signing of bills and resolutions.**

The presiding officer of each house shall, in the presence of the house over which he presides, sign all bills and joint resolutions passed by the Legislature, after their titles have been publicly read immediately before signing, and the fact of signing shall be entered upon the journal.

### **§20. Origin of bills -- Amendment in other house.**

Any bill may originate in either house of the Legislature, and a bill passed by one house may be amended in the other.

**§21. One subject expressed in title.**

No law shall embrace more than one subject, which shall be expressed in its title.

**§22. Effective date of acts -- Emergency clause.**

No act shall take effect until ninety days after the adjournment of the session at which it passed, unless in case of emergency, (to be expressed in the preamble or body of the act) the Legislature shall by a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected of each house, otherwise direct.

**§23. Private and special laws prohibited.**

The Legislature is prohibited from enacting any private or special laws in the following cases:

1. Granting divorces.
2. Changing the names of persons or places, or constituting one person the heir at law of another.
3. Locating or changing county seats.
4. Regulating county and township affairs.
5. Incorporating cities, towns and villages or changing or amending the charter of any town, city or village, or laying out, opening, vacating or altering town plats, streets, wards, alleys and public ground.
6. Providing for sale or mortgage of real estate belonging to minors or others under disability.
7. Authorizing persons to keep ferries across streams wholly within the state.
8. Remitting fines, penalties or forfeitures.
9. Granting to an individual, association or corporation any special or exclusive privilege, immunity or franchise whatever.
10. Providing for the management of common schools.
11. Creating, increasing or decreasing fees, percentages or allowances of public officers during the term for which said officers are elected or appointed.

But the Legislature may repeal any existing special law relating to the foregoing subdivisions.

In all other cases where a general law can be applicable no special law shall be enacted.

**§24. Release of debt to state or municipality.**

The Legislature shall have no power to release or extinguish, in whole or in part, the indebtedness, liability or obligation of any corporation or individual to this state or to any municipal corporation therein.

**§25. Games of chance prohibited -- Exceptions.**

The Legislature shall not authorize any game of chance, lottery, or gift enterprise, under any pretense, or for any purpose whatever provided, however, it shall be lawful for the Legislature to authorize by law, bona fide veterans, charitable, educational, religious or fraternal organizations, civic and service clubs, volunteer fire departments, or such other public spirited organizations as it may recognize, to conduct games of chance when the entire net proceeds of such games of chance are to be devoted to educational, charitable, patriotic, religious, or other public spirited uses. However, it shall be lawful for the

Legislature to authorize by law a state lottery or video games of chance, or both, which are regulated by the state of South Dakota, either separately by the state or jointly with one or more states, and which are owned and operated by the state of South Dakota, either separately by the state or jointly with one or more states or persons, provided any such video games of chance shall not directly dispense coins or tokens. However, the Legislature shall not expand the statutory authority existing as of June 1, 1994, regarding any private ownership of state lottery games or video games of chance, or both. The Legislature shall establish the portion of proceeds due the state from such lottery or video games of chance, or both, and the purposes for which those proceeds are to be used. SDCL 42-7A, and its amendments, regulations, and related laws, and all acts and contracts relying for authority upon such laws and regulations, beginning July 1, 1987, to the effective date of this amendment, are ratified and approved. Further, it shall be lawful for the Legislature to authorize by law, limited card games and slot machines within the city limits of Deadwood, provided that 60% of the voters of the City of Deadwood approve legislatively authorized card games and slot machines at an election called for such purpose. The entire net Municipal proceeds of such card games and slot machines shall be devoted to the Historic Restoration and Preservation of Deadwood.

#### **§26. Municipal powers denied to private organizations.**

The Legislature shall not delegate to any special commission, private corporation or association, any power to make, supervise or interfere with any municipal improvement, money, property, effects, whether held in trust or otherwise, or levy taxes, or to select a capital site, or to perform any municipal functions whatever.

#### **§27. Suits against the state.**

The Legislature shall direct by law in what manner and in what courts suits may be brought against the state.

#### **§28. Bribery and corrupt solicitation of officers -- Compelling testimony -- Immunity from prosecution.**

Any person who shall give, demand, offer, directly or indirectly, any money, testimonial, privilege or personal advantage, thing of value to any executive or judicial officer or member of the Legislature, to influence him in the performance of any of his official or public duties, shall be guilty of bribery and shall be punished in such manner as shall be provided by law.

The offense of corrupt solicitation of members of the Legislature, or of public officers of the state, or any municipal division thereof, and any effort towards solicitation of said members of the Legislature, or officers to influence their official actions shall be defined by law, and shall be punishable by fine and imprisonment.

Any person may be compelled to testify in investigation or judicial proceedings against any person charged with having committed any offense of bribery or corrupt solicitation, and shall not be permitted to withhold his testimony upon the ground that it may criminate himself, but said testimony shall not afterwards be used against him in any judicial proceeding except for bribery in giving such testimony, and any person convicted of either of the offenses aforesaid shall be disqualified from holding any office or position or office of trust or profit in this state.

**§29. Legislative powers in emergency from enemy attack.**

Notwithstanding any general or special provisions of the Constitution, in order to insure continuity of state and local governmental operations in periods of emergency resulting from disasters caused by enemy attack, the Legislature shall have the power and the immediate duty (1) to provide for prompt and temporary succession to the powers and duties of public offices, of whatever nature and whether filled by election or appointment, the incumbents of which may become unavailable for carrying on the powers and duties of such offices, and (2) to adopt such other measures as may be necessary and proper for insuring the continuity of governmental operations. In the exercise of the powers hereby conferred the Legislature shall in all respects conform to the requirements of this Constitution except to the extent that in the judgment of the Legislature so to do would be impracticable or would admit of undue delay.

**§30. Power of committee of Legislature to suspend administrative rules and regulations.**

The Legislature may by law empower a committee comprised of members of both houses of the Legislature, acting during recesses or between sessions, to suspend rules and regulations promulgated by any administrative department or agency from going into effect until July 1 after the Legislature reconvenes.

**§31. Convening of special sessions upon petition.**

In addition to the provisions of Article IV, Section 3, the Legislature shall be convened in special session by the presiding officers of both houses upon the written petition of two-thirds of the members of each house. The petition shall state the purposes of the session, and only business encompassed by those purposes may be transacted.

**§32. Term limitations for United States Congressmen.**

Commencing with the 1992 election, no person may be elected to more than two consecutive terms in the United States senate or more than six consecutive terms in the United States House of Representatives.

## **Article IV**

### **Executive Department**

**§1. Executive power.**

The executive power of the state is vested in the Governor.

**§2. Qualification, election and term.**

The Governor and lieutenant governor must be citizens of the United States, have attained the age of twenty-one years, and be residents of the State of South Dakota for two years preceding their election. They shall be jointly elected for a term of four years at a general election held in a nonpresidential election year. The candidates having the highest number of votes cast jointly for them shall be elected. Commencing with the

1974 general election, no person shall be elected to more than two consecutive terms as Governor or as lieutenant governor. The election procedure shall be as prescribed by law.

### **§3. Powers and duties of the Governor.**

The Governor shall be responsible for the faithful execution of the law. He may, by appropriate action or proceeding brought in the name of the state, enforce compliance with any constitutional or legislative mandate, or restrain violation of any constitutional or legislative power, duty or right by any officer, department or agency of the state or any of its civil divisions. This authority shall not authorize any action or proceedings against the Legislature.

He shall be commander-in-chief of the armed forces of the state, except when they shall be called into the service of the United States, and may call them out to execute the laws, to preserve order, to suppress insurrection or to repel invasion.

The Governor shall commission all officers of the state. He may at any time require information, in writing or otherwise, from the officers of any administrative department, office or agency upon any subject relating to the respective offices.

The Governor shall at the beginning of each session, and may at other times, give the Legislature information concerning the affairs of the state and recommend the measures he considers necessary.

The Governor may convene the Legislature or either house thereof alone in special session by a proclamation stating the purposes of the session, and only business encompassed by such purposes shall be transacted.

Whenever a vacancy occurs in any office and no provision is made by the Constitution or laws for filling such vacancy, the Governor shall have the power to fill such vacancy by appointment.

The Governor may, except as to convictions on impeachment, grant pardons, commutations, and reprieves, and may suspend and remit fines and forfeitures.

### **§4. Veto power.**

Whenever the Legislature is in session, any bill presented to the Governor for signature shall become law when the Governor signs the bill or fails to veto the bill within five days, not including Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays, of presentation. A vetoed bill shall be returned by the Governor to the Legislature together with the Governor's objections within five days, not including Saturdays, Sundays, or holidays, of presentation if the Legislature is in session or upon the reconvening of the Legislature from a recess. Any vetoed bill shall be reconsidered by the Legislature and, if two-thirds of all members of each house shall pass the bill, it shall become law.

Whenever a bill has been presented to the Governor and the Legislature has adjourned sine die or recessed for more than five days within five days from presentation, the bill shall become law when the Governor signs the bill or fails to veto it within fifteen days after such adjournment or start of the recess.

The Governor may strike any items of any bill passed by the Legislature making appropriations. The procedure for reconsidering items struck by the Governor shall be the



same as is prescribed for the passage of bills over the executive veto. All items not struck shall become law as provided herein.

Bills with errors in style or form may be returned to the Legislature by the Governor with specific recommendations for change. Bills returned shall be treated in the same manner as vetoed bills except that specific recommendations for change as to style or form may be approved by a majority vote of all the members of each house. If the Governor certifies that the bill conforms to the Governor's specific recommendations, the bill shall become law. If the Governor fails to certify the bill, it shall be returned to the Legislature as a vetoed bill.

#### **§5. Powers and duties of lieutenant governor.**

The lieutenant governor shall be president of the senate but shall have no vote unless the senators are equally divided. The lieutenant governor shall perform the duties and exercise the powers that may be delegated to him by the Governor.

#### **§6. Succession of executive power.**

When the office of Governor shall become vacant through death, resignation, failure to qualify, conviction after impeachment or permanent disability of the Governor, the lieutenant governor shall succeed to the office and powers of the Governor. When the Governor is unable to serve by reason of continuous absence from the state, or other temporary disability, the executive power shall devolve upon the lieutenant governor for the residue of the term or until the disability is removed.

Whenever there is a permanent vacancy in the office of the lieutenant governor, the Governor shall nominate a lieutenant governor who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of all the members of each house of the Legislature.

Whenever there is a concurrent vacancy in the office of Governor and lieutenant governor, the order of succession for the office of Governor shall be as provided by law.

The Supreme Court shall have original and exclusive jurisdiction to determine when a continuous absence from the state or disability has occurred in the office of the Governor or a permanent vacancy exists in the office of lieutenant governor.

#### **§7. Other executive officers -- Powers, duties, and term limitations.**

There shall be chosen by the qualified electors of the state at the general election of the Governor and every four years thereafter the following constitutional officers: attorney general, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, and commissioner of school and public lands, who shall severally hold their offices for a term of four years. Commencing with the 1992 general election, no person may be elected to more than two consecutive terms as attorney general, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, or commissioner of school and public lands.

#### **§8. Reorganization.**

All executive and administrative offices, boards, agencies, commissions and instrumentalities of the state government and their respective functions, powers and duties, except for the office of Governor, lieutenant governor, attorney general, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, and commissioner of school and public lands, shall be

allocated by law among and within not more than twenty-five principal departments, organized as far as practicable according to major purposes, by no later than July 1, 1974. Subsequently, all new powers or functions shall be assigned to administrative offices, agencies and instrumentalities in such manner as will tend to provide an orderly arrangement in the administrative organization of state government. Temporary commissions may be established by law and need not be allocated within a principal department.

Except as to elected constitutional officers, the Governor may make such changes in the organization of offices, boards, commissions, agencies and instrumentalities, and in allocation of their functions, powers and duties, as he considers necessary for efficient administration. If such changes affect existing law, they shall be set forth in executive orders, which shall be submitted to the Legislature within five legislative days after it convenes, and shall become effective, and shall have the force of law, within ninety days after submission, unless disapproved by a resolution concurred in by a majority of all the members of either house.

### **§9. Appointment and removal power.**

Each principal department shall be under the supervision of the Governor and, unless otherwise provided in this Constitution or by law, shall be headed by a single executive. Such single executive, unless provided otherwise by the Constitution, shall be nominated and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appointed by the Governor and shall hold office for a term to expire at the end of the term for which the Governor was elected, unless sooner removed by the Governor.

Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, whenever a board, commission or other body shall head a principal department of the state government, the members thereof shall be nominated and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appointed by the Governor. The term of office and removal of such members shall be as prescribed by law.

The Governor shall have power to nominate and make interim appointments requiring senate confirmation during recess of the Legislature except that such nominations and interim appointments shall extend only to the end of the Governor's term or until acted upon by the Legislature.

### **§10 to §13. Superseded.**

## **Article V Judicial Department**

### **§1. Judicial powers.**

The judicial power of the state is vested in a unified judicial system consisting of a Supreme Court, circuit courts of general jurisdiction and courts of limited original jurisdiction as established by the Legislature.

**§2. Supreme Court.**

The Supreme Court is the highest court of the state. It consists of a chief justice and four associate justices. Upon request by the Supreme Court the Legislature may increase the number of justices to seven. All justices shall be selected from compact districts established by the Legislature, and each district shall have one justice.

**§3. Circuit courts.**

The circuit courts consist of such number of circuits and judges as the Supreme Court determines by rule.

**§4. Courts of limited jurisdiction.**

Courts of limited jurisdiction consist of all courts created by the Legislature having limited original jurisdiction.

**§5. Jurisdiction of courts.**

The Supreme Court shall have such appellate jurisdiction as may be provided by the Legislature and the Supreme Court or any justice thereof may issue any original or remedial writ which shall then be heard and determined by that court. The Governor has authority to require opinions of the Supreme Court upon important questions of law involved in the exercise of his executive power and upon solemn occasions.

The circuit courts have original jurisdiction in all cases except as to any limited original jurisdiction granted to other courts by the Legislature. The circuit courts and judges thereof have the power to issue, hear and determine all original and remedial writs. The circuit courts have such appellate jurisdiction as may be provided by law.

Imposition or execution of a sentence may be suspended by the court empowered to impose the sentence unless otherwise provided by law.

**§6. Qualifications of judicial personnel.**

Justices of the Supreme Court, judges of the circuit courts and persons presiding over courts of limited jurisdiction must be citizens of the United States, residents of the state of South Dakota and voting residents within the district, circuit or jurisdiction from which they are elected or appointed. No Supreme Court justice shall be deemed to have lost his voting residence in a district by reason of his removal to the seat of government in the discharge of his official duties. Justices of the Supreme Court and judges of circuit courts must be licensed to practice law in the state of South Dakota.

**§7. Judicial selection.**

Circuit court judges shall be elected in a nonpolitical election by the electorate of the circuit each represents for an eight-year term.

A vacancy, as defined by law, in the office of a Supreme Court justice or circuit court judge, shall be filled by appointment of the Governor from one of two or more persons nominated by the judicial qualifications commission. The appointment to fill a vacancy of a circuit court judge shall be for the balance of the unexpired term; and the

appointment to fill a vacancy of a Supreme Court justice shall be subject to approval or rejection as hereinafter set forth.

Retention of each Supreme Court justice shall, in the manner provided by law, be subject to approval or rejection on a nonpolitical ballot at the first general election following the expiration of three years from the date of his appointment. Thereafter, each Supreme Court justice shall be subject to approval or rejection in like manner every eighth year. All incumbent Supreme Court justices at the time of the effective date of this amendment shall be subject to a retention election in the general election in the year in which their respective existing terms expire.

#### **§8. Selection of the Chief Justice.**

The chief justice shall be selected from among the justices of the Supreme Court for a term and in a manner to be provided by law. The chief justice may resign his office without resigning from the Supreme Court.

#### **§9. Qualifications commission.**

The Legislature shall provide by law for the establishment of a judicial qualifications commission which have such powers as the Legislature may provide, including the power to investigate complaints against any justice or judge and to conduct confidential hearings concerning the removal or involuntary retirement of a justice or judge. The Supreme Court shall prescribe by rule the means to implement and enforce the powers of the commission. On recommendation of the judicial qualifications commission the Supreme Court, after hearing, may censure, remove or retire a justice or judge for action which constitutes willful misconduct in office, willful and persistent failure to perform his duties, habitual intemperance, disability that seriously interferes with the performance of the duties or conduct prejudicial to the administration of justice which brings a judicial office into disrepute. No justice or judge shall sit in judgment in any hearing involving his own removal or retirement.

#### **§10. Restrictions.**

During his term of office no Supreme Court justice or circuit court judge shall engage in the practice of law. Any Supreme Court justice or circuit court judge who becomes a candidate for an elective non-judicial office shall there by forfeit his judicial office.

#### **§11. Administration.**

The chief justice is the administrative head of the unified judicial system. The chief justice shall submit an annual consolidated budget for the entire unified judicial system, and the total cost of the system shall be paid by the state. The Legislature may provide by law for the reimbursement to the state of appropriate portions of such cost by governmental subdivisions. The Supreme Court shall appoint such court personnel as it deems necessary to serve at its pleasure.

The chief justice shall appoint a presiding circuit judge for each judicial circuit to serve at the pleasure of the chief justice. Each presiding circuit judge shall have such administrative power as the Supreme Court designates by rule and may, unless it be otherwise provided by law, appoint judicial personnel to courts of limited jurisdiction to serve at his pleasure. Each presiding circuit judge shall appoint clerks and other court

personnel for the counties in his circuit who shall serve at his pleasure at a compensation fixed by law. Duties of clerks shall be defined by Supreme Court rule.

The chief justice shall have power to assign any circuit judge to sit on another circuit court, or on the Supreme Court in case of a vacancy or in place of a justice who is disqualified or unable to act. The chief justice may authorize a justice to sit as a judge in any circuit court.

The chief justice may authorize retired justices and judges to perform any judicial duties to the extent provided by law and as directed by the Supreme Court.

### **§12. Rule-making power.**

The Supreme Court shall have general superintending powers over all courts and may make rules of practice and procedure and rules governing the administration of all courts. The Supreme Court by rule shall govern terms of courts, admission to the bar, and discipline of members of the bar. These rules may be changed by the Legislature.

### **§13. Transition.**

The Legislature by law and the Supreme Court by rule shall provide for the orderly transition of the judicial system in conformity with this article.

### **§14 to §39. Superseded.**

## **Article VI Bill of Rights**

### **§1. Inherent rights.**

All men are born equally free and independent, and have certain inherent rights, among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, of acquiring and protecting property and the pursuit of happiness. To secure these rights governments are instituted among men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed.

### **§2. Due process -- Right to work.**

No person shall be deprived of life, liberty or property without due process of law. The right of persons to work shall not be denied or abridged on account of membership or non-membership in any labor union, or labor organization.

### **§3. Freedom of religion -- Support of religion prohibited.**

The right to worship God according to the dictates of conscience shall never be infringed. No person shall be denied any civil or political right, privilege or position on account of his religious opinions; but the liberty of conscience hereby secured shall not be so construed as to excuse licentiousness, the invasion of the rights of others, or justify practices inconsistent with the peace or safety of the state.

No person shall be compelled to attend or support any ministry or place of worship against his consent nor shall any preference be given by law to any religious

establishment or mode of worship. No money or property of the state shall be given or appropriated for the benefit of any sectarian or religious society or institution.

**§4. Right of petition and peaceable assembly.**

The right of petition, and of the people peaceably to assemble to consult for the common good and make known their opinions, shall never be abridged.

**§5. Freedom of speech -- Truth as defense -- Jury trial.**

Every person may freely speak, write and publish on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right. In all trials for libel, both civil and criminal, the truth, when published with good motives and for justifiable ends, shall be a sufficient defense. The jury shall have the right to determine the fact and the law under the direction of the court.

**§6. Jury trial -- Reduced jury -- Three-fourths vote.**

The right of trial by jury shall remain inviolate and shall extend to all cases at law without regard to the amount in controversy, but the Legislature may provide for a jury of less than twelve in any court not a court of record and for the decision of civil cases by three-fourths of the jury in any court.

**§7. Rights of accused.**

In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall have the right to defend in person and by counsel; to demand the nature and cause of the accusation against him; to have a copy thereof; to meet the witnesses against him face to face; to have compulsory process served for obtaining witnesses in his behalf, and to a speedy public trial by an impartial jury of the county or district in which the offense is alleged to have been committed.

**§8. Right to bail -- Habeas corpus.**

All persons shall be bailable by sufficient sureties, except for capital offenses when proof is evident or presumption great. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended unless, when in case of rebellion or invasion, the public safety may require it.

**§9. Self-incrimination -- Double jeopardy.**

No person shall be compelled in any criminal case to give evidence against oneself or be twice put in jeopardy for the same offense.

**§10. Indictment or information -- Modification or abolishment of grand jury.**

No person shall be held for a criminal offense unless on the presentment or indictment of a grand jury, or information of the public prosecutor, except in cases of impeachment, in cases cognizable by county courts, by justices of the peace, and in cases arising in the army and navy, or in the militia when in actual service in time of war or public danger: provided, that the grand jury may be modified or abolished by law.

**§11. Search and seizure.**

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures shall not be violated, and no warrant shall issue but

upon probable cause supported by affidavit, particularly describing the place to be searched and the person or thing to be seized.

**§12. Ex post facto laws -- Impairment of contract obligations -- Privilege or immunity.**

No ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts or making any irrevocable grant of privilege, franchise or immunity, shall be passed.

**§13. Private property not taken without just compensation -- Benefit to owner -- Fee in highways.**

Private property shall not be taken for public use, or damaged, without just compensation, which will be determined according to legal procedure established by the Legislature and according to § 6 of this article. No benefit which may accrue to the owner as the result of an improvement made by any private corporation shall be considered in fixing the compensation for property taken or damaged. The fee of land taken for railroad tracks or other highways shall remain in such owners, subject to the use for which it is taken.

**§14. Resident aliens' property rights.**

No distinction shall ever be made by law between resident aliens and citizens, in reference to the possession, enjoyment or descent of property.

**§15. Imprisonment for debt.**

No person shall be imprisoned for debt arising out of or founded upon a contract.

**§16. Military subordinate to civil power -- Quartering of soldiers.**

The military shall be in strict subordination to the civil power. No soldier in time of peace shall be quartered in any house without consent of the owner, nor in time of war except in the manner prescribed by law.

**§17. Taxation without consent -- Uniformity.**

No tax or duty shall be imposed without the consent of the people or their representatives in the Legislature, and all taxation shall be equal and uniform.

**§18. Equal privileges or immunities.**

No law shall be passed granting to any citizen, class of citizens or corporation, privileges or immunities which upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens or corporations.

**§19. Free and equal elections -- Right of suffrage -- Soldier voting.**

Elections shall be free and equal, and no power, civil or military, shall at any time interfere to prevent the free exercise of the right of suffrage. Soldiers in time of war may vote at their post of duty in or out of the state, under regulations to be prescribed by the Legislature.

**§20. Courts open -- Remedy for injury.**

All courts shall be open, and every man for an injury done him in his property, person or reputation, shall have remedy by due course of law, and right and justice, administered without denial or delay.

**§21. Suspension of laws prohibited.**

No power of suspending laws shall be exercised, unless by the Legislature or its authority.

**§22. Attainder by Legislature prohibited.**

No person shall be attainted of treason or felony by the Legislature.

**§23. Excessive bail or fines -- Cruel punishments.**

Excessive bail shall not be required, excessive fines imposed, nor cruel punishments inflicted.

**§24. Right to bear arms.**

The right of the citizens to bear arms in defense of themselves and the state shall not be denied.

**§25. Treason.**

Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, or in adhering to its enemies or in giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act or confession in open court.

**§26. Power inherent in people -- Alteration in form of government -- Inseparable part of Union.**

All political power is inherent in the people, and all free government is founded on their authority, and is instituted for their equal protection and benefit, and they have the right in lawful and constituted methods to alter or reform their forms of government in such manner as they may think proper. And the state of South Dakota is an inseparable part of the American Union and the Constitution of the United States is the supreme law of the land.

**§27. Maintenance of free government -- Fundamental principles.**

The blessings of a free government can only be maintained by a firm adherence to justice, moderation, temperance, frugality and virtue and by frequent recurrence to fundamental principles.

**§28. Right to vote by secret ballot.**

The rights of individuals to vote by secret ballot are fundamental. If any state or federal law requires or permits an election for public office, for any initiative or referendum, or for any designation or authorization of employee representation, the right of any individual to vote by secret ballot shall be guaranteed.



## **Article VII**

### **Elections and Right of Suffrage**

#### **§1. Right to vote.**

Elections shall be free and equal, and no power, civil or military, shall at any time interfere to prevent the free exercise of the right of suffrage.

#### **§2. Voter qualification.**

Every United States citizen eighteen years of age or older who has met all residency and registration requirements shall be entitled to vote in all elections and upon all questions submitted to the voters of the state unless disqualified by law for mental incompetence or the conviction of a felony. The Legislature may by law establish reasonable requirements to insure the integrity of the vote.

Each elector who qualified to vote within a precinct shall be entitled to vote in that precinct until he establishes another voting residence. An elector shall never lose his residency for voting solely by reason of his absence from the state.

#### **§3. Elections.**

The Legislature shall by law define residence for voting purposes, insure secrecy in voting and provide for the registration of voters, absentee voting, the administration of elections, the nomination of candidates and the voting rights of those serving in the armed forces.

#### **§4 to §10. Superseded.**

## **Article VIII**

### **Education and School Lands**

#### **§1. Uniform system of free public schools.**

The stability of a republican form of government depending on the morality and intelligence of the people, it shall be the duty of the Legislature to establish and maintain a general and uniform system of public schools wherein tuition shall be without charge, and equally open to all; and to adopt all suitable means to secure to the people the advantages and opportunities of education.

#### **§2. Perpetual trust fund for maintenance of public schools -- Principal inviolate.**

All proceeds of the sale of public lands that have heretofore been or may hereafter be given by the United States for the use of public schools in the state; all such per centum as may be granted by the United States on the sales of public lands; the proceeds of all property that shall fall to the state by escheat; the proceeds of all gifts or donations to the state for public schools or not otherwise appropriated by the terms of the gift; and all property otherwise acquired for public schools, shall be and remain a perpetual fund for

the maintenance of public schools in the state. It shall be deemed a trust fund held by the state. The principal shall never be diverted by legislative enactment for any other purpose, and may be increased; but, if any loss occurs through any unconstitutional act, the state shall make the loss good through a special appropriation.

### **§3. Fund income apportioned among schools -- Apportionment of fines.**

The interest and income of this fund together with all other sums which may be added thereto by law, shall be faithfully used and applied each year for the benefit of the public schools of the state, and shall be for this purpose apportioned among and between all the several public school corporations of the state in proportion to the number of children in each, of school age, as may be fixed by law; and no part of the fund, either principal or interest, shall ever be diverted, by legislative enactment, even temporarily, from this purpose or used for any other purpose whatever than the maintenance of public schools for the equal benefit of all the people of the state. However, before the interest and income is apportioned to the public schools, the principal shall be increased each year by an amount equal to the rate of inflation from the interest and income earned from this fund. The principal may be prudently invested as provided by law.

The proceeds of all fines collected from violations of state laws shall be paid to the county treasurer of the county in which the fine was imposed, and distributed by the county treasurer among and between all of the several public schools incorporated in such county in proportion to the number of children in each, of school age, as may be fixed by law.

### **§4. Sale of school lands -- Appraisal.**

After one year from the assembling of the first Legislature, the lands granted to the state by the United States for the use of public schools may be sold upon the following conditions and no other: not more than one-third of all such lands shall be sold within the first five years, and no more than two-thirds within the first fifteen years after the title thereto is vested in the state, and the Legislature shall, subject to the provisions of this article, provide for the sale of the same.

The commissioner of school and public lands, the state auditor and the county superintendent of schools of the counties severally, shall constitute boards of appraisal and shall appraise all school lands within the several counties which they may from time to time select and designate for sale, at their actual value under the terms of sale.

They shall take care to first select and designate for sale the most valuable lands; and they shall ascertain all such lands as may be of special and peculiar value, other than agricultural, and cause the proper subdivision of the same in order that the largest price may be obtained therefor.

### **§5. Terms of sale of school lands.**

No land shall be sold for less than the appraised value, and in no case for less than ten dollars per acre. The purchaser shall pay at least one-tenth of the purchase price in cash. The Legislature shall provide by general law for payment of the balance which shall be made in partial payments and must be fully paid up within thirty years. Interest shall be established by the Legislature. All lands may be sold for cash, provided further, that the purchaser or purchasers shall have the right or option of paying the balance in whole or in

part on any interest paying date, under such rules as the Legislature may provide. No land shall be sold until appraised and advertised and offered for sale at public auction. No land can be sold except at public sale.

Such lands as shall not have been specially subdivided shall be offered in tracts of not more than eighty acres and these subdivided into the smallest division of the lands designated for sale and not sold within two years after their appraisal shall be reappraised by the board of appraisers as hereinafter provided before they are sold.

**§6. Conduct of sales of school lands -- Conveyance of right or title.**

All sales shall be conducted through the office of the commissioner of school and public lands as may be prescribed by law, and returns of all appraisals and sales shall be made to said office. No sale shall operate to convey any right or title to any lands for sixty days after the date thereof, nor until the same shall have received the approval of the Governor in such form as may be provided by law. No grant or patent for any such lands shall issue until final payment be made.

**§7. Perpetual trust fund from proceeds of grants and gifts.**

All lands, money, or other property donated, granted, or received from the United States or any other source for a university, agricultural college, normal schools, or other educational or charitable institution or purpose, and the proceeds of all such lands and other property so received from any source, shall be and remain perpetual funds, the interest and income of which, together with the rents of all such lands as may remain unsold, shall be inviolably appropriated and applied to the specific objects of the original grants or gifts. The principal of every such fund may be increased, but shall never be diverted by legislative enactment for any other purpose, and the interest and income only shall be used. Every such fund shall be deemed a trust fund held by the state, and the state shall make good all losses that may occur through any unconstitutional act or where required under the Enabling Act.

**§8. Appraisal and sale of donated lands -- Separate accounts.**

All lands mentioned in the preceding section shall be appraised and sold in the same manner and by the same officers and boards under the same limitations, and subject to all the conditions as to price, sale and approval, provided above for the appraisal and sale of lands for the benefit of public schools, but a distinct and separate account shall be kept by the proper officers of each of such funds.

**§9. Lease of school lands.**

The lands mentioned in this article shall be leased for pasturage, meadow, farming, the growing of crops of grain and general agricultural purposes, and at public auction after notice as hereinbefore provided in case of sale and shall be offered in tracts not greater than one section. All rents shall be payable annually in advance, and no term of lease shall exceed five years, nor shall any lease be valid until it receives the approval of the Governor.

Provided, that any lessee of school and public lands shall, at the expiration of a five-year lease, be entitled, at his option, to a new lease for the land included in his original lease,

for a period of time not exceeding five years, without public advertising, at the current rental prevailing in the county in which such land is situated, at the time of the issuance of the new lease. The commissioner of school and public lands shall notify by registered mail each lessee or assignee on or before the first day of November first preceding the expiration of his lease that such lease will expire.

Such option shall be exercised by the lessee by notifying the commissioner of school and public lands by registered mail, on or before the first day of December first preceding the expiration of his lease describing the lands for which he desires a new lease, in the same manner as the same is described in his original lease.

The Legislature may provide by appropriate legislation for the payment of local property taxes by the lessees of school and public lands.

**§10. Trespassers' claims to public lands not recognized -- Improvements not compensated.**

No claim to any public lands by any trespasser thereon by reason of occupancy, cultivation or improvement thereof, shall ever be recognized; nor shall compensation ever be made on account of any improvements made by such trespasser.

**§11. Investment of permanent educational funds.**

Except as otherwise required by the Enabling Act, the moneys of the permanent school and other educational and charitable funds shall be invested by the state investment council in stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and other financial instruments as provided by law.

**§12. Disapproval by Governor of sale, lease or investment.**

The Governor may disapprove any sale, lease or investment other than such as are in trusted to the counties.

**§13. Audit of losses to permanent educational funds -- Permanent debt -- Interest.**

The permanent school or other educational and charitable funds of this state shall be audited by the proper authorities of the state. If any loss occurs through any unconstitutional act, the state shall make the loss good through a special appropriation. The amount of indebtedness so created shall not be counted as a part of the indebtedness mentioned in article XIII, § 2.

**§14. Protection and defense of school lands.**

The Legislature shall provide by law for the protection of the school lands from trespass or unlawful appropriation, and for their defense against all unauthorized claims or efforts to divert them from the school fund.

**§15. Taxation to support school system -- Classification of property.**

The Legislature shall make such provision by general taxation and by authorizing the school corporations to levy such additional taxes as with the income from the permanent school fund shall secure a thorough and efficient system of common schools throughout the state. The Legislature is empowered to classify properties within school districts into

separate classes for purposes of school taxation. Taxes shall be uniform on all property in the same class.

**§16. Public support of sectarian instruction prohibited.**

No appropriation of lands, money or other property or credits to aid any sectarian school shall ever be made by the state, or any county or municipality within the state, nor shall the state or any county or municipality within the state accept any grant, conveyance, gift or bequest of lands, money or other property to be used for sectarian purposes, and no sectarian instruction shall be allowed in any school or institution aided or supported by the state.

**§17. Interest in sale of school equipment prohibited.**

No teacher, state, county, township or district school officer shall be interested in the sale, proceeds or profits of any book, apparatus or furniture used or to be used in any school in this state, under such penalties as shall be provided by law.

**§18. Apportionment of mineral leasing moneys -- Amounts covered into permanent funds.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 2, 3 and 7 of article VIII of this Constitution, moneys received from the leasing of all common school, indemnity, and endowment lands for oil and gas and other mineral leasing of said lands shall be apportioned among the public schools and the various state institutions in such manner that the public schools and each of such institutions shall receive an amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount apportioned as the number of acres (including any that may have been disposed of) granted for such public schools or for such institutions bears to the total number of acres (including any that may have been disposed of) granted in trust to the state by the Enabling Act approved February 22, 1889, as amended, and allocations authorized pursuant to the provisions of § 17 of such Enabling Act; and further that not less than fifty percent of each such amount so allocated shall be covered into the permanent fund of the public schools and each of such institutions.

**§19. Mineral rights reserved to state -- Leases permitted.**

All gas, coal, oil and mineral rights, and any other rights, as specified by law, to or in public lands, are reserved for the state. Leases may be executed by the state for the exploration, extraction and sale of such materials in the manner and with such conditions as are provided by law.

**§20. Loan of nonsectarian textbooks to all school children.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3, Article VI and section 16, Article VIII, the Legislature may authorize the loaning of nonsectarian textbooks to all children of school age.

## **Article IX**

### **Local Government**

#### **§1. Organization of local government.**

The Legislature shall have plenary powers to organize and classify units of local government, except that any proposed change in county boundaries shall be submitted to the voters of each affected county at an election and be approved by a majority of those voting thereon in each county. No township heretofore organized may be abolished unless the question is submitted to the voters of the township and approved by a majority of those voting thereon in each township.

#### **§2. Home rule.**

Any county or city or combinations thereof may provide for the adoption or amendment of a charter. Such charter shall be adopted or amended if approved at an election by a majority of the votes cast thereon. Not less than ten percent of those voting in the last preceding gubernatorial election in the affected jurisdiction may by petition initiate the question of whether to adopt or amend a charter.

A chartered governmental unit may exercise any legislative power or perform any function not denied by its charter, the Constitution or the general laws of the state. The charter may provide for any form of executive, legislative and administrative structure which shall be of superior authority to statute, provided that the legislative body so established be chosen by popular election and that the administrative proceedings be subject to judicial review.

Powers and functions of home rule units shall be construed liberally.

#### **§3. Intergovernmental cooperation.**

Every local government may exercise, perform or transfer any of its powers or functions, including financing the same, jointly or in cooperation with any other governmental entities, either within or without the state, except as the Legislature shall provide otherwise by law.

#### **§4. Local initiatives to provide for cooperation and organization of local government units.**

On or after January 1, 2001, the voters of any unit of local government shall have the right to initiate proposals for cooperation within or between local governmental units, either within or without the state, except as the Legislature shall provide otherwise by law. Such proposals may include combining, eliminating, and joint financing of offices, functions, and governmental units. Such proposals shall be adopted if approved at an election by a majority of the votes cast thereon in each affected unit. A number not less than fifteen percent of those voting in the last preceding gubernatorial election in each affected jurisdiction may by petition initiate the question of whether to adopt the proposal at the next general election.

#### **§5 to §7. Superseded.**

## **Article X**

### **Municipal Corporations**

[Repealed by SL 1972, ch 3, approved Nov. 7, 1972.]

## **Article XI**

### **Revenue and Finance**

#### **§1. Annual Tax.**

The Legislature shall provide for an annual tax, sufficient to defray the estimated ordinary expenses of the state for each year, not to exceed in any one year two mills on each dollar of the assessed valuation of all taxable property in the state, to be ascertained by the last assessment made for state and county purposes.

And whenever it shall appear that such ordinary expenses shall exceed the income of the state for such year, the Legislature shall provide for levying a tax for the ensuing year, sufficient, with other sources of income, to pay the deficiency of the preceding year, together with the estimated expenses of such ensuing year. And for the purpose of paying the public debt, the Legislature shall provide for levying a tax annually, sufficient to pay the annual interest and the principal of such debt within ten years from the final passage of the law creating the debt; provided, that the annual tax for the payment of the interest and principal of the public debt shall not exceed in any one year two mills on each dollar of the assessed valuation of all taxable property in the state, as ascertained by the last assessment made for the state and county purposes.

Provided, that for the purpose of establishing, installing, maintaining and operating a hard fiber twine and cordage plant at the state penitentiary at Sioux Falls, South Dakota, the Legislature shall provide for a tax for the year 1907 of not to exceed one and one-half mills on each dollar of the assessed valuation of all taxable property in the state, as ascertained by the last assessment made for state and county purposes.

#### **§2. Classification of property for taxation -- Income.**

To the end that the burden of taxation may be equitable upon all property, and in order that no property which is made subject to taxation shall escape, the Legislature is empowered to divide all property including moneys and credits as well as physical property into classes and to determine what class or classes of property shall be subject to taxation and what property, if any, shall not be subject to taxation. Taxes shall be uniform on all property of the same class, and shall be levied and collected for public purposes only. Taxes may be imposed upon any and all property including privileges, franchises and licenses to do business in the state. Gross earnings and net incomes may be considered in taxing any and all property, and the valuation of property for taxation purposes shall never exceed the actual value thereof. The Legislature is empowered to impose taxes upon incomes and occupations, and taxes upon incomes may be graduated and progressive and reasonable exemptions may be provided.

**§3. Corporate tax power of state not suspended.**

The power to tax corporations and corporate property shall not be surrendered or suspended by any contract or grant to which the state shall be a party.

**§4. Banks and bankers taxed.**

The Legislature shall provide for taxing all moneys, credits, investments in bonds, stocks, joint stock companies, or otherwise; and also for taxing the notes and bills discounted or purchased, moneys loaned and all other property, effects or dues of every description, of all banks and of all bankers, so that all property employed in banking shall always be subject to a taxation equal to that imposed on the property of individuals.

**§5. Public property exempt from taxation -- Exceptions.**

The property of the United States and of the state, county and municipal corporations, both real and personal, shall be exempt from taxation, provided, however, that all state owned lands acquired under the provisions of the rural credit act may be taxed by the local taxing districts for county, township and school purposes, and all state owned lands, known as public shooting areas, acquired under the provisions of § 25.0106 SDC 1939 and acts amendatory thereto, may be taxed by the local taxing districts for county, township and school purposes in such manner as the Legislature may provide.

**§6. Property exempt from taxation -- Personal property.**

The Legislature shall, by general law, exempt from taxation, property used exclusively for agricultural and horticultural societies, for school, religious, cemetery and charitable purposes, property acquired and used exclusively for public highway purposes, and personal property to any amount not exceeding in value two hundred dollars for each individual liable to taxation.

**§7. Other exemption laws void.**

All laws exempting property from taxation other than that enumerated in §§ 5 and 6 of this article, shall be void.

**§8. Object of tax to be stated -- Use of vehicle and fuel taxes.**

No tax shall be levied except in pursuance of a law, which shall distinctly state the object of the same, to which the tax only shall be applied, and the proceeds from the imposition of any license, registration fee, or other charge with respect to the operation of any motor vehicle upon any public highways in this state and the proceeds from the imposition of any excise tax on gasoline or other liquid motor fuel except costs of administration and except the tax imposed upon gasoline or other liquid motor fuel not used to propel a motor vehicle over or upon public highways of this state shall be used exclusively for the maintenance, construction and supervision of highways and bridges of this state.

**§9. Taxes paid into treasury -- Appropriations required for expenditure.**

All taxes levied and collected for state purposes shall be paid into the state treasury. No indebtedness shall be incurred or money expended by the state, and no warrant shall be drawn upon the state treasurer except in pursuance of an appropriation for the specific



purpose first made. The Legislature shall provide by suitable enactment for carrying this section into effect.

**§10. Special assessments for local improvements -- Taxes for municipal purposes.**

The Legislature may vest the corporate authority of cities, towns and villages, with power to make local improvements by special taxation of contiguous property or otherwise. For all corporate purposes, all municipal corporations may be vested with authority to assess and collect taxes; but such tax shall be uniform in respect to persons and property within the jurisdiction of the body levying the same.

**§11. Unauthorized use of public money as felony.**

The making of profit, directly or indirectly, out of state, county, city, town or school district money, or using the same for any purpose not authorized by law, shall be deemed a felony and shall be punished as provided by law.

**§12. Annual statement of receipts and expenditures.**

An accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of the public moneys shall be published annually, in such manner as the Legislature may provide.

**§13. Vote required to increase tax rates or valuations.**

The rate of taxation imposed by the state of South Dakota on personal or corporate income or on sales or services, or the allowable levies or the percentage basis for determining valuation as fixed by law for purposes of taxation on real or personal property, shall not be increased unless by consent of the people by exercise of their right of initiative or by two-thirds vote of all the members elect of each branch of the Legislature.

**§14. Vote required to impose or increase taxes.**

The rate of taxation imposed by the State of South Dakota in regard to any tax may not be increased and no new tax may be imposed by the State of South Dakota unless by consent of the people by exercise of their right of initiative or by two-thirds vote of all the members elect of each branch of the Legislature.

**§15. Inheritance tax prohibited.**

No tax may be levied on any inheritance, and the Legislature may not enact any law imposing such a tax. The effective date of this section is July 1, 2001.

## **Article XII**

### **Public Accounts and Expenditures**

**§1. Appropriation and warrant required for payment from treasury.**

No money shall be paid out of the treasury except upon appropriation by law and on warrant drawn by the proper officer.

**§2. Contents of general appropriation bill -- Separate appropriation bills.**

The general appropriation bill shall embrace nothing but appropriations for ordinary expenses of the executive, legislative and judicial departments of the state, the current expenses of state institutions, interest on the public debt, and for common schools. All other appropriations shall be made by separate bills, each embracing but one object, and shall require a two-thirds vote of all the members of each branch of the Legislature.

**§3. Extra compensation prohibited -- Unauthorized contracts -- Change in compensation of officers -- Appropriations for defense of state.**

The Legislature shall never grant any extra compensation to any public officer, employee, agent or contractor after the services shall have been rendered or the contract entered into, nor authorize the payment of any claims or part thereof created against the state, under any agreement or contract made without express authority of law, and all such unauthorized agreements or contracts shall be null and void; nor shall the compensation of any public officer be increased or diminished during his term of office: provided, however, that the Legislature may make appropriations for expenditures incurred in suppressing insurrection or repelling invasion.

**§4. Annual statement required.**

An itemized statement of all receipts and expenditures of the public moneys shall be published annually in such manner as the Legislature shall provide, and such statement shall be submitted to the Legislature at the beginning of each regular session by the Governor with his message.

**§5. Health care trust fund established - Investment - Appropriations.**

There is hereby created in the state treasury a trust fund named the health care trust fund. The state treasurer shall deposit into the health care trust fund any funds on deposit in the intergovernmental transfer fund as of July 1, 2001, and thereafter any funds appropriated to the health care trust fund as provided by law. The South Dakota Investment Council or its successor shall invest the health care trust fund in stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and other financial instruments as provided by law. Beginning in fiscal year 2003, and each year thereafter, the state treasurer shall make a distribution from the health care trust fund into the state general fund to be appropriated by law for health care related programs. The calculation of the distribution shall be defined by law and may promote growth of the fund and a steadily growing distribution amount. The health care trust fund may not be diverted for other purposes nor may the principal be invaded unless appropriated by a three-fourths vote of all the members-elect of each house of the Legislature.

**§6. Education enhancement trust fund established -- Investment -- Appropriations.**

There is hereby created in the state treasury a trust fund named the education enhancement trust fund. The state treasurer shall deposit into the education enhancement trust fund any funds received as of July 1, 2001, and funds received thereafter by the state pursuant to the Master Settlement Agreement entered into on November 23, 1998, by the State of South Dakota and major United States tobacco product manufacturers or the net proceeds of any sale or securitization of rights to receive payments pursuant to the Master Settlement Agreement, any funds in the youth-at-risk trust fund as of July 1, 2001, and

thereafter any funds appropriated to the education enhancement trust fund as provided by law. The South Dakota Investment Council or its successor shall invest the education enhancement trust fund in stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and other financial instruments as provided by law. Beginning in fiscal year 2003, and each year thereafter, the state treasurer shall make a distribution from the education enhancement trust fund into the state general fund to be appropriated by law for education enhancement programs. The calculation of the distribution shall be defined by law and may promote growth of the fund and a steadily growing distribution amount. The education enhancement trust fund may not be diverted for other purposes nor may the principal be invaded unless appropriated by a three-fourths vote of all the members-elect of each house of the Legislature.

## **Article XIII**

### **Public Indebtedness**

#### **§1. State enterprises -- Legislative vote required -- Defense of state -- Rural credits -- Maximum indebtedness.**

For the purpose of developing the resources and improving the economic facilities of South Dakota, the state may engage in works of internal improvement, may own and conduct proper business enterprises, may loan or give its credit to, or in aid of, any association, or corporation, organized for such purposes. But any such association or corporation shall be subject to regulation and control by the state as may be provided by law. No money of the state shall be appropriated, or indebtedness incurred for any of the purposes of this section, except by the vote of two-thirds of the members of each branch of the Legislature. The state may also assume or pay any debt or liability incurred in time of war for the defense of the state. The state may establish and maintain a system of rural credits and thereby loan and extend credit to the people of the state upon real estate security in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by general law. The limit of indebtedness contained in § 2 of this article shall not apply to the provisions of this section, but the indebtedness of the state for the purposes contained in this section shall never exceed one-half of one percent of the assessed valuation of the property of the state, provided however, that nothing contained in this section shall affect the refinancing or refunding of the present outstanding indebtedness of this state.

#### **§2. Maximum state debt -- Irrepealable tax to repay.**

For the purpose of defraying extraordinary expenses and making public improvements, or to meet casual deficits or failure in revenue, the state may contract debts never to exceed with previous debts in the aggregate one hundred thousand dollars, and no greater indebtedness shall be incurred except for the purpose of repelling invasion, suppressing insurrection, or defending the state or the United States in war and provision shall be made by law for the payment of the interest annually, and the principal when due, by tax levied for the purpose or from other sources of revenue; which law providing for the payment of such interest and principal by such tax or otherwise shall be irrepealable until

such debt is paid: provided, however, the state of South Dakota shall have the power to refund the territorial debt assumed by the state of South Dakota, by bonds of the state of South Dakota.

### **§3. State debt as in addition to territorial debt.**

That the indebtedness of the state of South Dakota limited by § 2 of this article shall be in addition to the debt of the territory of Dakota assumed by and agreed to be paid by South Dakota.

### **§4. Debt limitations for municipalities and political subdivisions.**

The debt of any county, city, town or civil township shall never exceed five per centum upon the assessed valuation of the taxable property therein, for the year preceding that in which said indebtedness is incurred. The debt of any school district shall never exceed ten per centum upon the assessed valuation of the taxable property therein, for the year preceding that in which said indebtedness is incurred. In estimating the amount of the indebtedness which a municipality or subdivision may incur, the amount of indebtedness contracted prior to the adoption of the Constitution shall be included.

Provided, that any county, municipal corporation, civil township, district, or other subdivision may incur an additional indebtedness, not exceeding ten per centum upon the assessed valuation of the taxable property therein, for the year preceding that in which said indebtedness is incurred, for the purpose of providing water and sewerage, for irrigation, domestic uses, sewerage and other purposes; and

Provided, further, that in a city where the population is eight thousand or more, such city may incur an indebtedness not exceeding eight per centum upon the assessed valuation of the taxable property therein for the year next preceding that in which said indebtedness is incurred for the purpose of constructing street railways, electric lights or other lighting plants.

Provided, further, that no county, municipal corporation, civil township, district or subdivision shall be included within such district or subdivision without a majority vote in favor thereof of the electors of the county, municipal corporation, civil township, district or other subdivision, as the case may be, which is proposed to be included therein, and no such debt shall ever be incurred for any of the purposes in this section provided, unless authorized by a vote in favor thereof by a majority of the electors of such county, municipal corporation, civil township, district or subdivision incurring the same.

### **§5. Irrepealable tax to repay debt of municipality or political subdivision.**

Any city, county, town, school district or any other subdivision incurring indebtedness shall, at or before the time of so doing, provide for the collection of an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest and also the principal thereof when due, and all laws or ordinances providing for the payment of the interest or principal of any debt shall be irrepealable until such debt be paid.

### **§6. Adjustment of debts and liabilities of territory of Dakota.**

In order that payment of the debts and liabilities contracted or incurred by and in behalf of the territory of Dakota may be justly and equitably provided for and made, and in pursuance of the requirements of an act of Congress approved February 22, 1889, entitled

"An act to provide for the division of Dakota into two states and to enable the people of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington to form Constitutions and state governments and to be admitted into the union on an equal footing with the original states, and to make donations of public lands to such states" the states of North Dakota and South Dakota, by proceedings of a joint commission, duly appointed under said act, the sessions whereof were held at Bismarck in said state of North Dakota, from July 16, 1889, to July 31, 1889, inclusive, have agreed to the following adjustment of the amounts of the debts and liabilities of the territory of Dakota which shall be assumed and paid by each of the states of North Dakota and South Dakota, respectively, to wit:

1. This agreement shall take effect and be in force from and after the admission into the union, as one of the United States of America, of either the state of North Dakota or the state of South Dakota.

2. The words "state of North Dakota" wherever used in this agreement, shall be taken to mean the territory of North Dakota, in case the state of South Dakota shall be admitted into the union prior to the admission into the union of the state of North Dakota; and the words "state of South Dakota," wherever used in this agreement, shall be taken to mean the territory of South Dakota in case the state of North Dakota shall be admitted into the union prior to the admission into the union of the state of South Dakota.

3. The said state of North Dakota shall assume and pay all bonds issued by the territory of Dakota to provide funds for the purchase, construction, repairs or maintenance of such public institutions, grounds or buildings as are located within the boundaries of North Dakota, and shall pay all warrants issued under and by virtue of that certain act of the legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota, approved March 3, 1889, entitled an act to provide for the refunding of outstanding warrants drawn on the capitol building fund.

4. The said state of South Dakota shall assume and pay all bonds issued by the territory of Dakota to provide funds for the purchase, construction, repairs or maintenance of such public institutions, grounds or buildings as are located within the boundaries of South Dakota.

5. That is to say: The state of North Dakota shall assume and pay the following bonds and indebtedness, to wit: Bonds issued on account of the hospital for insane at Jamestown, North Dakota, the face aggregate of which is two hundred and sixty-six thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the North Dakota University at Grand Forks, North Dakota, the face aggregate of which is ninety-six thousand seven hundred dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the penitentiary at Bismarck, North Dakota, the face aggregate of which is ninety-three thousand six hundred dollars; also, refunding capitol building warrants dated April 1, 1889, eighty-three thousand five hundred and seven dollars and forty-six cents.

And the state of South Dakota shall assume and pay the following bonds and indebtedness, to wit: Bonds issued on account of the hospital for the insane at Yankton, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is two hundred and ten thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the school for deaf mutes, at Sioux Falls, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is fifty-one thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the university at Vermillion, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is seventy-five thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the penitentiary at Sioux Falls, South

Dakota, the face aggregate of which is ninety-four thousand three hundred dollars; also, bonds issued on account of agricultural college at Brookings, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is ninety-seven thousand five hundred dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the normal school at Madison, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is forty-nine thousand four hundred dollars; also, bonds issued on account of school of mines at Rapid City, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is thirty-three thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the reform school at Plankinton, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is thirty thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the normal school at Spearfish, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is twenty-five thousand dollars; also, bonds issued on account of the soldiers' home at Hot Springs, South Dakota, the face aggregate of which is forty-five thousand dollars.

6. The states of North Dakota and South Dakota shall pay one-half each of all liabilities now existing or hereafter and prior to the taking effect of this agreement incurred, except those heretofore and hereafter incurred on account of public institutions, grounds or buildings, except as otherwise herein specifically provided.

7. The state of South Dakota shall pay to the state of North Dakota forty-six thousand five hundred dollars on account of the excess of territorial appropriations for the permanent improvement of territorial institutions which under this agreement will go to South Dakota, and in full of the undivided one-half interest of North Dakota in the territorial library and in full settlement of unbalanced accounts, and of all claims against the territory, of whatever nature, legal or equitable, arising out of the alleged erroneous or unlawful taxation of the Northern Pacific Railroad lands, and the payment of said amount shall discharge and exempt the state of South Dakota from all liability for or on account of the several matters hereinbefore referred to; nor shall either state be called upon to pay or answer to any portion of liability hereafter arising or accruing on account of transactions heretofore had, which liability would be a liability of the territory of Dakota had such territory remained in existence, and which liability shall grow out of matters connected with any public institution, grounds or buildings of the territory situated or located within the boundaries of the other state.

8. A final adjustment of accounts shall be made upon the following basis: North Dakota shall be charged with all sums paid on account of the public institutions, grounds or buildings located within its boundaries on account of the current appropriations since March 8, 1889; and South Dakota shall be charged with all sums paid on account of public institutions, grounds or buildings located within its boundaries on the same account and during the same time. Each state shall be charged with one-half of all other expenses of the territorial government during the same time. All moneys paid into the treasury during the period from March 8, 1889, to the time of taking effect of this agreement by any county, municipality or person within the limits of the proposed state of North Dakota shall be credited to the state of North Dakota; and all sums paid into said treasury within the same time by any county, municipality or person within the limits of the proposed state of South Dakota shall be credited to the state of South Dakota; except that any and all taxes on gross earnings paid into said treasury by railroad corporations since the eighth day of March 1889, based upon earnings of years prior to 1888, under and by virtue of the act of the legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota, approved March 7, 1889, and entitled "An act providing for the levy and collection of taxes upon property of railroad companies in this territory," being chapter 107 of the Session Laws

of 1889 (that is, the part of such sum going to the territory) shall be equally divided between the states of North Dakota and South Dakota; and all taxes heretofore or hereafter paid into said treasury under and by virtue of the act last mentioned, based on the gross earnings of the year 1888, shall be distributed as already provided by law, except that so much thereof as goes to the territorial treasury shall be divided as follows: North Dakota shall have so (much) thereof as shall be or has been paid by railroads within the limits of the proposed state of North Dakota and South Dakota so much thereof as shall be or has been paid by railroads within the limits of the proposed state of South Dakota. Each state shall be credited also with all balances of appropriations made by the seventeenth legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota for the account of public institutions, grounds or buildings situated within its limits, remaining unexpended on March 8, 1889. If there be any indebtedness except the indebtedness represented by the bonds and refunding warrants hereinbefore mentioned, each state shall at the time of such final adjustment of accounts, assume its share of said indebtedness as determined by the amount paid on account of the public institutions, grounds or buildings of such state in excess of the receipts from counties, municipalities, railroad corporations or persons within the limits of said state as provided in this article; and if there should be a surplus at the time of such final adjustment, each state shall be entitled to the amounts received from counties, municipalities, railroad corporations or persons within its limits over and above the amount charged to it.

#### **§7. Obligation of state to pay proportion of territorial debt.**

And the state of South Dakota hereby obligates itself to pay such part of the debts and liabilities of the territory of Dakota as is declared by the foregoing agreement to be its proportion thereof, the same as if such proportion had been originally created by said state of South Dakota as its own debt or liability.

#### **§8. Refunding bond issue authorized for territorial debt payment.**

The territorial treasurer is hereby authorized and empowered to issue refunding bonds to the amount of one hundred seven thousand five hundred dollars, bearing interest not to exceed the rate of four percent per annum, for the purpose of refunding the following described indebtedness of the territory of Dakota, to wit:

Seventy-seven thousand five hundred dollars, five percent bonds, dated May 1, 1883, issued for the construction of the west wing of the insane hospital at Yankton and thirty thousand dollars, six percent bonds dated May 1, 1883, issued for permanent improvements [of the] Dakota penitentiary, at Sioux Falls, such refunding bonds, if issued, to run for not more than twenty years, and shall be executed by the Governor and treasurer of the territory, and shall be attested by the secretary under the great seal of the territory.

In case such bonds are issued by the territorial treasurer as hereinbefore set forth, before the first day of October, 1889, then upon the admission of South Dakota as a state it shall assume and pay said bonds in lieu of the aforesaid territorial indebtedness.

#### **§9. Road construction and coal supply by state.**

The construction and maintenance of good roads and the supplying of coal to the people of the state from the lands belonging to the state are works of necessity and importance in

which the state may engage but no expenditure of money for the same shall be made except by the vote of a two-thirds majority of the Legislature.

#### **§10. State cement enterprises.**

The manufacture, distribution and sale of cement and cement products are hereby declared to be works of public necessity and importance in which the state may engage, and suitable laws may be enacted by the Legislature to empower the state to acquire, by purchase or appropriation, all lands, easements, rights of way, tracks, structures, equipment, cars, motive power, implements, facilities, instrumentalities and material, incident or necessary to carry the provisions of this section into effect: provided, however, that no expenditure of money for the purposes enumerated in this section shall be made, except upon a vote of two-thirds of the members elect of each branch of the Legislature.

#### **§11. State pledge to fund cement enterprises.**

The state may pledge such cement plants and all of the accessories thereto, and may pledge the credit of the state, to provide funds for the purposes enumerated in §10 of this article, any provision in this Constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

#### **§12. State electric power enterprises.**

The manufacture, distribution and sale of electric current for heating, lighting and power purposes are hereby declared to be works of public necessity and importance in which the state may engage, and suitable laws may be enacted by the Legislature to empower the state to acquire, by purchase or appropriation all lands, easements, rights of way, tracks, structures, equipment, cars, motive power, implements, facilities, instrumentalities and material incident or necessary to the acquisition, ownership, control, development and operation of the water powers of this state, and to carry this provision into effect: provided, however, that no expenditure of money for the purposes enumerated in this section shall be made except by a vote of two-thirds of the members elect of each branch of the Legislature.

#### **§13. State pledge to fund electric power enterprises.**

The state may pledge such plants and all of the accessories thereto, and may pledge the credit of the state, to provide funds for the purposes enumerated in § 12 of this article, any provision in this Constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

#### **§14. State coal mining enterprises.**

The mining, distribution and sale of coal are hereby declared to be works of public necessity and importance in which the state may engage, and the Legislature may enact suitable laws to carry this provision into effect and to empower the state to acquire, by purchase or appropriation, all lands, structures, easements, tracks, rights of way, equipment, cars, motive power, and all other facilities, implements, instrumentalities, and materials necessary or incidental to the acquisition, mining, manufacturing and distribution of coal for fuel purposes: provided, however, that no expenditure of money for the purposes enumerated in this section shall be made except upon a vote of two-thirds of the members elect of each branch of the Legislature.



**§15. State pledge to fund coal enterprises.**

The state may pledge such plants and all of the accessories thereto, as well as the credit of this state, to provide funds for the purposes enumerated in § 14 of this article, any provision in this Constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

**§16. Works of internal improvement -- State indebtedness.**

The state may engage in works of internal improvement, any provision in this Constitution, or limitation in § 2 of this article, to the contrary notwithstanding. The indebtedness of the state for the purposes contained in this section shall never exceed one-half of one percent of the assessed valuation of all property in this state and no such indebtedness shall be incurred nor money expended, except upon a two-thirds vote of the members elect in each branch of the Legislature.

**§17. Home loans by state -- Debt limitation inapplicable.**

The state may establish and maintain a system of credits for assisting in the building of homes by the people of the state, and therefor may loan money and extend credit to the people of the state upon real estate security in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by general law. The limitations and provisions regarding the incurring of indebtedness elsewhere found in the Constitution shall not apply to this section, but the Legislature shall, at the time of incurring any indebtedness hereunder, provide for discharging same.

**§18. Compensation of military and war relief personnel -- Maximum indebtedness.**

The Legislature shall be authorized to provide by law for compensating honorably discharged soldiers, sailors, marines, and others, who have served with the armed forces of the United States, or who have engaged in war relief work in the World's War, or other wars of the United States, including former American citizens, who served in allied armies against the central powers in the World's War and who have been honorably discharged and repatriated; such compensation not to exceed the sum of fifteen dollars per month for the period of such service. For this purpose the Legislature may use the credit of the state, and any indebtedness created for this purpose shall not be a part of the indebtedness authorized or limited by other provisions of the Constitution; provided, that the amount of all indebtedness created by the state for the purposes specified in this section shall not exceed six million dollars.

**§19. Bonus paid to veterans and deceased veterans' dependents.**

1. The Legislature shall be authorized to provide by law for compensating and paying a bonus in money to veterans and to dependents of deceased veterans, who were legal residents of the state of South Dakota for a period of not less than six months immediately preceding entry into the armed forces of the United States and who have served for ninety or more days in the armed forces of the United States between the period beginning December 7, 1941 and ending September 2, 1945 and who are still in the armed forces or were discharged therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable. Such bonus to be paid in cash, at the rate of fifty cents per day for each day of service in the armed forces within continental United States and at the rate of seventy-five cents per

day for each day of service in the armed forces outside of continental United States, provided that any such person who served wholly within continental United States shall be entitled to receive not to exceed a bonus or total sum of five hundred dollars, and any such person who has served wholly outside of continental United States, or partly within and partly without, shall be entitled to receive not to exceed a bonus payment in the total sum of six hundred fifty dollars; such bonus to be paid on or before the thirty-first day of December 1950. For this purpose the Legislature may use credit of the state and any indebtedness created for this purpose shall not be a part of the indebtedness authorized or limited by other provisions of the Constitution; provided that the amount of indebtedness created by the state for the purpose specified in this section shall not exceed thirty million dollars. If upon computation the amount of thirty million dollars shall be inadequate to make the specified payments as stated in this section, the Legislature shall have the power to apportion the amount.

2. The term "armed forces" shall mean and include the following: United States army, army of the United States, United States navy, United States naval reserves, United States marine corps, United States marine corps reserve, United States coast guard, United States coast guard reserve which shall be construed to include the United States guard temporary reserve, women's army corps, United States navy women's reserve, United States marine corps women's reserve, United States coast guard women's reserve, army nurse corps and navy nurse corps.

#### **§20. Trust fund created from proceeds of state cement enterprise -- Investment.**

The net proceeds derived from the sale of state cement enterprises shall be deposited by the South Dakota Cement Commission in a trust fund hereby created to benefit the citizens of South Dakota. The South Dakota Investment Council or its successor shall invest the trust fund in stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and other financial instruments as provided by law.

#### **§21. Transfers from trust fund to general fund in support of education.**

The Legislature shall transfer from the trust fund to the state general fund four percent of the lesser of the average market value of the trust fund determined by adding the market value of the trust fund at the end of the sixteen most recent calendar quarters as of December thirty-first of that year and dividing that sum by sixteen, or the market value of the trust fund at the end of that calendar year for the support of education in South Dakota. The transfer shall be made prior to June thirtieth of the subsequent calendar year.

## **Article XIV State Institutions**

### **§1. Charitable and penal institutions.**

The charitable and penal institutions of the state of South Dakota shall consist of a penitentiary, a hospital for the mentally ill, a school for the developmentally disabled, and a reform school for juveniles.

**§2. Government of charitable and penal institutions.**

The state institutions provided for in the preceding section shall be governed under such rules and restrictions as the Legislature shall provide.

**§3. Board to govern state educational institutions.**

The state university, the agriculture college, the school of mines and technology, the normal schools, a school for the deaf, a school for the blind, and all other educational institutions that may be sustained either wholly or in part by the state shall be under the control of a board of five members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the senate under such rules and restrictions as the Legislature shall provide. The Legislature may increase the number of members to nine.

**§4. [Repealed.]****§5. Mining and metallurgy to be taught.**

The Legislature shall provide that the science of mining and metallurgy be taught in at least one institution of learning under the patronage of the state.

## **Article XV Militia**

**§1. Composition of militia.**

The militia of the state of South Dakota shall consist of all able-bodied male persons residing in the state, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such persons as now are, or hereafter may be, exempted by the laws of the United States or of this state.

**§2. Legislative provisions for militia.**

The Legislature shall provide by law for the enrollment, uniforming, equipment and discipline of the militia and the establishment of volunteer and such other organizations or both, as may be deemed necessary for the protection of the state, the preservation of order and the efficiency and good of the service.

**§3. Conformity to federal regulations.**

The Legislature in providing for the organization of the militia shall conform, as nearly as practicable, to the regulations for the government of the armies of the United States.

**§4. Commissions of officers of militia.**

All militia officers shall be commissioned by the Governor, and may hold their commissions for such period of time as the Legislature may provide, subject to removal by the Governor for cause, to be first ascertained by a court-martial pursuant to law.

**§5. Militia privileged from arrest.**

The militia shall in cases except treason, felony or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at muster and elections and in going to and returning from the same.

**§6. Safekeeping of military records and relics.**

All military records, banners and relics of the state, except when in lawful use, shall be preserved in the office of \_the adjutant general as an enduring memorial of the patriotism and valor of South Dakota; and it shall be the duty of the Legislature to provide by law for the safekeeping of the same.

**§7. Conscientious objectors.**

No person having conscientious scruples against bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace.

## **Article XVI**

### **Impeachment and Removal from Office**

**§1. Power of impeachment in house -- Majority required.**

The house of representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment.

The concurrence of a majority of all members elected shall be necessary to an impeachment.

**§2. Trial of impeachments -- Presiding officer.**

All impeachments shall be tried by the senate. When sitting for that purpose the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation to do justice according to law and evidence. No person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members elected. When the Governor or lieutenant governor is on trial the presiding judge of the Supreme Court shall preside.

**§3. Officers subject to impeachment -- Grounds -- Removal from office -- Criminal prosecution.**

The Governor and other state and judicial officers, except county judges, justices of the peace and police magistrates, shall be liable to impeachment for drunkenness, crimes, corrupt conduct, or malfeasance or misdemeanor in office, but judgment in such cases shall not extend further than to removal from office and disqualification to hold any office of trust or profit under the state. The person accused whether convicted or acquitted shall nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, judgment and punishment according to law.

**§4. Removals of officers not subject to impeachment.**

All officers not liable to impeachment shall be subject to removal for misconduct or malfeasance or crime or misdemeanor in office, or for drunkenness or gross incompetency, in such manner as may be provided by law.

**§5. Suspension of duties between impeachment and acquittal.**

No officer shall exercise the duties of his office after he shall have been impeached and before his acquittal.

**§6. Lieutenant governor not to try Governor.**

On trial of an impeachment against the Governor the lieutenant governor shall not act as a member of the court.

**§7. Service of copy of impeachment before trial required.**

No person shall be tried on impeachment before he shall have been served with a copy thereof at least twenty days previous to the day set for trial.

**§8. Impeachment twice for same offense prohibited.**

No person shall be liable to impeachment twice for the same offense.

## **Article XVII Corporations**

**§1. Special corporation laws prohibited – State -- controlled corporations excepted.**

No corporation shall be created or have its charter extended, changed or amended by special laws, except those for charitable, educational, penal or reformatory purposes, which are to be and remain under the patronage and control of the state; but the Legislature shall provide, by general laws, for the organization of all corporations hereafter to be created.

**§2. Invalidation of charters without bona fide organization and business.**

All existing charters, or grants of special or exclusive privileges under which a bona fide organization shall not have taken place and business been commenced in good faith at the time this Constitution takes effect, shall thereafter have no validity.

**§3. Laws for benefit of corporation as conditioned on compliance with Constitutional provision.**

The Legislature shall not remit the forfeiture of the charter of any corporation now existing nor alter or amend the same nor pass any other general or special law for the benefit of such corporation, except upon the condition that such corporation shall thereafter hold its charter subject to the provisions of this Constitution.

**§4. Corporations subject to eminent domain -- Police power.**

The exercise of the right of eminent domain shall never be abridged or so construed as to prevent the Legislature from taking the property and franchises of incorporated companies and subjecting them to public use, the same as the property of individuals; and

the exercise of the police power of the state shall never be abridged or so construed as to permit corporations to conduct their business in such manner as to infringe the equal rights of individuals or the general well-being of the state.

**§5. Casting of votes for directors or managers.**

In all elections for directors or managers of a corporation, each member or shareholder may cast the whole number of his votes for one candidate, or distribute them upon two or more candidates, as he may prefer.

**§6. Place of business and authorized agent required of foreign corporation.**

No foreign corporation shall do any business in this state without having one or more known places of business and an authorized agent or agents in the same upon whom process may be served.

**§7. Business to be expressed in charter -- Real estate restricted.**

No corporation shall engage in any business other than that expressly authorized in its charter, nor shall it take or hold any real estate except such as may be necessary and proper for its legitimate business.

**§8. Stocks and bonds -- Indebtedness increase.**

No corporation shall issue stocks or bonds except for money, labor done, or money or property actually received; and all fictitious increase of stock or indebtedness shall be void. The stock and indebtedness of corporations shall not be increased except in pursuance of general law, nor without the consent of the persons holding the larger amount in value of the stock first obtained, at a meeting to be held after sixty days' notice given in pursuance of law.

**§9. Legislature's power to alter, revise, or annul corporate charters -- Creation, renewal, or extension.**

The Legislature shall have the power to alter, revise or annul any charter of any corporation now existing and revocable at the taking effect of this Constitution, or any that may be created, whenever in their opinion it may be injurious to the citizens of this state, in such a manner, however, that no injustice shall be done to the incorporators. No law hereafter enacted shall create, renew or extend the charter of more than one corporation.

**§10. Local consent required for grant of street railroad right.**

No law shall be passed by the Legislature granting the right to construct and operate a street railroad within any city, town or incorporated village, without requiring the consent of the local authorities having the control of the street or highway proposed to be occupied by such street railroad.

**§11. Construction and maintenance of telegraph lines -- Controlling interest in competing company prohibited.**

Any association or corporation organized for the purpose, or any individual, shall have the right to construct and maintain lines of telegraph in this state and to connect the same with other lines; and the Legislature shall by general law of uniform operation provide reasonable regulations to give full effect to this section. No telegraph company shall consolidate with or hold a controlling interest in the stock or bonds of any other telegraph company owning a competing line, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, any other competing line of telegraph.

**§12. Railroad corporations.**

Every railroad corporation organized or doing business in this state under the laws or authority thereof shall have and maintain a public office or place in this state for the transaction of its business, where transfers of its stock shall be made, and in which shall be kept for public inspection books in which shall be recorded the amount of capital stock subscribed, and by whom; the names of the owners of its stock, and the amount owned by them respectively; the amount of stock paid in, and by whom; the transfers of said stock; the amount of its assets and liabilities; and the names and place of residence of its officers. The directors of every railroad corporation shall annually make a report, under oath, to the auditor of public accounts or some officer or officers to be designated by law, of all their acts and doings, which report shall include such matters relating to railroads as may be prescribed by law, and the Legislature shall pass laws enforcing by suitable penalties the provisions of this section.

**§13. Movable property of railroad corporation considered personality -- Execution and sale.**

The rolling stock, and all other movable property belonging to any railroad company or corporation in this state shall be considered personal property, and shall be liable to execution and sale in the same manner as the personal property of individuals, and the Legislature shall pass no laws exempting such property from execution and sale.

**§14. Consolidation of railroad lines -- Forfeiture of charter for evasion of provisions.**

No railroad corporation shall consolidate its stock, property or franchises with any other railroad corporation owning a parallel or competing line; and in no case shall any consolidation take place except upon public notice given out, at least sixty days to all stockholders, in such manner as may be provided by law. Any attempt to evade the provisions of this section, by any railroad corporation, by lease or otherwise, shall work a forfeiture of its charter.

**§15. Railways and rail companies declared public highways and common carriers -- Regulation of rates.**

Railways heretofore constructed or that may hereafter be constructed, in this state are hereby declared public highways, and all railroad and transportation companies are declared to be common carriers and subject to legislative control; and the Legislature shall have power to enact laws regulating and controlling the rates of charges for the

transportation of passengers and freight as such common carriers from one point to another in this state.

**§16. Right to construct and operate railroad -- Passengers, tonnage and cars.**

Any association or corporation organized for the purpose shall have the right to construct and operate a railroad between any points within this state, and to connect at the state line with railroads of other states. Every railroad company shall have the right with its road to intersect, connect with, or cross any other railroad, and shall receive and transport each the other's passengers, tonnage and cars, loaded or empty, without delay or discrimination.

**§17. Rate discrimination prevention.**

The Legislature shall pass laws to correct abuses and prevent discrimination and extortion in the rates of freight and passenger tariffs on the different railroads in this state, and enforce such laws by adequate penalties, to the extent, if necessary for that purpose, of forfeiture of their property and franchises.

**§18. Compensation for private property taken for public use -- Assessment of damages.**

Municipal and other corporations and individuals invested with the privilege of taking private property for public use shall make just compensation for property taken, injured or destroyed, by the construction or enlargement of their works, highways or improvements, which compensation shall be paid or secured before such taking, injury or destruction. The Legislature is hereby prohibited from depriving any person of an appeal from any preliminary assessment of damages against any such corporation or individuals made by viewers or otherwise; and the amount of such damages in all cases of appeal shall, on the demand of either party, be determined by a jury as in other civil cases.

**§19. "Corporations" defined.**

The term "corporations," as used in this article, shall be construed to include all joint stock companies or associations having any of the powers or privileges of corporations not possessed by individuals or partnerships.

**§20. Monopolies and trusts prohibited -- Combinations in restraint of trade -- Legislative powers.**

Monopolies and trusts shall never be allowed in this state and no incorporated company, co-partnership or association of persons in this state shall directly or indirectly combine or make any contract with any incorporated company, foreign or domestic, through their stockholders or the trustees or assigns of such stockholders, or with any co-partnership or association of persons, or in any manner whatever to fix the prices, limit the production or regulate the transportation of any product or commodity so as to prevent competition in such prices, production or transportation or to establish excessive prices therefor.

The Legislature shall pass laws for the enforcement of this section by adequate penalties and in the case of incorporated companies, if necessary for that purpose may, as a penalty, declare a forfeiture of their franchises.



**§21. Corporate or syndicate farming prohibited -- Definitions -- Restrictions.**

No corporation or syndicate may acquire, or otherwise obtain an interest, whether legal, beneficial, or otherwise, in any real estate used for farming in this state, or engage in farming. The term, corporation, means any corporation organized under the laws of any state of the United States or any country. The term, syndicate, includes any limited partnership, limited liability partnership, business trust, or limited liability company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or any country. A syndicate does not include general partnerships, except general partnerships in which nonfamily farm syndicates or nonfamily farm corporations are partners. The term, farming, means the cultivation of land for the production of agricultural crops, fruit, or other horticultural products, or the ownership, keeping, or feeding of animals for the production of livestock or livestock products.

**§22. Restrictions -- Application.**

The restrictions in § 21 of this Article do not apply to:

(1) A family farm corporation or syndicate. A family farm corporation or syndicate is a corporation or syndicate engaged in farming or the ownership of agricultural land, in which a majority of the partnership interests, shares, stock, or other ownership interests are held by members of a family or a trust created for the benefit of a member of that family. The term, family, means natural persons related to one another within the fourth degree of kinship according to civil law, or their spouses. At least one of the family members in a family farm corporation or syndicate shall reside on or be actively engaged in the day-to-day labor and management of the farm. Day-to-day labor and management shall require both daily or routine substantial physical exertion and administration. None of the corporation's or syndicate's partners, members, or stockholders may be nonresident aliens, or other corporations or syndicates, unless all of the stockholders, members, or partners of such entities are persons related within the fourth degree of kinship to the majority of partners, members, or stockholders in the family farm corporation or syndicate;

(2) Agricultural land acquired or leased, or livestock kept, fed or owned, by a cooperative organized under the laws of any state, if a majority of the shares or other interests of ownership in the cooperative are held by members in the cooperative who are natural persons actively engaged in the day-to-day labor and management of a farm, or family farm corporations or syndicates, and who either acquire from the cooperative, through purchase or otherwise, such livestock, or crops produced on such land, or deliver to the cooperative, through sale or otherwise, crops to be used in the keeping or feeding of such livestock;

(3) Nonprofit corporations organized under state non-profit corporation law;

(4) Agricultural land, which, as of the approval date of this amendment, is being farmed, or which is owned or leased, or in which there is a legal or beneficial interest, directly or indirectly owned, acquired, or obtained by a corporation or syndicate, if such land or other interest is held in continuous ownership or under continuous lease by the same such corporation or syndicate. For the purposes of this exemption, land purchased on a

contract signed as of the approval date of this amendment is considered as owned on that date;

(5) Livestock, which as of the approval date of this amendment, is owned by a corporation or syndicate. For the purposes of this exemption, livestock to be produced under contract for a corporation or syndicate are considered as owned, if the contract is for the keeping or feeding of livestock and is signed as of the approval date of this amendment, and if the contract remains in effect and is not terminated by either party to the contract. This exemption does not extend beyond the term of any contract signed as of the approval date of this amendment;

(6) A farm operated for research or experimental purposes, if any commercial sales from the farm are only incidental to the research or experimental objectives of the corporation or syndicate;

(7) Land leases by alfalfa processors for the production of alfalfa;

(8) Agricultural land operated for the purpose of growing seed, nursery plants, or sod;

(9) Mineral rights on agricultural land;

(10) Agricultural land acquired or leased by a corporation or syndicate for immediate or potential non-farming purposes, for a period of five years from the date of purchase. A corporation or syndicate may hold such agricultural land in such acreage as may be necessary to its nonfarm business operation, but pending the development of the agricultural land for nonfarm purposes, such land may not be used for farming except under lease to a family farm corporation or family farm syndicate or a non-syndicate or non-corporate farm;

(11) Agricultural lands or livestock acquired by a corporation or syndicate by process of law in the collection of debts, or by any procedures for the enforcement of a lien, encumbrance, or claim thereon, whether created by mortgage or otherwise. Any lands so acquired shall be disposed of within a period of five years and may not be used for farming before being disposed of, except under a lease to a family farm corporation or syndicate, or a non-syndicate or non-corporate farm. Any livestock so acquired shall be disposed of within six months;

(12) Agricultural lands held by a state or nationally chartered bank as trustee for a person, corporation or syndicate that is otherwise exempt from the provisions of sections 21 to 24, inclusive, of this Article;

(13) A bona fide encumbrance taken for purposes of security;

(14) Custom spraying, fertilizing, or harvesting;

(15) Livestock futures contracts, livestock purchased for slaughter within two weeks of the purchase date, or livestock purchased and resold within two weeks.

### **§23. Loss of qualification -- Requalification or dissolution.**

If a family farm corporation or family farm syndicate that has qualified under all the requirements of a family farm corporation or a family farm syndicate ceases to meet the defined criteria, it has twenty years, if the ownership of the majority of the stock of such corporation, or the majority of the ownership interest of such syndicate, continues to be

held by persons related to one another within the fourth degree of kinship or their spouses, and their land holdings are not increased, to either requalify as a family farm corporation or family farm syndicate or dissolve and return to personal ownership.

**§24. Annual report -- Violations -- Action and enforcement.**

Any corporation or syndicate that owns agricultural land or engages in farming is required to report information necessary for the enforcement of sections 21 to 24, inclusive, of this Article to the Secretary of State on an annual basis, under rules promulgated by the Secretary pursuant to state law. The Secretary of State shall monitor such reports and notify the Attorney General of any possible violations, and any resident of the state may also notify the Attorney General of any possible violations. If a corporation or syndicate violates any provision of sections 21 to 24, inclusive, of this Article, the Attorney General shall commence an action in circuit court to enjoin any pending illegal purchase of land or livestock, or to force divestiture of land or livestock held in violation of sections 21 to 24, inclusive, of this Article. The court shall order any land held in violation of sections 21 to 24 of this Article to be divested within two years and any livestock to be divested within six months. If land so ordered by the court has not been divested within two years, the court shall declare the land escheated to the state. If the Attorney General fails to bring an action in circuit court to enforce sections 21 to 24, inclusive, of this Article, any resident of the state has standing in circuit court to sue for enforcement.

## **Article XVIII**

### **Banking and Currency**

**§1. General banking law -- Provisions required.**

If a general banking law shall be enacted it shall provide for the registry and countersigning by an officer of this state of all bills or paper credit designed to circulate as money, and require security to the full amount thereof, to be deposited with the state treasurer, in the approved securities of the state or of the United States, to be rated at ten per centum below their par value, and in case of their depreciation the deficiency shall be made good by depositing additional securities.

**§2. Bank to cease operations within twenty years of organization -- Reorganization.**

Every bank, banking company or corporation shall be required to cease all banking operations within twenty years from the time of its organization, and promptly thereafter close its business, but shall have corporate capacity to sue or be sued until its business is fully closed, but the Legislature may provide by general law for the reorganization of such banks.

**§3. Liability of banking corporation shareholders and stockholders -- Exemption under federal law.**

The shareholders or stockholders of any banking corporation shall be held individually responsible and liable for all contracts, debts and engagements of such corporation to the

extent of the amount of their stock therein, at the par value thereof, in addition to the amount invested in such shares or stock and such individual liability shall continue for one year after any transfer or sale of stock by any stockholder or stockholders. Provided that if the shareholders and stockholders of any national banking corporation shall be exempt from liability by federal law then and in that event the liability upon shareholders and stockholders of state banking corporations herein imposed shall not be operative in the event that such state banking corporation has membership in the federal deposit insurance corporation.

## **Article XIX**

### **Congressional and Legislative Apportionment**

#### **§1. Congressional representatives elected at large.**

Until otherwise provided by law, the members of the house of representatives of the United States, apportioned to this state, shall be elected by the state at large.

#### **§2. Senatorial and representative districts -- Apportionment.**

Until otherwise provided by law, the senatorial and representative districts shall be formed, and the senators and representatives shall be apportioned as follows:

#### **DISTRICTS**

[Omitted -- See Chapter 2-2 for current provisions.]

## **Article XX**

### **Seat of Government**

#### **§1. Temporary seat of government -- Vote.**

The question of the location of the temporary seat of government shall be submitted to a vote of the electors of the proposed state of South Dakota in same manner and at the same election at which this Constitution shall be submitted, and the place receiving the highest number of votes shall be the temporary seat of government until a permanent seat of government shall be established as hereinafter provided.

#### **§2. Permanent seat of government -- Vote.**

The Legislature at its first session after the admission of this state, shall provide for the submission of the question of a place for a permanent seat of government to the qualified voters of the state at the next general election thereafter, and that place which receives a majority of all the votes cast upon that question shall be the permanent seat of government.

#### **§3. Election between two places with highest votes if majority vote not received.**

Should no place voted for at said election have a majority of all votes cast upon this question, the Governor shall issue his proclamation for an election to be held in the same

manner at the next general election to choose between the two places having received the highest number of votes cast at the first election on this question. This election shall be conducted in the same manner as the first election for the permanent seat of government, and the place receiving the majority of all votes cast upon this question shall be the permanent seat of government.

## **Article XXI**

### **Miscellaneous**

#### **§1. Seal and coat of arms.**

The design of the great seal of South Dakota shall be as follows: A circle within which shall appear in the left foreground a smelting furnace and other features of mining work. In the left background a range of hills. In the right foreground a farmer at his plow. In the right background a herd of cattle and a field of corn. Between the two parts thus described shall appear a river bearing a steamboat. Properly divided between the upper and lower edges of the circle shall appear the legend, "Under God the People Rule" which shall be the motto of the state of South Dakota. Exterior to this circle and within a circumscribed circle shall appear, in the upper part, the words, "State of South Dakota," in the lower part the words, "Great Seal," and the date in Arabic numerals of the year in which the state shall be admitted to the union.

#### **§2. Salary of constitutional officers.**

The Legislature by two-thirds vote of each branch thereof at any regular session may fix the salary of any or all constitutional officers including members of the Legislature. In fixing any such salary the Legislature shall determine the effective date thereof and may in its discretion decrease or increase the salary of any officer during his term.

#### **§3. Oath of office.**

Every person elected or appointed to any office in this state, except such inferior offices as may be by law exempted, shall, before entering upon the duties thereof, take an oath or affirmation to support the Constitution of the United States and of this state, and faithfully to discharge the duties of his office.

#### **§4. Exemptions.**

The right of the debtor to enjoy the comforts and necessities of life shall be recognized by wholesome laws exempting from forced sale a homestead, the value of which shall be limited and defined by law, to all heads of families, and a reasonable amount of personal property, the kind and value of which to be fixed by general laws.

#### **§5. Rights of married women.**

The real and personal property of any woman in this state, acquired before marriage, and all property to which she may after marriage become in any manner rightfully entitled, shall be her separate property, and shall not be liable for the debts of her husband.

**§6. Drainage of agricultural lands.**

The drainage of agricultural lands is hereby declared to be a public purpose and the Legislature may provide therefor, and may provide for the organization of drainage districts for the drainage of lands for any public use, and may vest the corporate authorities thereof, and the corporate authorities of counties, townships and municipalities, with power to construct levees, drains and ditches, and to keep in repair all drains, ditches and levees heretofore constructed under the laws of this state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby, according to benefits received.

**§7. Irrigation of agricultural lands.**

The irrigation of agricultural lands is hereby declared to be a public purpose and the Legislature may provide for the organization of irrigation districts for the irrigation of land, and may vest the corporate authorities thereof and the corporate authorities of counties, townships and municipalities with the power to construct, operate and maintain irrigation dams, reservoirs, canals, flumes, ditches and laterals, and to keep in repair all irrigation dams, reservoirs, canals, flumes, ditches and laterals heretofore constructed, under the laws of the state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby, according to the benefits received.

**§8. Hail insurance.**

The providing of insurance against loss or damage to crops by hail is hereby declared to be a public purpose, and the Legislature is authorized and empowered to levy an assessment upon agricultural land for such purpose, with such exemptions as may be provided by law. The state may be divided into hail insurance districts and the assessment per acre in the different districts shall be as the Legislature may determine, but such assessment shall be uniform upon all land of the same district that is similarly situated. The assessment hereby authorized may be levied by the Legislature direct, or by the corporate authorities of the districts herein provided for, or by such other agency as may be authorized by general law.

**§9. Marriage.**

Only marriage between a man and a woman shall be valid or recognized in South Dakota. The uniting of two or more persons in a civil union, domestic partnership, or other quasi-marital relationship shall not be valid or recognized in South Dakota.

## **Article XXII**

### **Compact with the United States**

The following article shall be irrevocable without the consent of the United States and the people of the state of South Dakota expressed by their legislative assembly:

First. That perfect toleration of religious sentiment shall be secured, and that no inhabitant of this state shall ever be molested in person or property on account of his or her mode of religious worship.

Second. That we, the people inhabiting the state of South Dakota, do agree and declare that we forever disclaim all right and title to the unappropriated public lands lying within

the boundary of South Dakota, and to all lands lying within said limits owned or held by any Indian or Indian tribes; and that until the title thereto shall have been extinguished by the United States, the same shall be and remain subject to the disposition of the United States; and said Indian lands shall remain under the absolute jurisdiction and control of the Congress of the United States; that the lands belonging to citizens of the United States residing without the said state shall never be taxed at a higher rate than the lands belonging to residents of this state; that no taxes shall be imposed by the state of South Dakota on lands or property therein belonging to or which may hereafter be purchased by the United States, or reserved for its use. But nothing herein shall preclude the state of South Dakota from taxing as other lands are taxed any lands owned or held by any Indian who has severed his tribal relation and has obtained from the United States, or from any person a title thereto by patent or other grant save and except such lands as have been or may be granted to any Indian or Indians under any act of Congress containing a provision exempting the lands thus granted from taxation. All such lands which may have been exempted by any grant or law of the United States, shall remain exempt to the extent, and as prescribed by such act of Congress.

Third. That the state of South Dakota shall assume and pay that portion of the debts and liabilities of the territory of Dakota as provided in this Constitution.

Fourth. That provision shall be made for the establishment and maintenance of systems of public schools, which shall be open to all the children of this state, and free from sectarian control.

## **Article XXIII**

### **Amendments and Revisions of the Constitution**

#### **§1. Amendments.**

Amendments to this Constitution may be proposed by initiative or by a majority vote of all members of each house of the Legislature. An amendment proposed by initiative shall require a petition signed by qualified voters equal in number to at least ten percent of the total votes cast for Governor in the last gubernatorial election. The petition containing the text of the proposed amendment and the names and addresses of its sponsors shall be filed at least one year before the next general election at which the proposed amendment is submitted to the voters. A proposed amendment may amend one or more articles and related subject matter in other articles as necessary to accomplish the objectives of the amendment.

#### **§2. Revision.**

A convention to revise this Constitution may be called by a three-fourths vote of all the members of each house. The calling of a constitutional convention may be initiated and submitted to the voters in the same manner as an amendment. If a majority of the voters voting thereon approve the calling of a convention, the Legislature shall provide for the holding thereof. Members of a convention shall be elected on a nonpolitical ballot in the same districts and in the same number as the House of Representatives. Proposed

amendments or revisions approved by a majority of all the members of the convention shall be submitted to the electorate at a special election in a manner to be determined by the convention.

### **§3. Ratification.**

Any constitutional amendment or revision must be submitted to the voters and shall become a part of the Constitution only when approved by a majority of the votes cast thereon. The Legislature may provide for the withdrawal by its sponsors of an initiated amendment at any time prior to its submission to the voters.

## **Article XXIV Prohibition (Repealed)**

## **Article XXV Minority Representation (Rejected)**

## **Article XXVI Schedule and Ordinance**

### **§1. Continuation of prior writs, actions, claims, and bodies corporate -- Validation of previously issued process.**

That no inconvenience may arise from the change of the territorial government to the permanent state government, it is hereby declared that all writs, actions, prosecutions, claims and rights of individuals, and all bodies corporate, shall continue as if no change had taken place in this government; and all process which may be before the organization of the judicial department, under this Constitution, issued under the authority of the territory of Dakota, within the boundary of this state, shall be as valid as if issued in the name of the state of South Dakota.

### **§2. Fines, forfeitures and escheats of territory to accrue to state.**

That all fines, penalties, forfeitures and escheats accruing to the territory of Dakota, within the boundary of the state of South Dakota, shall accrue to the use of said state.

### **§3. Recognizances, bonds, obligations and undertakings -- Criminal prosecutions and penal actions.**

That all recognizances, bonds, obligations or other undertakings, heretofore taken, or which may be taken before the organization of the judicial department under this Constitution, shall remain valid, and shall pass over to, and may be prosecuted in the name of the state of South Dakota; and all bonds, obligations or undertakings, executed to this territory, within the boundaries of the state of South Dakota, or to any officer in his official capacity, shall pass over to the proper state authority, and to their successors in



office, for the uses therein respectively expressed, and may be sued for and recovered accordingly.

All criminal prosecutions and penal actions, which have arisen, or which may arise before the organization of the judicial department under this Constitution, and which shall then be pending, may be prosecuted to judgment and executed in the name of the state.

#### **§4. Civil and military officers.**

All officers, civil and military, now holding their offices and appointments in this territory under the authority of the United States, or under the authority of the territory of Dakota, shall continue to hold and exercise their respective offices and appointments until superseded under this Constitution: provided, that the provisions of the above sections shall be subject to the provisions of the act of Congress providing for the admission of the state of South Dakota, approved by the president of the United States on February 22, 1889.

#### **§5. Election of Constitution and state officers -- Ballots.**

This Constitution shall be submitted for adoption or rejection to a vote of the electors qualified by the laws of this territory to vote at all elections, at the election to be held on Tuesday, October 1, 1889.

At the said election the ballots shall be in the following form:

For the Constitution: Yes. No.

For prohibition: Yes. No.

For minority representation: Yes. No.

As a heading to each of said ballots shall be printed on each ballot the following instructions to voters:

All persons desiring to vote for the Constitution, or for any of the articles submitted to a separate vote, must erase the word "No."

All persons who desire to vote against the Constitution, or against any article submitted separately, must erase the word "Yes."

Any person may have printed or written on his ballot only the words "for the Constitution," or "against the Constitution," and such ballot shall be counted for or against the Constitution accordingly. The same provision shall apply to articles submitted separately.

In addition to the foregoing election for the Constitution and for the articles submitted by this convention for a separate vote thereon, an election shall be held at the same time and places, by the said qualified electors, for the following state officers, to be voted for on the same ballot as above provided for votes on the Constitution and separate articles, to wit:

A Governor, lieutenant governor, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, attorney general, superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of school and public lands, judges of the Supreme, circuit and county Courts, representatives in Congress, state senators, and representatives in the Legislature.

All the elections above provided for shall be held in the same manner and form as provided for the election for the adoption or rejection of the Constitution. And the names of all the officers above specified to be voted for at such election shall be written or printed upon the same ballots as the vote for or against the Constitution.

The judges of election in counting the ballots voted at such election shall count all the affirmative ballots upon the Constitution as votes for the Constitution; and they shall count all the negative ballots voted at said election upon the Constitution as votes against the Constitution; and ballots voted at said election upon which neither of said words "yes" or "no" following the words "for the Constitution" are erased, shall not be counted upon such proposition. And they shall count all affirmative ballots so voted upon the article on prohibition separately submitted, as votes for such article, and they shall count all negative ballots so voted upon such article as votes against such article; and ballots upon which neither the words "yes" or "no" following the words "for prohibition" are erased, shall not be counted upon such proposition; and they shall count all the affirmative ballots so voted upon the article on minority representation, separately submitted, as votes for such article. And they shall count all negative ballots so voted upon such article as votes against such article; and ballots upon which neither of said words "yes" or "no" following the words "for minority representation" are erased, shall not be counted upon such proposition.

If it shall appear in accordance with the returns hereinafter provided for, that a majority of the votes polled at such election, for and against the Constitution, are for the Constitution, then this Constitution shall be the Constitution of the state of South Dakota. If it shall appear, according to the returns hereinafter provided for, that a majority of all votes cast at said election for and against "prohibition" are for prohibition then said article XIV shall be and form a part of this Constitution, and be in full force and effect as such from date of said election, but if a majority of said votes shall appear, according to said returns to be against prohibition, then article XXIV shall be null and void and shall not be a part of this Constitution. And if it appear, according to the returns hereinafter provided for, that a majority of all votes cast at said election for and against "minority representation" are for minority representation, then article XXV shall be and form a part of said Constitution, and be in full force and effect as such from the date of said election; but if a majority of said votes shall appear, according to said returns, to be against minority representation, then said article XXV shall be null and void and shall not be a part of this Constitution.

At such election the person voted for, for any one of the offices to be filled at such election, who shall receive the highest number of votes cast at said election, shall be declared elected to said office.

#### **§6. Election for temporary seat of government.**

At the same time and places of election there shall be held by said qualified electors an election for the place of the temporary seat of government.

On each ballot, and on the same ballot on which are the matters voted for or against, as hereinbefore provided, shall be written or printed the words "for temporary seat of government," (Here insert the name of the city, town or place, to be voted for.)

And upon the canvass and return of the vote, made as hereinafter provided for, the name of the city, town or place which shall have received the largest number of votes for said temporary seat of government, shall be declared by the Governor, chief justice and secretary of the territory of Dakota, or by any two of them, at the same time that they shall canvass the vote for or against the Constitution, together with the whole number of votes cast for each city, town or place, and the officers above named, shall immediately after the result of said election shall have been ascertained, issue a proclamation directing the Legislature elected at said election to assemble at said city, town or place so selected, on the day fixed by this schedule and ordinance.

### **§7. Conduct of election.**

The election provided for herein shall be under the provisions of the Constitution herewith submitted, and shall be conducted in all respects as elections are conducted under the general laws of the territory of Dakota, except as herein provided. No mere technicalities or informalities in the manner or form of election, or neglect of any officer to perform his duty with regard thereto, shall be deemed to vitiate or avoid the same, it being the true intent and object of this ordinance to ascertain and give effect to the true will of the people of the state of South Dakota, as expressed by their votes at the polls.

### **§8. Election returns.**

Immediately after the election herein provided for, the judges of election at each voting place shall make a true and complete count of all the votes duly cast at such election, and shall certify and return the result of the same, with the names of all the candidates and the number of votes cast for each candidate, and the number of votes cast for and against the Constitution, and the number of votes cast for and against prohibition, and the number of votes cast for and against minority representation, and the number of votes cast for each city, town or place for the "temporary seat of government," to the county clerk, or auditor of the respective counties, together with one of the poll lists and election books used in said election.

### **§9. Canvass of vote -- Filing with county clerks or auditors.**

Within five days after said election the several boards of county canvassers provided by law for the canvassing of the results of the election, shall make and certify to the secretary of the territory of Dakota the true and correct return of the total number of votes cast for the Constitution, and against the Constitution, of the number of votes cast for and against "prohibition," and the number of votes cast for and against "minority representation," and the number of votes cast for each city, town or place as the "temporary seat of government," and of the number of votes cast for each person voted for at such election, except county officers and members of the Legislature, and shall transmit the same to the secretary of the territory of Dakota, by mail, and shall file with the county clerk or auditor of each of said counties a duplicate and certified copy of said return.

Said board of county canvassers shall issue certificates of election to the persons who shall have received the highest number of votes cast for the respective offices of judge of the county court, and representatives in the Legislature, and for state senator or senators.

**§10. Certification of senator or representative from multi -- county district.**

When two or more counties are connected in one senatorial or representative district, it shall be the duty of the clerks and auditors of the respective counties to attend at the office of the county clerk of the senior county in the date of organization within twenty days after the date of election, and they shall compare the votes given in the several counties comprising such senatorial and representative district and such clerks or auditors shall immediately make out a certificate of election to the person having the highest number of votes in such district for state senator or representative or both; which certificate shall be delivered to the person entitled thereto on his application to the clerk of the senior county of such district.

**§11. Delivery of returns to proper state officer -- Certification to president -- Proclamation of election result -- Lists of elected officers -- Certificates of election.**

The secretary of the territory shall receive all returns of election transmitted to him as above provided, and shall preserve the same, and after they have been canvassed as hereinafter provided, and after the admission of the state of South Dakota into the union, he shall deliver said returns to the proper state officer of said state of South Dakota.

Within fifteen days after said election the secretary of the territory, with the Governor and chief justice thereof, or any two of them, shall canvass such returns and certify the same to the president of the United States, as provided in the Enabling Act.

They shall also ascertain the total number of votes cast at such election for the Constitution and against the Constitution; the total number of votes cast for and against prohibition; and the total number of votes cast for and against minority representation; and the total number of votes cast for each city, town or place as the "temporary seat of government"; and the total number of votes cast for each person voted for, for any office at said election, excepting county judges and members of the Legislature, and shall declare the result of said election in conformity with such vote, and the Governor of the territory shall thereupon issue a proclamation at once thereof.

They shall also make and transmit to the state Legislature, immediately upon its organization, a list of all the state and judicial officers who shall thus be ascertained to be duly elected.

The various county and district canvassing boards shall make and transmit to the secretary of the territory the names of all persons declared by them to be elected members of the senate and house of representatives of the state of South Dakota; he shall make separate lists of the senators and representatives so elected, which list shall constitute the rolls under which the senate and house of representatives shall be organized.

The Governor of the territory shall make and issue certificates of election to the persons who are shown by the canvass to have received the highest number of votes for Governor, lieutenant governor, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, attorney general, superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of school and public lands and judges

of the Supreme and circuit Courts. Such certificates to be attested by the secretary of the territory.

**§12. Apportionment of state Legislature -- Number of senators and representatives initially elected.**

The apportionment made in this Constitution shall govern the elections above provided for members of the state Legislature, until otherwise provided by law.

At the first election held under this ordinance for senators and representatives of the Legislature, there shall be elected forty-five senators and one hundred and twenty-four representatives in the state Legislature respectively.

**§13. First assembly of Legislature -- Oaths of office.**

The Legislature elected under the provisions of this ordinance and Constitution shall assemble at the temporary seat of government on the third Tuesday in October, in the year A. D. 1889, at 12 o'clock noon, and on the first day of their assemblage the Governor and other state officers shall take the oath of office in the presence of the Legislature. The oath of office shall be administered to the members of the Legislature and to the state officers by the chief justice of the territory, or by any other officer duly authorized by the laws of the territory of Dakota to administer oaths.

**§14. Election of two United States senators -- Two representatives.**

Immediately after the organization of the Legislature and taking the oath of office by the state officers, the Legislature shall then and there proceed to the election of two senators of the United States for the state of South Dakota, in the mode and manner provided by the laws of Congress for the election of United States senators. And the Governor and the secretary of the state of South Dakota shall certify the election of the said senators and two representatives in Congress, in the manner required by law.

**§15. Adjournment after election of senators -- Next meeting.**

Immediately after the election of the United States senators as above provided for, said Legislature shall adjourn to meet at the temporary seat of government on the first Tuesday after the first Monday of January, 1890, at 12 o'clock m.; provided, however, that if the state of South Dakota has not been admitted by proclamation or otherwise at said date, then said Legislature shall convene within ten days after the date of the admission of the state into the union.

**§16. Legislature and officers to exercise necessary and authorized powers only pending admission of state into union.**

Nothing in this Constitution or schedule contained shall be construed to authorize the Legislature to exercise any powers except such as are necessary to its first organization, and to elect United States senators, and to adjourn as above provided. Nor to authorize any officer of the executive, administrative or judiciary departments to exercise any duties of his office until the state of South Dakota shall have been regularly admitted into the union, accepting such as may be authorized by the Congress of the United States.

**§17. Validity of ordinances and schedule.**

The ordinances and schedule enacted by this convention shall be held to be valid for all the purposes thereof.

**§18. Freedom of religion -- Public lands -- Indian lands -- Uniformity of taxation -- Territorial debt -- Public schools -- Federal reservations -- Irrevocability.**

That we, the people of the state of South Dakota, do ordain:

First. That perfect toleration of religious sentiment shall be secured, and that no inhabitant of this state shall ever be molested in person or property on account of his or her mode of religious worship.

Second. That we, the people inhabiting the state of South Dakota, do agree and declare, that we forever disclaim all right and title to the unappropriated public lands lying within the boundaries of South Dakota; and to all lands lying within said limits owned or held by any Indian or Indian tribes, and that until the title thereto shall have been extinguished by the United States the same shall be and remain subject to the disposition of the United States, and said Indian lands shall remain under the absolute jurisdiction and control of the Congress of the United States; that the lands belonging to citizens of the United States residing without the said state, shall never be taxed at a higher rate than the lands belonging to residents of this state. That no taxes shall be imposed by the state of South Dakota on lands or property therein belonging to or which may hereafter be purchased by the United States, or reserved for its use. But nothing herein shall preclude the state of South Dakota from taxing as other lands are taxed any lands owned or held by any Indian who has severed his tribal relation and has obtained from the United States, or from any person a title thereto by patent or other grant save and except such lands as have been, or may be granted to any Indian or Indians under any act of Congress containing a provision exempting the lands thus granted from taxation, all such lands which may have been exempted by any grant or law of the United States, shall remain exempt to the extent, and as prescribed by such act of Congress.

Third. That the state of South Dakota shall assume and pay that portion of the debts and liabilities of the territory of Dakota as provided in this Constitution.

Fourth. That provision shall be made for the establishment and maintenance of systems of public schools, which shall be open to all the children of this state, and free from sectarian control.

Fifth. That jurisdiction is ceded to the United States over the military reservations of Fort Meade, Fort Randall and Fort Sully, heretofore declared by the president of the United States: provided legal process, civil and criminal, of this state shall extend over such reservations, in all cases of which exclusive jurisdiction is not vested in the United States, or of crimes not committed within the limits of such reservations.

These ordinances shall be irrevocable without the consent of the United States, and also the people of the said state of South Dakota, expressed by their legislative assembly.

# **§19. Tenure of elected officers.**

The tenure of all officers, whose election is provided for in this schedule, on the first day of October, A. D. 1889, shall be as follows:

The Governor, lieutenant governor, secretary of state, auditor, treasurer, attorney general, superintendent of public instruction, commissioner of school and public lands, judges of county courts, shall hold their respective offices until the first Tuesday, after the first Monday, in January, A. D. 1891, at twelve o'clock m., and until their successors are elected and qualified.

The judges of the Supreme Court and circuit courts shall hold their offices until the first Tuesday, after the first Monday, in January, A. D. 1894, at twelve o'clock m., and until their successors are elected and qualified; subject to the provisions of § 26 of article V of the Constitution.

The terms of office of the members of the Legislature, elected at the first election held under the provisions of this Constitution, shall expire on the first Tuesday, after the first Monday, in January, 1891.

# **§20. Time of general election.**

That the first general election under the provisions of this Constitution shall be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, 1890, and every two years thereafter.

# **§21. Form of ballot.**

The following form of ballot is adopted:

Constitutional Ticket

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO VOTERS**

All persons desiring to vote for the Constitution, or for any of the articles submitted to a separate vote, may erase the word "No."

All persons who desire to vote against the Constitution, or any articles separately submitted may erase the word "Yes."

For the Constitution: Yes. No.

For Prohibition: Yes. No.

For Minority Representation: Yes. No.

For \_\_\_\_ as the temporary seat of government.

For Governor.

---

For Lieutenant Governor.

---

For Secretary of State.

For Auditor.

For Treasurer.

For Attorney General.

For Superintendent of Public Instruction.

For Commissioner of School and Public Lands.

For Judges of the Supreme Court.

First District\_\_\_\_\_

Second District\_\_\_\_\_

Third District\_\_\_\_\_

For Judge of the Circuit Court \_\_\_\_ Circuit.

For Representatives in Congress.

For State Senator.

For Representative in the Legislature.

For County Judge.

**§22. Enrollment of Constitution -- Delivery to secretary of state -- Inclusion in state laws -- Copy to president of United States.**

This Constitution shall be enrolled and after adoption and signing by the convention shall be delivered to Hon. A. J. Edgerton, the president of the constitutional convention, for safekeeping, and by him to be delivered to the secretary of state as soon as he assumes the duties of his office, and printed copies thereof shall be prefixed to the books containing the laws of the state and all future editions thereof.



The president of this convention shall also supervise the making of the copy that must be sent to the president of the United States; said copy is to be certified by the president and chief clerk of this convention.

**§23. Agreement by joint commission concerning territorial records, books, and archives.**

The agreement made by the joint commission of the constitutional conventions of North and South Dakota concerning the records, books, and archives of the territory of Dakota is hereby ratified and confirmed, which agreement is in the words following: That is to say:

The following books, records and archives of the territory of Dakota shall be the property of North Dakota, to wit:

All records, books and archives in the offices of the Governor and secretary of the territory (except records of articles of incorporation of domestic corporations, returns of election of delegates to the constitutional convention of 1889, for South Dakota, returns of elections held under the so-called local option law in counties within the limits of South Dakota, bonds of notaries public appointed for counties within the limits of South Dakota, papers relating to the organization of counties situate within the limits of South Dakota, all of which records and archives are a part of the records and archives of said secretary's office; excepting also census returns from counties situate within the limits of South Dakota and papers relating to requisitions issued upon the application of officers of counties situate within the limits of South Dakota, all which are part of the records and archives of said Governor's office.)

And the following records, books and archives shall also be the property of the state of North Dakota, to wit:

Vouchers in the office or in the custody of the auditor of this territory relating to expenditures on account of public institutions, grounds or buildings situate within the limits of North Dakota; one warrant register in the office of the treasurer of this territory, being a record of warrants issued under and by virtue of chapter twenty-four of the laws enacted by the eighteenth legislative assembly of Dakota territory; all letters, receipts and vouchers in the same office now filed by counties and pertaining to counties within the limits of North Dakota; paid and canceled coupons in the same office representing interest on bonds which said state of North Dakota is to assume and pay; reports of gross earnings of the year 1888 in the same office, made by corporations operating lines of railroad situated wholly or mainly within the limits of North Dakota; records and papers of the office of the public examiner of the second district of the territory; records and papers of the office of the second district board of agriculture; records and papers in the office of the board of pharmacy of the district of North Dakota.

All records, books and archives of the territory of Dakota which it is not herein agreed shall be the property of North Dakota, shall be the property of South Dakota.

The following books shall be copied and the copies shall be the property of North Dakota, and the cost of such copies shall be borne equally by the said states of North Dakota and South Dakota. That is to say:

Appropriation ledger for the years ending November, 1889 and 1890 -- one volume.

The current warrant auditor's register -- one volume.

Insurance record for 1889 -- one volume.

Treasurer's cash book "D."

Assessment ledger "B."

Dakota territory bond register -- one volume.

Treasurer's current ledger -- one volume.

The originals of the foregoing volumes which are to be copied, shall at any time after such copying shall have been completed, be delivered on demand to the proper authorities of the state of South Dakota.

All other records, books and archives which it is hereby agreed shall be the property of South Dakota shall remain at the capital of North Dakota until demanded by the Legislature of the state of South Dakota, and until the state of North Dakota shall have had a reasonable time after such demand is made to provide copies or abstracts or such portions thereof as the said state of North Dakota may desire to have copies or abstracts of.

The state of South Dakota may also provide copies or abstracts of such records, books and archives which is agreed shall be the property of North Dakota as said state of South Dakota shall desire to have copies or abstracts of.

The expense of all copies or abstracts of records, books and archives which it is herein agreed may be made, shall be borne equally by said two states.

## **Article XXVII**

### **State Control of Manufacture And Sale of Liquor (Repealed)**

## **Article XXVIII**

### **County Investment of Permanent School and Investment Funds**

#### **§1. School and governmental bonds -- Farm loans.**

The several counties of the state shall invest the moneys of the permanent school and endowment funds in bonds of school corporations, state, county and municipal bonds or in first mortgages upon good improved farm lands within their limits respectively, under such regulations as the Legislature may provide, but no farm loan shall exceed one thousand dollars to any one person, firm or corporation.

**Article XXIX**  
**State Elevators, Warehouses,**  
**Flouring Mills and Packing Houses**

**§1. Provision for elevators and warehouses -- Marketing of agricultural products -- Flouring mills and packing houses.**

The Legislature may provide by law and appropriate money for the purchase or construction and operation of elevators and warehouses, within or without the state, for the marketing of agricultural products; and provided, further, that the Legislature may provide by law and appropriate money to buy or construct and operate flouring mills and packing houses within the state, if, in the future, and in the judgment of the Legislature, the public necessities may so require.

Index to South Dakota State Constitution

A

**Actions**  
state, actions against authorized by Legislature .....Art. III, §27

**Administrative Rules**  
power of legislature to suspend.....Art.III, §30

**Alcoholic Beverages**  
prohibition by constitutional provision .....Art. XXIV  
state control of manufacture and sale ..... Art. XXVII

**Appropriations**  
general appropriation bill, purposes embraced..... Art. XII, §2  
past services, appropriation for prohibited ..... Art. XII, §3  
required for expenditure of public funds .....Art. XI, §9; Art. XII, §1  
special appropriation by separate bill, vote required ..... Art. XII, §2

**Arms**  
right to bear arms protected..... Art. VI, §24

**Arrest**  
legislative privilege against arrest during session.....Art. III, §11  
militia privilege against arrest ..... Art. XV, §5

**Assembly**  
right of people peaceably to assemble..... Art. VI, §4

**Attorney General**  
election ..... Art. IV, §7  
Legislature, disqualifications from service in.....Art. III, §3  
term limitation ..... Art. IV, §7  
term of office ..... Art. IV, §7

**Attorneys**  
admission and discipline .....Art. V, §12  
judges, restrictions on practice of law by .....Art. V, §10

**Auditor**  
term limitation ..... Art. IV, §7  
term of office ..... Art. IV, §7

B

**Bail**  
excessive bail prohibited..... Art. VI, §23  
right to bail in criminal cases ..... Art. VI, §8

**Banks and Banking**  
bills circulating as money, security deposited with state.....Art. XVIII, §1  
reorganization of bank on expiration of term of existence ..... Art. XVIII, §2  
stockholders' liability for corporate debts..... Art. XVIII, §3  
taxation of moneys and credits used in banking..... Art. XI, §4  
term of existence of banking corporation ..... Art. XVIII, §2

**Bill of Rights**  
absentee voting by soldiers ..... Art. VI, §19  
accusation, right to demand nature and cause ..... Art. VI, §7  
aliens' property rights protected ..... Art. VI, §14  
alteration of forms of government, inherent power ..... Art. VI, §26  
arms, right of citizens to bear..... Art. VI, §24  
assembly and consultation by people ..... Art. VI, §4

attainder by Legislature prohibited.....	Art. VI, §22
bail, right to.....	Art. VI, §8
excessive bail prohibited.....	Art. VI, §23
compulsory process for criminal defendant.....	Art. VI, §7
confrontation of witnesses.....	Art. VI, §7
consent of governed as source of just powers of government.....	Art. VI, §1
counsel, right to.....	Art. VI, §7
courts open and available.....	Art. VI, §20
cruel punishment prohibited.....	Art. VI, §23
defendant's rights in criminal prosecutions.....	Art. VI, §7
double jeopardy, protection against.....	Art. VI, §9
due process required.....	Art. VI, §2
elections free and equal.....	Art. VI, §19
eminent domain procedure.....	Art. VI, §13
equal freedom of men.....	Art. VI, §1
excessive bails and fines prohibited.....	Art. VI, §23
ex post facto law prohibited.....	Art. VI, §12
fines not to be excessive.....	Art. VI, §23
fundamental principles, recurrence to.....	Art. VI, §27
grant of privilege, franchise or immunity not to be irrevocable.....	Art. VI, §12
habeas corpus writ not suspended.....	Art. VI, §8
highway right of way, fee to remain in owner.....	Art. VI, §13
imprisonment for debt prohibited.....	Art. VI, §15
indictment, presentment or information required for criminal prosecution.....	Art. VI, §10
inherent political power in people.....	Art. VI, §26
inherent rights of men.....	Art. VI, §1
jury trial.....	Art. VI, §6
criminal prosecutions.....	Art. VI, §7
military subordinate to civil power.....	Art. VI, §16
obligation of contract, impairment prohibited.....	Art. VI, §12
petition, right of.....	Art. VI, §4
presentment, indictment or information required for criminal prosecution.....	Art. VI, §10
press, freedom of.....	Art. VI, §5
private property, taking or damaging for public use.....	Art. VI, §13
quartering of soldiers prohibited.....	Art. VI, §16
railroad right of way, fee to remain in owner.....	Art. VI, §13
religious freedom.....	Art. VI, §3
remedies for injuries.....	Art. VI, §20
right to work.....	Art. VI, §2
search and seizure, protection against.....	Art. VI, §11
sectarian support prohibited.....	Art. VI, §3
self-incrimination, privilege against.....	Art. VI, §9
special privileges or immunities prohibited.....	Art. VI, §18
speech, freedom of.....	Art. VI, §5
speedy trial of criminal prosecution.....	Art. VI, §7
suffrage protected.....	Art. VI, §19
suspension of laws restricted to Legislature.....	Art. VI, §21
taxation by consent only.....	Art. VI, §17
treason, definition and evidence required.....	Art. VI, §25
truth as defense to libel.....	Art. VI, §5
union membership not required or prohibited.....	Art. VI, §2
United States Constitution supreme.....	Art. VI, §26
venue of criminal prosecution.....	Art. VI, §7
warrant required for search and seizure.....	Art. VI, §11

### ***Board of Regents***

composition and appointment.....	Art. XIV, §3
----------------------------------	--------------

**Bribery**

criminal offense, bribery of public officer defined as.....Art. III, §28  
disqualification from public office by conviction.....Art. III, §28  
Legislature, disqualification from service in .....Art. III, §4

**Business Enterprise**

state conduct of business enterprises authorized .....Art. XIII, §1

**C**

**Cement Plant**

work of public necessity and importance .....Art. XIII, §10  
pledge of state property and credit authorized.....Art. XIII, §11  
trust fund created with proceeds from sale of state cement enterprises--investment .....Art. XIII, §20  
transfers from trust fund to general fund in support of education.....Art. XIII, §21

**Change of Name**

special laws changing name prohibited.....Art. III, §23

**Circuit Courts**

appellate jurisdiction .....Art. V, §5  
clerks, appointment, compensation .....Art. V, §11  
employees, appointment and compensation .....Art. V, §11  
general jurisdiction .....Art. V, §1  
judges candidacy for non-judicial office .....Art. V, §10  
disciplinary actions .....Art. V, §9  
election .....Art. V, §7  
number of judges .....Art. V, §3  
practice of law prohibited .....Art. V, §10  
presiding judge of circuit, appointment and duties.....Art. V, §11  
qualifications.....Art. V, §6  
retired judges performing judicial duties.....Art. V, §11  
term of office .....Art. V, §7  
vacancies, appointments to fill .....Art. V, §7  
number of circuits .....Art. V, §3  
original jurisdiction.....Art. V, §§1,5  
presiding judge of circuit, appointment, duties, compensation.....Art. V, §11  
writs issued by court .....Art. V, §5

**Clerks of Court**

appointment by presiding circuit judge .....Art. V, §11

**Coal Mining**

works of necessity and importance .....Art. XIII, §§9,14  
pledge of state property and credit authorized.....Art. XIII, §15

**Commissioner of School and Public Lands**

election .....Art. IV, §7  
term of office .....Art. IV, §7

**Congressmen**

election at large until otherwise provided.....Art. XIX, §1  
Legislature, disqualification from service in .....Art. III, §3  
term limitations for members.....Art. III, §32

**Constitution**

adoption of Constitution, schedule and ordinance for  
    transition from territorial government .....Art. XXVI  
amendment of Constitution.....Art. XXIII, §1  
convention for revision of Constitution, approval and  
    composition .....Art. XXIII, §2  
ratification of amendments.....Art. XXIII, §3  
withdrawal of amendment by sponsors .....Art. XXIII, §3

## ***Corporations***

alteration, revision or annulment of charter, power of Legislature .....	Art. XVII, §9
business restricted to that expressly authorized .....	Art. XVII, §7
consideration to be received for stocks and bonds .....	Art. XVII, §8
cumulative voting for directors .....	Art. XVII, §5
eminent domain, corporations to remain subject to .....	Art. XVII, §4
farming, corporate or syndicated prohibited .....	Art. XVII, §21
farming, restrictions do not apply .....	Art. XVII, §22
farming, corporate or syndicated requalification or dissolution .....	Art. XVII, §23
farming, annual report .....	Art. XVII, §24
foreign corporation, place of business and authorized agents required .....	Art. XVII, §6
general laws for organization of corporations required .....	Art. XVII, §1
increase in stock or indebtedness, consent of stockholders required .....	Art. XVII, §8
joint stock companies and associations defined as corporations .....	Art. XVII, §19
monopolies and trusts prohibited .....	Art. XVII, §20
municipal functions not delegated to private corporation or association .....	Art. III, §26
police power of state, corporations to remain subject to .....	Art. XVII, §4
real estate, restrictions on holding .....	Art. XVII, §7
securities of corporations, consideration required .....	Art. XVII, §8
special laws creating or amending corporate charter prohibited .....	Art. XVII, §1
exclusive privileges, immunities or franchises, grant prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
state credit to business enterprises authorized .....	Art. XIII, §1
taxation of corporations, power not to be surrendered or suspended .....	Art. XI, §3
territorial law, special charters granted under alteration or amendment of charter subjects corporation to Constitution .....	Art. XVII, §3
void if business not commenced before Constitution took effect .....	Art. XVII, §2
watered stock prohibited .....	Art. XVII, §8

## ***Counsel***

criminal defendant's right to counsel .....	Art. VI, §7
---	-------------

## ***Counties***

boundary changes, approval by voters .....	Art. IX, §1
debt limitation based on assessed valuation .....	Art. XIII, §4
home rule charter, adoption and affect .....	Art. IX, §2
intergovernmental cooperation .....	Art. IX, §3
local government cooperation, petition for .....	Art. IX, §4
special laws regulating county affairs prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
tax levy for retirement of debt .....	Art. XIII, §5

## ***County Seats***

special laws locating county seats prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
---	---------------

## ***Courts and Judiciary***

bribery and corrupt solicitation to be defined and punished .....	Art. III, §28
circuit courts .....	Art. V - see <i>Circuit Courts</i>
emergency succession to office .....	Art. III, §29
judicial power vested in courts .....	Art. V, §1
separation from executive and legislative powers .....	Art. II
limited jurisdiction courts .....	Art. V, §4
open at all times .....	Art. VI, §20
Supreme Court .....	Art. V - see <i>Supreme Court</i>
transition of judicial system, Supreme Court rules .....	Art. V, §13

## ***Crimes and Offenses***

attainder by Legislature prohibited .....	Art. VI, §22
cruel punishment prohibited .....	Art. VI, §23
disqualification from service in Legislature by conviction of infamous crime .....	Art. III, §4
public funds, making of private profit from as felony .....	Art. XI, §11
voting disqualifications by conviction of felony .....	Art. VII, §2

**Criminal Prosecutions**

confrontation of witnesses, right to ..... Art. VI, §7

defense in person or by counsel, right to ..... Art. VI, §7

double jeopardy prohibited ..... Art. VI, §9

impeachment of officer, criminal prosecution after ..... Art. XVI, §3

nature and cause of accusation, demand for ..... Art. VI, §7

presentment, indictment or information required ..... Art. VI, §10

self-incrimination, privilege against ..... Art. VI, §9

speedy trial, right to ..... Art. VI, §7

**D**

**Divorce**

special laws granting divorces prohibited ..... Art. III, §23

**Double Jeopardy**

criminal prosecution twice for same offense prohibited ..... Art. VI, §9

impeachment twice for same offense prohibited ..... Art. XVI, §8

**Drainage**

public purpose, districts and assessments authorized ..... Art. XXI, §6

**Due Process**

deprivation of life, liberty or property without due process prohibited ..... Art. VI, §2

**E**

**Elections**

absence from state, residence not lost by ..... Art. VII, §2

absentee voting ..... Art. VI, § 19; Art. VII, §3

administration of elections ..... Art. VII, §3

age requirement for electors ..... Art. VII, §2

attorney general..... Art. IV, §7

commissioner of school and public lands..... Art. IV, §7

constitutional amendment, election on ..... Art. XXIII, §§1,3

constitutional convention, election on ..... Art. XXIII, §2

county boundary changes, approval by voters required ..... Art. IX, §1

free and equal elections..... Art. VI, §19; Art. VII, §1

Governor and Lieutenant Governor ..... Art. IV, §2

home rule charter, election on adoption ..... Art. IX, §2

legislative elections, houses as judges of election returns ..... Art. III, §9

qualifications of voters..... Art. VII, §2

residence requirement for electors ..... Art. VII, §2

right to vote..... Art. VII, §1

secret ballot ..... Art. VI, §28

secretary of state ..... Art. IV, §7

soldiers, absentee voting by ..... Art. VI, §19

state auditor..... Art. IV, §7

state capital, selection by voters ..... Art. XX

state treasurer..... Art. IV, §7

townships, election required to abolish ..... Art. IX, §1

**Electricity**

manufacture and distribution as works of necessity and importance..... Art. XIII, §12

pledge of state property and credit authorized..... Art. XIII, §13

**Elevators**

state operation of elevators permitted..... Art. XXIX, §1



### ***Eminent Domain***

appeal to jury, right not to be deprived.....	Art. XVII, §18
corporations to remain subject to eminent domain.....	Art. XVII, §4
just compensation required .....	Art. VI, §13; Art. XVII, §18

### ***Executive and Administrative Departments***

appointment and removal of supervising officers.....	Art. IV, §9
reorganization .....	Art. IV, §8

### ***Exemptions From Process***

wholesome law exempting property from process required .....	Art. XXI, §4
--	--------------

## **F**

### ***Ferries***

special laws authorizing ferries prohibited.....	Art. III, §23
--	---------------

### ***Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures***

remission by Governor.....	Art. IV, §3
remission by special law prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
school purposes, application to .....	Art. VIII, §3

### ***Flour Mills***

state operation of flour mills permitted .....	Art. XXIX, §1
--	---------------

### ***Franchises***

special laws granting franchises prohibited.....	Art. III, §23
--	---------------

### ***Freedom of Press***

constitutional guaranty.....	Art. VI, §5
------------------------------	-------------

### ***Freedom of Speech***

constitutional guaranty.....	Art. VI, §5
legislative speech or debate not to be questioned .....	Art. III, §11

## **G**

### ***Gambling***

Deadwood gambling .....	Art. III, §25
Legislature not to authorize game of chance, lottery or gift enterprise.....	Art. III, §25
State lottery.....	Art. III, §25

### ***Governor***

administrative officers and agencies, powers concerning.....	Art. IV, §3
armed forces, powers concerning.....	Art. IV, §3
commander-in-chief of armed forces .....	Art. IV, §3
election .....	Art. IV, §2
execution of laws .....	Art. IV, §3
executive power vested in Governor.....	Art. IV, §1
reorganization of executive and administrative departments and agencies.....	Art. IV, §8
separation from legislative and judicial powers .....	Art. II
impeachment of Governor, lieutenant governor not to act .....	Art. XVI, §6
presiding judge of Supreme Court to preside at trial .....	Art. XVI, §2
Legislature, convening special sessions .....	Art. IV, §3
limitation of number of consecutive terms .....	Art. IV, §2
message to Legislature.....	Art. IV, §3
public moneys, statement of receipts and expenditures to be included.....	Art. XII, §4
pardons, commutations and reprieves, power to grant .....	Art. IV, §3
powers and duties.....	Art. IV, §3
qualifications for office.....	Art. IV, §2
separation of executive from legislative and judicial powers .....	Art. II
Supreme Court opinion, power to require .....	Art. V, §5
term of office .....	Art. IV, §2

vacancies in office, appointment by Governor .....	Art. IV, §3
executive and administrative officers .....	Art. IV, §9
judicial vacancies .....	Art. V, §7
legislative vacancies .....	Art. III, §10
vacancy in office, continuous absence from state or disability, succession to executive powers .....	Art. IV, §6
veto power over legislation .....	Art. IV, §4
initiative and referendum measures, power not applicable .....	Art. III, §1

**Grand Jury**

abolition or modification of grand jury permitted .....	Art. VI, §10
presentment or indictment required in criminal prosecution .....	Art. VI, §10

**H**

**Habeas Corpus**

suspension of writ prohibited .....	Art. VI, §8
-------------------------------------	-------------

**Hail Insurance**

public purpose, districts and assessments .....	Art. XXI, §8
---	--------------

**Highways**

good roads as works of necessity and importance .....	Art. XIII, §9
motor vehicle and fuel taxes earmarked for highway purposes .....	Art. XI, §8
right of way taken, fee remains in owner .....	Art. VI, §13
special laws relating to streets, alleys and public ground prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
tax exemption of property used for highway purposes .....	Art. XI, §6

**Homestead**

exemption of homestead from forced sale required .....	Art. XXI, §4
--	--------------

**I**

**Impeachment of Officers**

conviction, two-thirds vote of senate required .....	Art. XVI, §2
criminal prosecution after impeachment proceedings .....	Art. XVI, §3
double jeopardy applicable to impeachment .....	Art. XVI, §8
Governor on trial, lieutenant governor not to act .....	Art. XVI, §6
presiding officer in trial of Governor or lieutenant governor .....	Art. XVI, §2
grounds for impeachment .....	Art. XVI, §3
house to have sole power of impeachment .....	Art. XVI, §1
majority of house required for impeachment .....	Art. XVI, §1
notice of charges served on person accused .....	Art. XVI, §7
removal of officers not subject to impeachment .....	Art. XVI, §4
suspension from duty pending trial .....	Art. XVI, §5
trial by senate .....	Art. XVI, §2

**Indians**

jurisdiction of Indian lands, disclaimer by state .....	Art. XXII
taxation of patented Indian lands .....	Art. XXII

**Indictments and Presentments**

requirement in criminal prosecutions .....	Art. VI, §10
--	--------------

**Initiative and Referendum**

constitutional amendment, proposal by initiative .....	Art. XXIII, §1
constitutional convention, proposal by initiative .....	Art. XXIII, §2
power reserved by people, implementation .....	Art. III, §1

**Insurance**

hail insurance as public purpose, districts and assessments .....	Art. XXI, §8
---	--------------

**Internal Improvement**

state works of internal improvement authorized .....	Art. XIII, §§1, 16
--	--------------------

### ***Interstate Succession***

special laws relating to succession prohibited ..... Art. III, §23

### ***Investment Council***

cement plant sale trust fund..... Art. XIII, §20  
educational enhancement trust fund ..... Art. XII, §6  
health care trust fund..... Art. XII, §5  
permanent school and other fund investment ..... Art. VIII, §11

### ***Iowa***

boundaries with state of Iowa ..... Art. I, §2

### ***Irrigation***

public purpose, districts and assessments authorized ..... Art. XXI, §7

## **J**

### ***Judges***

disciplinary actions ..... Art. V, §9  
judicial qualifications commission, creation and functions ..... Art. V, §9  
Legislature, disqualification from service in ..... Art. III, §3  
qualifications..... Art. V, §6

### ***Jury Trials***

eminent domain, damages for taking under..... Art. XVII, §18  
libel prosecutions, determination of fact and law ..... Art. VI, §5  
reduced juries, legislative provision for ..... Art. VI, §6  
right of jury trial inviolate ..... Art. VI, §6  
three-fourths vote, decision by in civil cases..... Art. VI, §6

### ***Justices of the Peace***

Legislature, justices not disqualified from serving in ..... Art. III, §3

## **L**

### ***Labor Unions***

right to work not abridged by requiring or prohibiting union membership..... Art. VI, §2

### ***Legislature***

adjournment  
consent of other house required to adjourn for more than three days ..... Art. III, §16  
place of adjournment..... Art. III, §16  
quorum not present, adjournment from day to day..... Art. III, §9  
annual sessions of Legislature ..... Art. III, §6  
time of convening ..... Art. III, §7  
appointment of executive officers of principal  
state departments approval of senate ..... Art. IV, §9  
appointment to other office during legislative term prohibited..... Art. III, §12  
arrest of member, privilege against during session..... Art. III, §11  
attendance by members, power of houses to compel..... Art. III, §9  
bills and resolutions amendment in house other than house of origin ..... Art. III, §20  
effective date of acts ..... Art. III, §22  
emergency clause, bills containing..... Art. III, §22  
referendum provisions not applicable ..... Art. III, §1  
enacting clause, form ..... Art. III, §18  
final passage, yeas and nays entered on journal ..... Art. III, §18  
introduction in either house..... Art. III, §20  
majority vote required in each house ..... Art. III, §18  
one subject expressed in title..... Art. III, §21  
reading required ..... Art. III, §17  
signing by presiding officers of houses ..... Art. III, §19  
special and private laws, restrictions on ..... Art. III, §23

title to express subject .....	Art. III, §21
veto power of Governor .....	Art. IV, §4
bribery and corrupt solicitation to be defined and punished .....	Art. III, §28
committee of the whole, open sessions required .....	Art. III, §15
constitutional amendment, procedure for proposal .....	Art. XXIII, §1
constitutional convention, duties .....	Art. XXIII, §2
criminal convictions disqualifying for service in Legislature .....	Art. III, §§4,28
delegation of powers, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §26
districts for election of legislators, readjustment required after federal census .....	Art. III, §5
election of members, each house as judge of own returns .....	Art. III, §9
emergency continuation of governmental functions, providing for .....	Art. III, §29
executive department reorganization, approval .....	Art. IV, §8
forfeiture of office for failure to take or violation of oath .....	Art. III, §8
free debate, privileges protecting .....	Art. III, §11
journal of proceedings required .....	Art. III, §13
elections by Legislature, votes entered .....	Art. III, §14
final passage, yeas and nays entered .....	Art. III, §18
signing of bills and resolutions entered in journal .....	Art. III, §19
length of sessions of Legislature .....	Art. III, §6
lieutenant governor as president of senate .....	Art. IV, §5
local government units, power to organize and classify .....	Art. IX, §1
message from Governor, contents .....	Art. IV, §3
mileage allowances for legislators .....	Art. III, §6
minority representation in Legislature .....	Art. XXV
number of legislators .....	Art. III, §2
oath of office required of legislators .....	Art. III, §8
officers and employees of houses, selection and fixing of pay .....	Art. III, §9
open sessions of house and committee of the whole .....	Art. III, §15
power vested in Legislature .....	Art. III, §1
president of senate .....	Art. IV, §5
private laws, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §23
public contract, interest of legislator prohibited .....	Art. III, §12
public office, appointment to during legislative term prohibited .....	Art. III, §12
public officers disqualified from serving as legislators .....	Art. III, §3
qualifications of legislators .....	Art. III, §3
each house as judge of qualifications .....	Art. III, §9
quorum of houses .....	Art. III, §9
reapportionment required after federal census .....	Art. III, §5
regular sessions of Legislature .....	Art. III, §6
time of convening .....	Art. III, §7
reorganization of executive department, approval .....	Art. IV, §8
rules of proceedings, determination by houses .....	Art. III, §9
rules of Supreme Court, power of change .....	Art. V, §12
separation of legislative from executive and judicial powers .....	Art. II
special laws, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §23
special sessions convened by Governor .....	Art. IV, §3
special sessions convened by legislative petition .....	Art. III, §31
tax rates, two thirds required .....	Art. XI, §13
terms of office of members .....	Art. III, §6
term limitations for members .....	Art. III, §6
two houses of Legislature .....	Art. III, §1
vacancies in office, appointments to fill .....	Art. III, §10
valuation, two thirds required .....	Art. XI, §13
voting in Legislature elections by Legislature, voice vote taken .....	Art. III, §14
final passage, yeas and nays entered on journal .....	Art. III, §18

lieutenant governor, power to vote .....	Art. IV, §5
veto by Governor, two-thirds vote required to override .....	Art. IV, §4
yeas and nays taken at request of one-sixth .....	Art. III, §13

### ***Libel or Slander***

jury trial on facts and law .....	Art. VI, §5
legislative debate privileged .....	Art. III, §11
truth as defense in civil and criminal prosecutions .....	Art. VI, §5

### ***Lieutenant Governor***

election .....	Art. IV, §2
impeachment of Governor, Lieutenant Governor not to act at trial .....	Art. XVI, §6
Supreme Court judge to preside .....	Art. XVI, §2
limitation on number of consecutive terms .....	Art. IV, §2
powers and duties .....	Art. IV, §5
president of senate .....	Art. IV, §5
qualifications for office .....	Art. IV, §2
succession to powers of Governor .....	Art. IV, §6
term of office .....	Art. IV, §2
vacancy in office or disability of lieutenant governor .....	Art. IV, §6
voting in senate .....	Art. IV, §5

### ***Local Government***

home rule charter .....	Art. IX, §2
initiative for cooperation .....	Art. IX, §4
intergovernmental cooperation .....	Art. IX, §3
organization .....	Art. IX, §1

### ***Lotteries***

Legislature not to authorize lottery, exceptions .....	Art. III, §25
--	---------------

## **M**

### ***Marriage***

only between man and woman .....	Art. XXI, §9
----------------------------------	--------------

### ***Married Women***

separate property not liable for debts of husband .....	Art. XXI, §5
---	--------------

### ***Mentally Ill and Retarded Persons***

property of persons under disability, special laws providing .....	
for sale or mortgage prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
voting, disqualification .....	Art. VII, §2

### ***Mileage Allowance***

legislators, allowance for .....	Art. III, §6
----------------------------------	--------------

### ***Military Forces***

ages of service in militia .....	Art. V, §1
arrest, privilege against during attendance at muster .....	Art. XV, §5
bonuses authorized for veterans .....	
World War I veterans .....	Art. XIII, §18
World War II veterans .....	Art. XIII, §19
composition of state militia .....	Art. XV, §1
conscientious objectors not required to do military duty .....	Art. XV, §7
definition of armed forces .....	Art. XIII, §19
federal regulations, conformity to in organization of militia .....	Art. XV, §3
Governor as commander-in-chief, powers .....	Art. IV, §3
Legislature, officers of militia not disqualified from serving in .....	Art. III, §3
officers of militia, commissioning and removal .....	Art. XV, §4
organization and discipline of militia .....	Art. XV, §2
quartering in houses, restrictions on .....	Art. VI, §16
records, banners and relics, maintenance by adjutant general .....	Art. XV, §6

subordination to civil power.....	Art. VI, §16
voting at place of duty.....	Art. VI, §19
voting residence not lost by absence from state .....	Art. VII, §2

**Minnesota**

boundaries with state of Minnesota.....	Art. I, §2
---	------------

**Minors**

property of persons under disability, special laws providing for sale or mortgage prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
---	---------------

**Monopolies**

prohibition of combines and trusts, enforcement.....	Art. XVII, §20
--	----------------

**Montana**

boundaries with the state of Montana.....	Art. I, §2
---	------------

**Municipal Improvements**

delegation of municipal powers to special commission or private corporation or association prohibited .....	Art. III, §26
drainage as public purpose .....	Art. XXI, §6
irrigation as public purpose.....	Art. XXI, §7
special assessments for local improvements authorized .....	Art. XI, §10

**Municipalities**

borrowing power restricted, debt limitation based on assessed valuation.....	Art. XIII, §4
home rule charters, adoption and affect .....	Art. IX, §2
classification of local government units .....	Art. IX, §1
debt limitation based on assessed valuation .....	Art. XIII, §4
delegation of municipal powers to special commission or private corporation or association prohibited .....	Art. III, §26
incorporation of municipalities, special laws incorporating municipalities prohibited.....	Art. III, §23
indebtedness to municipality, release by Legislature prohibited .....	Art. III, §24
initiative provisions applicable in municipalities .....	Art. III, §1
intergovernmental cooperation.....	Art. IX, §3
local government cooperation, petition for.....	Art. IX, §4
organization of local government units .....	Art. IX, §1
plats of townsites, additions and subdivisions, special laws prohibited.....	Art. III, §23
referendum provisions applicable in municipalities .....	Art. III, §1
special assessments for public improvements authorized.....	Art. XI, §10
special laws relating to municipalities, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §23
street railway, consent of authorities required.....	Art. XVII, §10
taxing powers restricted retirement of debt, levy for .....	Art. XIII, §5
uniformity of tax for corporate purposes .....	Art. XI, §10

**N**

**National Guard**

See <i>Military Forces</i> .....	Art XV
----------------------------------	--------

**Nebraska**

boundaries with state of Nebraska.....	Art. 1, §2
--	------------

**North Dakota**

boundaries with state of North Dakota.....	Art. 1, §2
adjustment of debts and liabilities of territory of Dakota.....	Art. XIII, §6
Agreement by joint commission concerning territorial records, books, and archives.....	Art. XXVI, §23

**Notaries Public**

Legislature, notaries not disqualified from serving in .....	Art. III, §3
--	--------------

## O

***Oaths***

civil officers generally, oath required.....	Art. XXI, §3
legislators, oath of office required of .....	Art. III, §8

## P

***Packing Houses***

state operation of packing houses permitted.....	Art. XXIX, §1
--	---------------

***Pardons and Paroles***

Governor's power to grant.....	Art. IV, §3
--------------------------------	-------------

***Penitentiary***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §1
governance.....	Art. XIV, §2

***Perjury***

disqualification from service in Legislature by conviction.....	Art. III, §4
---	--------------

***Permanent School Fund***

establishment and use of fund .....	Art. VIII, §§2,3,11
see <i>School Fund</i>	

***Process***

foreign corporation to have agent for receipt of process in state .....	Art. XVII, §6
---	---------------

***Public Contracts***

legislator's interest in contract prohibited.....	Art. III, §12
---	---------------

***Public Funds***

annual statement of receipts and expenditures .....	Art. XI, §12; Art. XII, §4
appropriation required for disbursement of public funds.....	Art. XI, §9; Art. XII, §1
education enhancement trust fund .....	Art. XII, §6
failure to pay over public moneys, disqualifying for service in Legislature .....	Art. III, §4
health care trust fund.....	Art. XII, §5
private profit from public funds as felony .....	Art. XI, §11
warrant required for disbursement .....	Art. XII, §1

***Public Lands***

disclaimer of right and title to federal public lands .....	Art. XXII
tax exemption of federal property .....	Art. XXII

***Public Officers and Employees***

bribery and corrupt solicitation to be defined and punished .....	Art. III, §28
disqualification by conviction of bribery or corrupt solicitation.....	Art. III, §28
emergency succession to office.....	Art. III, §29
executive officers of principal state departments, appointment, removal .....	Art. IV, §9
impeachment and removal from office.....	Art. XVI
- See <i>Impeachment of Officers</i>	
legislative houses, selection and fixing of pay of officers, employees .....	Art. III, §9
legislator disqualified from other public office during term .....	Art. III, §3
Legislature, officers disqualified from serving as members of.....	Art. III, §3
oath of office required.....	Art. XXI, §3
removal of officers not subject to impeachment.....	Art. XVI, §4
vacancies in office, appointments to fill .....	Art. IV, §3
judicial vacancies.....	Art. V, §11
legislative vacancies.....	Art. III, §10

## R

***Railroads***

annual report of financial condition, publication.....	Art. XVII, §12
common carriers, status of railroads as .....	Art. XVII, §15
competing lines, consolidation prohibited.....	Art. XVII, §14
connecting lines and service.....	Art. XVII, §16
discriminatory practices, legislative power to prevent .....	Art. XVII, §17
forfeiture of property and franchises as means of enforcing laws .....	Art. XVII, §17
public stock records and reports required.....	Art. XVII, §12
rates and charges subject to legislative regulation.....	Art. XVII, §15
right of way taken, fee remains in owner .....	Art. VI, §13
rolling stock subject to execution.....	Art. XVII, §13
street railway, consent of local authorities required .....	Art. XVII, §10

***Real Property***

corporation, restrictions on real estate held .....	Art. XVII, §7
---	---------------

***Reapportionment***

legislative reapportionment required after federal census .....	Art. III, §5
---	--------------

***Redfield State Hospital and School***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §1
governance.....	Art. XIV, §2

***Referendum***

power reserved by people, implementation .....	Art. III, §1
--	--------------

***Register of Deeds***

Legislature, disqualification from service in .....	Art. III, §3
---	--------------

***Religion***

conscientious objectors not compelled to do military duty.....	Art. XV, §7
establishment of religion prohibited.....	Art. VI, §3
freedom of religion .....	Art. VI, §3
compact with United States.....	Art. XXII
schools to be free from sectarian influence .....	Art. VIII, §16
compact with United States.....	Art. XXII
textbooks may be loaned .....	Art. VIII, §20

***Right To Work***

union membership, requiring or prohibiting prohibited.....	Art. VI, §2
--	-------------

***Rural Credits***

state system of credit authorized .....	Art. XIII, §1
---	---------------

**S**

***Salaries or Compensation***

increase of salary, legislator disqualified from office which salary increased during term.....	Art. III, §12
special laws increasing compensation during term prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
two-thirds vote required to change salary of constitutional officer.....	Art. XXI, §2
judges.....	Art. V, §11
legislative officers and employees, fixing of pay for.....	Art. III, §9

***School and Public Lands***

commissioner, election and term of office .....	Art. IV, §7
defense against unauthorized claims .....	Art. VIII, §14
leases for agricultural and grazing purposes.....	Art. VIII, §9
disapproval of lease by Governor.....	Art. VIII, §12
mineral lease income, payment into permanent fund .....	Art. VIII, §18
mineral rights reserved to state.....	Art. VIII, §19
occupancy, claim not acquired by .....	Art. VIII, §10
protection against trespass or unlawful appropriation .....	Art. VIII, §14
sale of lands advertising for sale .....	Art. VIII, §5



appraisal before sale .....	Art. VIII, §4
commissioner to conduct sales .....	Art. VIII, §6
disapproval by Governor .....	Art. VIII, §12
Governor's approval required .....	Art. VIII, §6
price of sale .....	Art. VIII, §5
proceeds paid into permanent fund .....	Art. VIII, §2
selection of lands for sale .....	Art. VIII, §4
subdivisions in which sold .....	Art. VIII, §5
terms of sale .....	Art. VIII, §5
title to land, when conveyed .....	Art. VIII, §6

### ***School Districts***

debt limitation based on assessed valuation .....	Art. XIII, §4
tax levy for retirement of debt .....	Art. XIII, §5

### ***School Fund***

diversion from school purposes prohibited .....	Art. VIII, §3
interest and income, annual distribution .....	Art. VIII, §3
investment restrictions .....	Art. VIII, §11
county loan of permanent school and endowment funds .....	Art. XXVIII, §1
disapproval of investment by Governor .....	Art. VIII, §12
losses made good by state .....	Art. VIII, §13
mineral lease income, payment into fund .....	Art. VIII, §18
principal to remain inviolate .....	Art. VIII, §2
sources of fund .....	Art. VIII, §2

### ***School of Mines and Technology***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §3
control by board of regents .....	Art. XIV, §3
mining and metallurgy to be taught .....	Art. XIV, §5

### ***Schools***

free public school system required .....	Art. VIII, §1
compact with United States .....	Art. XXII
officers of school district not to be interested in contract for sales to schools .....	Art. VIII, §17
local government cooperation, petition for .....	Art. IX, §4
sectarian influence, freedom from required .....	Art. VIII, §16
compact with United States .....	Art. XXII
special laws for management of common schools prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
taxation for support of schools .....	Art. VIII, §15
teachers not to be interested in contracts for sales to schools .....	Art. VIII, §17

### ***Search and Seizure***

unreasonable search and seizure prohibited .....	Art. VI, §11
--	--------------

### ***Secretary of State***

election .....	Art. IV, §7
Legislature, disqualification from service in .....	Art. III, §3
term limitation .....	Art. IV, §7
term of office .....	Art. IV, §7

### ***Self-Incrimination***

privilege against self-incrimination .....	Art. VI, §9
bribery and corrupt solicitation, privilege abrogated .....	Art. III, §28

### ***Sentence***

executive clemency .....	Art. IV, §3
suspension of execution by court .....	Art. V, §5

### ***Sheriff***

Legislature, disqualification from service in .....	Art. III, §3
---	--------------

***Slander***

legislative debate privileged ..... Art. III, §11

***South Dakota State University***

constitutional status as state institution ..... Art. XIV, §3

control by board of regents ..... Art. XIV, §3

***State Auditor***

annual statement of receipts and expenditures ..... Art. XI, §12

election ..... Art. IV, §7

term limitation ..... Art. IV, §7

term of office ..... Art. IV, §7

***State Boundaries***

description of boundaries ..... Art. 1, §2

***State Capital***

delegation of power of selection prohibited ..... Art. III, §26

selection by voters ..... Art. XX

***State Colleges***

constitutional status as state institutions ..... Art. XIV, §3

control by board of regents ..... Art. XIV, §3

***State Credit***

home credit loans ..... Art. XIII, §17

rural credit system ..... Art. XIII, §1

***State Debt***

internal improvements, debt authorized for ..... Art. XIII, §§1,16

limit on debt incurred for general state purposes ..... Art. XIII, §2

tax levy to pay debt ..... Art. XIII, §2

Territorial debt assumed ..... Art. XIII, §§6,7

additional to other state debt ..... Art. XIII, §3

compact with United States ..... Art. XXII

refunding bonds authorized ..... Art. XIII, §§2,8

***State Institutions***

board of regents, composition and appointment ..... Art. XIV, §3

charitable institutions enumerated ..... Art. XIV, §1

governance ..... Art. XIV, §2

educational institutions, enumeration and control ..... Art. XIV, §3

lands for support of institutions defense  
    against unauthorized claims ..... Art. VIII, §14

disapproval of sale or lease by Governor ..... Art. VIII, §12

lease for agricultural and grazing purposes ..... Art. VIII, §9

mineral lease income, distribution to institutional funds ..... Art. VIII, §18

occupancy, claim not acquired by ..... Art. VIII, §10

protection against trespass and unlawful appropriation ..... Art. VIII, §14

sale of lands ..... Art. VIII, §8

mining and metallurgy to be taught in at least one institution ..... Art. XIV, §5

penal institutions enumerated ..... Art. XIV, §1

governance ..... Art. XIV, §2

perpetual funds for support of institutions, sources ..... Art. VIII, §7

investment and safeguarding of funds ..... Art. VIII, §11

disapproval of investment by Governor ..... Art. VIII, §12

losses made good by state ..... Art. VIII, §13

principal of funds never diminished ..... Art. VIII, §7

***State of South Dakota***

actions against state, authorization by Legislature ..... Art. III, §27

boundaries of state ..... Art. I, §2

division of powers of government ..... Art. II

indebtedness to state, release by Legislature prohibited .....	Art. III, §24
name of state .....	Art. I, §1
transition from territorial government, schedule and ordinance for .....	Art. XXVI

### ***State School for the Blind***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §3
control by board of regents .....	Art. XIV, §3

### ***State School for the Deaf***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §3
control by board of regents .....	Art. XIV, §3

### ***State Seal***

design and description .....	Art. XXI, §1
------------------------------	--------------

### ***State Treasurer***

annual statement of receipts and expenditures .....	Art. XI, §12
election .....	Art. IV, §7
term limitation .....	Art. IV, §7
term of office .....	Art. IV, §7

### ***Statutes***

effective date of acts .....	Art. III, §22
emergency clause, statutes containing .....	Art. III, §22
referendum not applicable .....	Art. III, §1
enacting clause	
initiative, laws approved under .....	Art. III, §1
Legislature, laws enacted by .....	Art. III, §18
one subject expressed in title .....	Art. III, §21
private laws, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §23
special laws, restrictions on .....	Art. III, §23
suspension of laws restricted to Legislature .....	Art. VI, §21
title to express subject .....	Art. III, §21

### ***Subpoena***

defense witnesses in criminal case, right to process for .....	Art. VI, §7
--	-------------

### ***Supreme Court***

appellate jurisdiction .....	Art. V, §5
appointment of personnel .....	Art. V, §11
attorneys, admission and disciplinary powers .....	Art. V, §12
chief justice	
administrative head of unified judicial system .....	Art. V, §11
selection and resignation .....	Art. V, §8
disciplining judges and justices .....	Art. V, §9
Governor	
determination of continuous absence from state or disability .....	Art. IV, §6
requiring opinion of justices .....	Art. V, §5
justices	
appointment .....	Art. V, §7
candidacy for non-judicial office .....	Art. V, §10
chief justice, selection and resignation .....	Art. V, §8
circuit judge, sitting as .....	Art. V, §11
disciplinary actions .....	Art. V, §9
number and districts .....	Art. V, §2
practice of law prohibited .....	Art. V, §10
qualifications .....	Art. V, §6
retention election .....	Art. V, §7
retired justices performing judicial duties .....	Art. V, §11
term of office .....	Art. V, §7
vacancy, appointment to fill .....	Art. V, §7
original jurisdiction .....	Art. V, §5
rule-making power .....	Art. V, §12

superintendence over inferior courts ..... Art. V, § 12  
transition of judicial system, rules for ..... Art. V, § 13  
writs issued by court ..... Art. V, § 5

T

**Taxation**

annual state levy for ordinary expenses ..... Art. XI, § 1  
banking, taxation of property used in ..... Art. XI, § 4  
benevolent, educational and charitable property exempt from taxation ..... Art. XI, § 6  
classification of property for tax purposes ..... Art. XI, § 2  
school tax purposes, classification for ..... Art. VIII, § 15  
consent of people or Legislature required ..... Art. VI, § 17  
corporations, power to tax not to be surrendered or suspended ..... Art. XI, § 3  
deficiency in operating expenses, levy to pay ..... Art. XI, § 1  
delegation of power to levy taxes to special commission or  
    private corporation or association prohibited ..... Art. III, § 26  
exemptions from taxation  
    benevolent, educational and charitable purposes, property used for ..... Art. XI, § 6  
highway purposes, property used for ..... Art. XI, § 6  
personal property within individual exemptions ..... Art. XI, § 6  
publicly owned property ..... Art. XI, § 5  
unauthorized exemptions void ..... Art. XI, § 7  
fuel tax proceeds to be used for highways ..... Art. XI, § 8  
highway property exempt from taxation ..... Art. XI, § 6  
highway user taxes, disposition of proceeds ..... Art. XI, § 8  
inheritance, taxes prohibited ..... Art. XI, § 15  
incomes, taxes on ..... Art. XI, § 2  
individual exemptions from taxation ..... Art. XI, § 6  
moneys and credits, Legislature to tax ..... Art. XI, § 4  
motor vehicle tax proceeds to be used for highways ..... Art. XI, § 8  
municipal taxing powers restricted ..... Art. X, §§ 1, 2  
uniformity of rate for corporate purposes ..... Art. XI, § 10  
nonresident owners not to be discriminated against ..... Art. XXII  
object of tax to be stated in law ..... Art. XI, § 8  
privileges, franchises and licenses, tax on ..... Art. XI, § 2  
progressive taxation of income permitted ..... Art. XI, § 2  
public property exempt from taxation ..... Art. XI, § 5  
compact with United States with respect to federal property ..... Art. XXII  
rate increases ..... Art. XI, § 13, § 14  
school taxes authorized ..... Art. VIII, § 15  
special assessments for local improvements authorized ..... Art. XI, § 10  
state indebtedness, levy to pay ..... Art. XI, § 1  
irrepealably tax when debt incurred ..... Art. XIII, § 2  
treasury, taxes for state purposes paid into ..... Art. XI, § 9  
uniformity on property of same class ..... Art. XI, § 2  
municipal taxes to be uniform ..... Art. XI, § 10

**Telephone and Telegraph**

competing lines, consolidation prohibited ..... Art. XVII, § 11  
connection of lines ..... Art. XVII, § 11  
right of way for telegraph lines ..... Art. XVII, § 11

**Term Limitations**

term limitations for attorney general, auditor, commissioner  
of school and public lands, secretary of state and treasurer ..... Art. IV, § 7  
term limitations for Congressmen ..... Art. III, § 32  
term limitations for Governor ..... Art. IV, § 2  
term limitations for legislators ..... Art. III, § 6

### ***Townships***

abolition, election required.....	Art. IX, §1
debt limitation based on assessed valuation .....	Art. XIII, §4
local government cooperation, petition for.....	Art. IX, §4
special laws regulating township affairs prohibited .....	Art. III, §23
tax levy retirement of debt .....	Art. XIII, §5

### ***Training Schools***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §1
governance.....	Art. XIV, §2

### ***Treason***

attainder prohibited.....	Art. VI, §22
definition of treason .....	Art. VI, §25
evidence required to convict .....	Art. VI, §25

### ***Trust Funds***

cement plant - trust fund principal to remain inviolate.....	Art. XIII, §21
cement plant - trust fund for proceeds of the sale.....	Art. XIII, §20
education enhancement trust fund .....	Art. XII, §6
health care trust fund.....	Art. XII, §5

## **U**

### ***United States***

state as inseparable part of Union.....	Art. VI, §26
---	--------------

### ***University of South Dakota***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §3
control by board of regents .....	Art. XIV, §3

## **V**

### ***Veterans***

bonuses authorized for veterans	
World War I veterans.....	Art. XIII, §18
World War II veterans.....	Art. XIII, §19
definition of armed forces .....	Art. XIII, §19

## **W**

### ***War***

continuation of governmental functions after enemy attack,	
Legislature to provide for.....	Art. III, §29

### ***Warehouses***

state operation of warehouses permitted .....	Art. XXIX, §1
---	---------------

### ***Witnesses***

confrontation by witnesses in criminal prosecution .....	Art. VI, §7
self-incrimination, privilege against.....	Art. VI, §9
treason, witnesses required to convict.....	Art. VI, §25

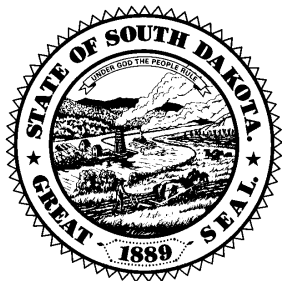
### ***Wyoming***

boundaries with state of Wyoming.....	Art. I, §2
---------------------------------------	------------

## **Y**

### ***Yankton State Hospital***

constitutional status as state institution .....	Art. XIV, §1
governance.....	Art. XIV, §2



## State Seal and State Emblems

### Great Seal of the State of South Dakota

The design of the Great Seal of South Dakota is provided for in Article XXI of the State Constitution. It bears the motto “Under God the People Rule” and the year in which the state was admitted to the Union, 1889. The seal serves as a symbol of life in South Dakota. The plowman and the field of corn symbolize farming; the smelting furnace depicts the mining industry; the cattle feeding on the plain represent ranching and dairying; the steamboat designates transportation and commerce; the trees indicate lumbering; the building portrays manufacturing; the river denotes the Missouri River; and the hills in the background identify the Black Hills.

The color interpretation of the Great Seal was not standardized until a Mitchell, SD, artist, Richard Cropp, designed the official color version in magic marker as the basis for all reproductions. This version was later revised by John Moisan from Fort Pierre, who was commissioned by Governor Bill Janklow in 1986, to create an official painted version from which all future replications are now based.

The State Seal is not public domain. Permission must be granted by the Secretary of State, the Custodian of the Seal, for its use. This was enacted by the legislature to protect the image of the state seal and to ensure its tasteful and respectful display.

### State Flag and Pledge

The South Dakota flag features the state seal surrounded by a golden blazing sun in a field of sky blue. Letters reading “South Dakota, The Mount Rushmore State” – the official state nickname at the time are arranged in a circle around the sun.



Front and reverse sides of the original State Flag

South Dakota had no official state flag until 1909. As recounted in *Wiiyohi Bulletin*, Volume II, November 1, 1948: “In 1909 Senator Ernest May of Deadwood came into the Historical Society office. Seth Bullock wanted a state flag. May asked Doane Robinson about it and was told by Robinson that Ida Anding, now Mrs. McNeil, former operator of KGFX radio of Pierre, who was then a stenographer in the

Historical offices, would design him a flag. She did. It was a blazing sun, on an azure (blue) background. May liked the design, Senate Bill 208 was introduced. Later on the floor, he moved that 'on the reverse of the blazing sun shall appear the Great Seal of the State of South Dakota in dark blue.' This was adopted and the bill passed. Money to buy two flags was appropriated. One went to the Secretary of State, and Seth Bullock of Camp No. 1, United Spanish Veterans of South Dakota, got the other."

The state flag was then designed by Ida M. Anding, legislative librarian, in 1909, according to the following specifications: "The Flag of South Dakota shall consist of a field of blue, one and two-thirds as long as it is wide, in the center of which shall be a blazing sun in gold, two-fifths as wide in diameter as the width of the flag. Above this sun shall be arranged in the arc of the circle, in gold letters, the words 'South Dakota' and below this sun in the arc of the circle shall be arranged the words in gold letters, 'The Sunshine State', and on the reverse of the blazing sun shall be printed in dark blue the Great Seal of the State of South Dakota. The edges of the flag shall be trimmed with a fringe of gold, to be in proportion to the width of the flag. The staff shall be surmounted by a spearhead to which shall be attached cord and tassels of suitable length and size."

This was the only official state flag until the year 1963. It became increasingly evident by this time that the cost to manufacture a flag with a different emblem on each side was expensive to the degree that there were few South Dakota state flags in existence, and they were seldom flown. In the legislature of 1963, House Bill 503 was introduced by Representative William Sahr of Hughes County, was enacted and approved by the Governor on March 11, 1963.

It appears this was a wise decision as the cost of the South Dakota state flag was greatly reduced, and more requests for the state flags were made than ever before. In 1992, a measure sponsored by State Representative Gordon Pederson of Pennington County, South Dakota, changed the wording on the flag to read "The Mount Rushmore State". Codified law now reads as follows:

***§1-6-4. State flag - Description.***

*The state flag or banner shall consist of a field of sky-blue one and two-thirds as long as it is wide. Centered on such field shall be the great seal of South Dakota made in conformity with the terms of the Constitution, which shall be four-ninths, the width of the flag in diameter. The seal shall be on a white background with the seal outlined in dark blue or, in the alternative, shall be on a sky-blue background with the seal outlined in dark blue thereon. Surrounding the seal in gold shall be a serrated sun whose extreme width shall be five-ninths the width of the flag. The words "South Dakota" symmetrically arranged to conform to the circle of the sun and seal shall appear in gold letters one-eighteenth the width of the field above the sun and seal and the words "The Mount Rushmore State" in like-sized gold letters and in like arrangement shall appear below the sun and seal. Flags designed of such material as may be provident for outdoor use need have no fringe but flags for indoor and display usage shall have a golden fringe one-eighteenth the width of the flag on the three sides other than the hoist.*



Official South Dakota State Flag

**The official pledge to the state flag is:**

*"I pledge loyalty and support to the flag and state of South Dakota, land of sunshine, land of infinite variety."*

The pledge to the flag and to the state may not preempt, replace, or be recited before the pledge of allegiance to the flag of the United States.

**State Song – "Hail South Dakota"**

The official state song was adopted in 1943. It is a marching song, composed by Deecort Hammitt.

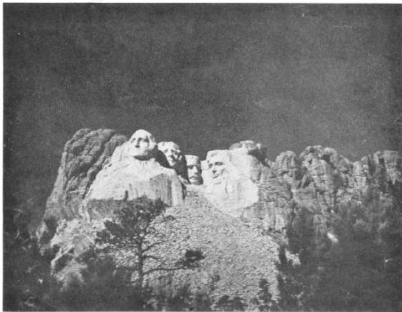
Memorize the Words and Music of Your State Song . . .  
Sing Her Praises Wherever You May Go!

⌘ NEW OFFICIAL EDITION OF ⌘

**"HAIL, SOUTH DAKOTA!"**

*The Favorite South Dakota Song for All Occasions*

**Words and Music by DEECORT HAMMITT**



Mount Rushmore of Black Hills, S. Dak.

STATE GOVERNMENT—CH. 36

**CHAPTER 36**

111-1-101

HAIL SOUTH DAKOTA ADOPTED AS STATE SONG

AN ACT Relating to the Act Adopting and Establishing a State Song

As Enacted by the Legislature of the State of South Dakota

Section 1. The State "Hail South Dakota" having words and music written by Deecort Hammitt is adopted and designated as the official state song of South Dakota. A copy of such composition is in the office of the Secretary of State.

Approved March 15, 1943.

The above bill was introduced in the South Dakota Legislature by Representative J. E. Johnson, of Sioux Center, and was officially entered in the State Song of South Dakota.

Published by: **SUNSHINE STATE MUSIC COMPANY**, Alcester, South Dakota.  
West Coast Division: **DEECORT HAMMITT Music Publisher**, 916-12th St., SACRAMENTO, CALIF.  
SOLE WHOLESALE: **THE PAO COMPANY, OAKLAND, CALIF.**  
-PERFORMANCE RIGHTS LICENSED THROUGH BMI-



2

WINNER OF STATE SONG CONTEST — THE CHOICE OF THE PEOPLE

*The Selected South Dakota Song for All Occasions***"HAIL! SOUTH DAKOTA"**

A Great State of The Land

Words and Music

Play in Snappy March Time

by

DEECORT HAMMITT

Intro.

Voice *Sing with spirit*

1. Hail! South Da - ko -
2. Come the sun
3. Hail! South Da - ko -

ta, A great state of the land, \_\_\_\_\_  
 shines, And where life's worth your while, \_\_\_\_\_  
 ta, The state we love the best, \_\_\_\_\_

Health, wealth and beau - ty, That's what  
 You won't be here long, 'Till you'll  
 Land of our fa - thers, Build - ers

Copyright MCMXLIII by Sunshine State Music Co., Alcester, So. Dak.

International Copyright Secured

All Rights Reserved Including Public Performance for Profit

Made in U.S.A.

musical score with lyrics:

makes her grand; She has her  
wear a smile; No Home state's so  
of the west; the

Black Hills, And mines with gold so rare,  
health y, And no folk quite so true,  
Bad lands, And Rush - more's age - less shrine,

And with her seen' - ry,  
To South Da - ko - ta,  
(Black Hills and prai - ries,  
Hills, farms and prai - ries,

No state can com - pare. pare.  
We all wel - come you. you.  
Farm - land and Sun - shine.  
Blessed with bright Sun - shine.

1 2

QUARTETTE, MIXED VOICES AND  
BAND ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE  
Free rights will be granted to Schools, Churches, Newspapers, Broadcasting Stations and Musical Organizations in South Dakota.  
WARNING! Any Person who wilfully and for profit copies the whole or any part of the Words or Music of  
this song, shall be liable to Criminal Prosecution under the United States Copyright Laws.

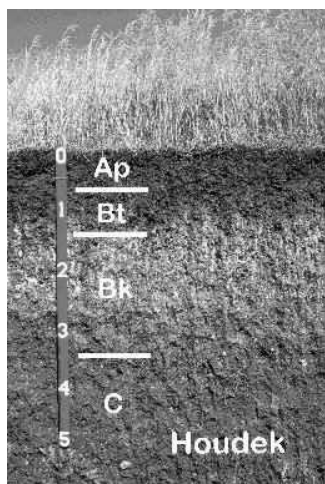
W. H. DALHMEYER  
MUSIC PUBLISHER  
CHICAGO

**State Animal – Coyote (*canis latrans*)**

Named the state animal in 1949, this natural and adaptable predator of small game and rodents, hunts the open prairies and fields over the entire state. The coyote occurs in greatest numbers along the Missouri River, its tributaries, and in the Black Hills.

**State Bird – Ring-Neck Pheasant (*phasianus colchicus*)**

The state bird was introduced to South Dakota in 1898. Easily recognized by its colorful plumage, the pheasant is also known for its delicious meat. Since it is primarily a midwestern bird, pheasant is considered a delicacy in many states. The pheasant officially earned the state bird designation in 1943.

**State Soil – Houdek Soil**

Houdek was designated the state soil in 1990. According to the United States Department of Agriculture:

*Houdek soil, a deep, well drained, loamy soil, represents many soils formed in South Dakota under the influence of prairie grass. The surface layer is dark colored from decayed plants and other material that has been deposited over thousands of years.*

*Houdek soil is of major economic importance to South Dakota because the productive Houdek soils are often used for cropland and rangeland. Small grains, corn, sunflowers, and soybeans are commonly grown crops. Alfalfa and grass-alfalfa mixtures provide hay and pasture for grazing livestock. Large areas of Houdek soil are in native range. Crops and grasses grown on the Houdek soil also provide habitat for wildlife.*

**State Drink – Milk** (*lac vacuum*)

Milk was adopted as the official state drink in 1986.



**State Insect – Honey Bee**  
(*apis mellifera L*)

South Dakota is a leader in honey production. In recognition of its importance to the state’s farm economy, the honey bee was adopted as the state insect in 1978. The state’s mild, clear, clover honey is often shipped out-of-state to be blended with darker honey.

**State Fossil - Triceratops**

A horned dinosaur of the late Cretaceous period (about 66 to 68 million years ago) is the state fossil. The Triceratops was a herbivorous caratopsid (quadrupedeal), who may have used its horns and frill for combat or display in courtship. Discovered in Harding County in 1927, the skeleton is now on display in the Museum of Geology in Rapid City.





### State Grass – Western Wheat (*agropyron smithii*)

This variety of wheat is a common grass of South Dakota. It is grown primarily as feed for livestock and harvested for its seed. Western wheat was named the state grass in 1970.

### State Flower – American Pasque

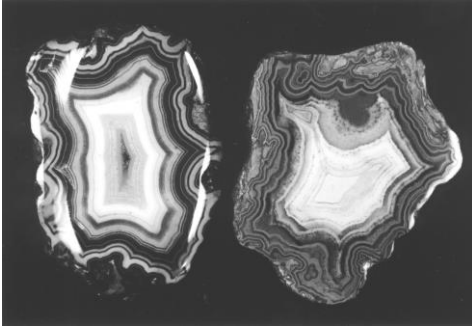
Also called the May Day flower, the pasque grows wild throughout the state. In 1903, South Dakota law set forth that “the floral emblem of this state shall be the American pasque flower (*pulsatilla hirsutissima*) with the motto ‘I lead.’” South Dakota is the only state which has an emblem with a motto instead of simply a flower.

The blooming of this five petal, lavender flower is one of the first signs of spring in South Dakota. The pasque is a member of the anemone family.



### State Jewelry – Black Hills Gold

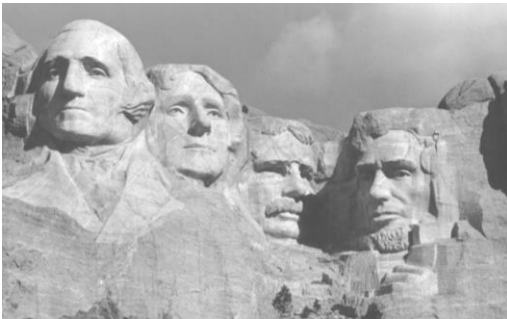
The state jewelry was designated in 1988. This beautiful jewelry is created and manufactured exclusively in the Black Hills. Each design incorporates the motif of grapes and leaves in tricolor combinations of green, rose, and yellow gold.

**State Gemstone –  
Fairburn Agate**

This semiprecious stone was first discovered near Fairburn, South Dakota. Found primarily in an area extending from Orella, Nebraska, to Farmingdale, South Dakota, it is used in jewelry and is a favorite of rock collectors. This designation was made in 1966.

**State Mineral – Rose Quartz**

This pink colored quartz was discovered near Custer, South Dakota, in the 1880s. It is mined in the southern Black Hills and is used primarily for ornaments and jewelry. This designation was made in 1966.

**State Nickname –  
The Mount Rushmore State**

The state nickname became official in 1992. Before that South Dakota was known as the "Sunshine State" or the "Coyote State."

**State Fish – Walleye** (*stizostedion vitreum*)

Designated as the state fish in 1992, the walleye is the fish most sought after by South Dakota anglers, not only because it is one of the most challenging adversaries, but because of its delicious and delicate taste. Found in lakes and rivers across the state, walleyes are most common in the Missouri River system and in the glacial lakes area of northeastern South Dakota. The Museum of Wildlife, Science, and Industry, located in the city of Webster, is designated as the site of the official State Fishing Museum.



Photograph is by South Dakota Tourism.

**State Musical Instrument – Fiddle**

The fiddle was designated the official state musical instrument in 1989. Wilbur Foss, a Scotland native, organized the South Dakota Old Time Fiddlers Association. The association has been in existence for over thirty years.

**State Tree – Black Hills Spruce**  
(*picea glauca densata*)

The Black Hills Spruce, named in 1947 as the state tree, is a member of the evergreen family. The pyramid shaped tree is characterized by dense foliage of short, blue-green needles and slender cones.



## State Dessert – Kuchen

This quintessential German Russian pastry is a sweet dough crust filled with custard, which is served plain or studded with fruit, such as prunes, peaches, blueberries, and apples. Kuchen was designated as the official state dessert in 2000.

Try this recipe for Apple Kuchen and taste for yourself!



### *For the crust:*

*2 cups flour*

*½ cup sugar*

*¼ teaspoon kosher salt*

*½ teaspoon vanilla extract*

*½ pound (2 sticks) unsalted butter,  
cold and cut into pieces*

### *For the topping:*

*2 tablespoons sugar*

*1½ teaspoons ground cinnamon*

*3 Granny Smith apples, peeled, if desired,  
cored, and thinly sliced*

### *For the filling:*

*1 pound cream cheese, at room temperature*

*¾ cup sugar*

*1 teaspoon vanilla extract*

*1 egg, at room temperature*

Preheat the oven to 450 degrees. Lightly grease and flour a 9x13 inch pan.

Place the flour, sugar, and salt in a large bowl or food processor (fitted with a steel blade) and mix to combine. Add the vanilla and butter, a little at a time. Press into the baking pan and bake in oven until slightly golden but not brown, about 12 to 15 minutes. Cool.

Lower the oven temperature to 350 degrees.

To make the filling, mix the cream cheese, sugar, and vanilla in mixer (preferably with a paddle) and beat until creamy. Add the egg. Mix to combine and pour over the cooled crust.

Place the sugar and cinnamon in a small bowl and mix to combine. Place the fruit on top of the filling in two or three columns. Sprinkle with the cinnamon sugar and transfer to the oven. Bake about 30 to 40 minutes until golden brown and firm. Cut into 20 to 24 pieces.



### State Sport – Rodeo

Rodeo became the official sport of the State of South Dakota in 2003.

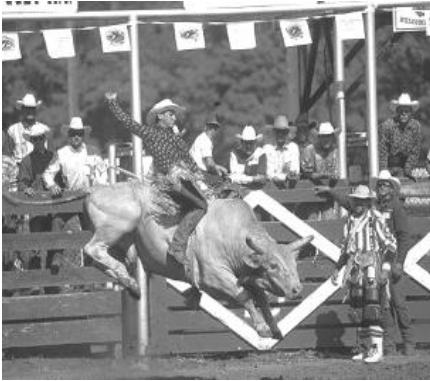


Photo S.D. Tourism



Photo S.D. Tourism

### State Bread – Fry Bread

With House Bill 1205, the 2005 Legislature designated fry bread as the official bread of South Dakota.





### **State Hall of Fame**

The South Dakota Hall of Fame is a nonprofit, governmental organization, recognizing South Dakotans who have contributed to our State's progress, forged our way of life, and shaped our values. The Hall of Fame honors those who built our great state and those who continue to contribute to future developments. It is dedicated exclusively to the preservation and extension of our state's heritage.

The Hall of Fame was established in 1974, and was originally located in Fort Pierre. The State Legislature officially recognized the South Dakota Hall of Fame in 1996. The doors opened at its permanent location in Chamberlain on June 3, 2000.

Each year the South Dakota Hall of Fame hosts an induction ceremony, during which 15 individuals may be inducted into one of the following Categories of Recognition:

- Agricultural Industry
- Arts and Humanities
- Athletics
- Business Trade
- Communications
- Education and Cultural Affairs
- Governmental Affairs
- Historical
- Indian Heritage
- Military Affairs
- Professional
- Professional Cowboy
- Religion
- Transportation
- Unsung Heroes and Good Hearts

The South Dakota Hall of Fame inductees for 2013 were:

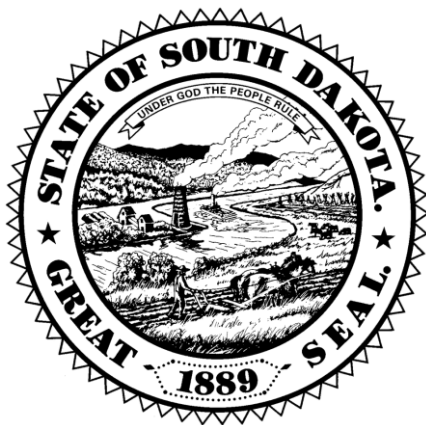
- Miles Beacom, Professional, Sioux Falls
- Ruth Brennan, Arts and Entertainment, Rapid City
- Bernard Christenson, Professional, Britton
- Shirley Halleen, General, Sioux Falls
- William "Bill" Janklow, General, Sioux Falls
- Dennis Knutson, Professional, Sioux Falls
- Pat Lebrun, General, Rapid City
- Thomas Louis Lillibridge, Professional, Bonesteel
- Jerry Shoener, General, Rapid City
- Charles "Chuck" Trimble, Historical, Wanblee

The South Dakota Hall of Fame inductees for 2014 were:

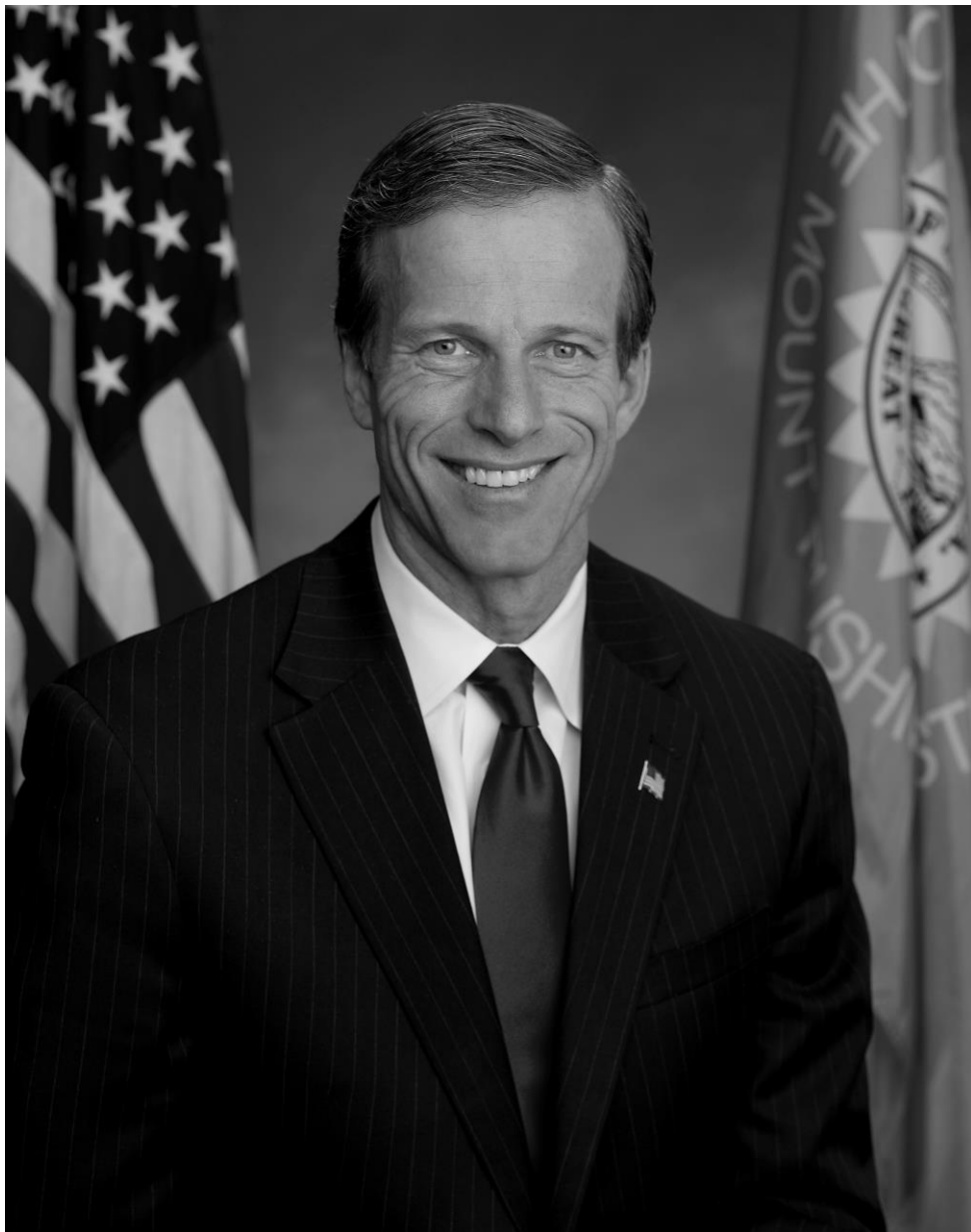
- Richard Adee, Agriculture, Bruce
- Fred Cozad, Professional, Bennett County
- James Emery, Historical, Rapid City
- Kay Jorgensen, General, Winner
- Donald Montileaux, Arts and Entertainment, Pine Ridge Indian Reservation
- Milton G. Mutch, Professional, Sioux Falls
- Dick Muth, Professional, Ethan
- Judy Olson Duhamel, General, Rapid City
- Richard Termes, Arts and Entertainment, San Diego, CA
- Terry Woster, Arts and Entertainment, Pierre



**Chapter 2**  
**2015 South Dakota**  
**Legislative Manual**  
**Congressional Delegation**



U.S. Senator John Thune .....	100
U.S. Senator M. Michael Rounds .....	102
U.S. Representative Kristi Noem.....	104
Former Members of Congress .....	106



**Senator John Thune**

## John Thune

### United States Senator

**Address:** 493 Russell Senate Office Building, Washington, DC 20510

**Telephone:** (202) 224-2321

**Internet Home Page:** [www.thune.senate.gov](http://www.thune.senate.gov)

<b>Rapid City Office</b> 1313 W. Main Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Phone: (605) 348-7551	<b>Aberdeen Office</b> 320 S. First Street, Suite 101 Aberdeen, SD 57401 Phone: (605) 225-8823	<b>Sioux Falls Office</b> 320 N. Main Avenue, Suite B Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Phone: (605) 334-9596
--	---	--

**Date of Birth:** January 7, 1961, Murdo, South Dakota

**Married:** Kimberley Weems

**Children:** Brittany and Larissa

John Thune grew up in Murdo, South Dakota. John received his undergraduate degree at Biola University and his Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of South Dakota. Upon completion of his Master's Degree in 1984, he married Kimberley Weems, a native of Doland, South Dakota.

John's attraction to public service took him to Washington, D.C., to work for U.S. Senator Jim Abdnor. He then served at the Small Business Administration under an appointment from President Ronald Reagan. In 1989, John and his family returned to South Dakota, where he served as the Executive Director of the South Dakota Republican Party. In 1991, Governor George S. Mickelson appointed him the State Railroad Director, a position he held until 1993, when he became Executive Director of the South Dakota Municipal League.

In 1996, with a shoestring budget and the support of family and friends, John won his first term as South Dakota's lone member of the U.S. House of Representatives. John was reelected to a second term by the largest margin in South Dakota history. He returned again to Washington in 2001 to serve his third term in the House.

John then honored his 1996 campaign pledge to serve only three terms in the U.S. House of Representatives. After a narrow loss in a U.S. Senate race in 2002, he won his current U.S. Senate seat in 2004, when he made history by defeating a sitting U.S. Senate party leader for the first time in 52 years.

In 2010, John was elected to serve a second term in the U.S. Senate in a rare unopposed race. He was only the third Republican and the only South Dakotan to run unopposed for the U.S. Senate since direct elections were created in 1913.

For the 114th Congress, Senator Thune serves on the Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry Committee; the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee; and the Finance Committee. Thune, who is the senior most Republican on the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, serves as Chairman. Thune also served in Republican leadership as Chairman of the Senate Republican Policy Committee from 2009 – 2011 and now serves as the Chairman of the Senate Republican Conference, the number three position in Senate Republican leadership.

John and his wife Kimberley live in Sioux Falls, South Dakota. They have two grown daughters, Brittany (married to Luke Lindberg) and Larissa (married to Scott Hargens). In his free time, John enjoys spending time with his family, pheasant hunting, and running.



**Senator M. Michael Rounds**



## M. Michael Rounds

### United States Senator

**Address:** 502 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, DC 20510

**Telephone:** (202) 224-5842

**Internet Home Page:** [www.rounds.senate.gov](http://www.rounds.senate.gov)

<b>Rapid City Office</b> 1313 W. Main Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Phone: (605) 343-5035	<b>Pierre Office</b> 111 W Capitol Ave., Suite 201 P.O. Box 309 Pierre, SD 57501 Phone: (605) 224-1450	<b>Aberdeen Office</b> 514 S. Main Street, Suite 100 Aberdeen, SD 57401 Phone: (605) 225-0366	<b>Sioux Falls Office</b> 320 N. Main Avenue, Suite A Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Phone: (605) 336-0486
--	--	---	---

**Date of Birth:** October 24, 1954, Huron, South Dakota

**Married:** Jean Rounds

**Children:** Brian, Carrie, Christopher, and John

A lifelong South Dakotan, Senator Rounds was born in Huron, the eldest of 11 siblings. He earned a bachelor's degree in political science from South Dakota State University. In the private sector, Rounds built a successful insurance and real estate business with offices throughout the state. He and his wife, Jean, currently reside in Fort Pierre. They are the proud parents of four grown children and eight grandchildren.

Rounds previously served as the 31st governor of South Dakota from 2003 – 2011, easily winning reelection in 2006. From 1991 to 2000, he was elected five times to the South Dakota State Senate. In 1995, his colleagues selected him to serve as Senate Majority Leader, a position that he held for six years. During his time in state government, Rounds was committed to growing the economy, keeping taxes low, and strengthening South Dakota families.

On January 6th, 2015, Senator Marion Michael “Mike” Rounds was sworn into the United States Senate. Senator Rounds serves on four committees: Senate Armed Services; Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs; Veterans’ Affairs; and Environment and Public Works.



**Congresswoman Kristi Noem**

# Kristi Noem

## United States Representative

**Address:** 2422 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, DC, 20515

**Telephone:** Toll-Free: (855) 225-2801 / (202) 225-2801

**Internet Home Page:** [www.noem.house.gov](http://www.noem.house.gov)

<b>Rapid City Office</b> 343 Quincy Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Phone: (605) 791-4673	<b>Watertown Office</b> 818 S. Broadway, Suite 113 Watertown, SD 57201 Phone: (605) 878-2868	<b>Aberdeen Office</b> 415 S. Main Street, Suite 203 Aberdeen, SD 57401 Phone: (605) 262-2862	<b>Sioux Falls Office</b> 300 N. Dakota Avenue, Suite 314 Sioux Falls, SD 57104 Phone: (605) 275-2868
--	--	---	---

**Date of Birth:** November 30, 1971, Watertown, South Dakota

**Married:** Bryon Noem

**Children:** Cassidy, Kennedy and Booker

U.S. Representative, Kristi Noem, is a wife, a mother, and an experienced rancher, farmer, and small business owner. Kristi was born and raised in rural Hamlin County in northeastern South Dakota and still lives there today with her husband, Bryon, and their three children, Cassidy, Kennedy, and Booker.

Kristi learned the value of hard work early in life from her father. He put Kristi, her sister, and two brothers to work on the family farm at a young age, caring for the cattle and horses and helping with planting and harvest. After graduating from high school, Kristi began to pursue her college degree. When her father died unexpectedly in a farming accident, Kristi returned to the family farm and ranch full-time. Kristi's work on the farm and ranch did not go unnoticed. In 1997, she received the South Dakota Outstanding Young Farmer award and she was honored with the South Dakota Young Leader award in 2003.

Kristi's service includes the South Dakota State Farm Agency State Committee, the Commission for Agriculture in the 21st Century, the South Dakota Soybean Association, and numerous other boards and committees. In the fall of 2006, Kristi was elected as the 6th District Representative to the South Dakota House of Representatives. Kristi quickly realized she could serve her district and the State of South Dakota more effectively in a leadership position. In her second term, she earned the position of Assistant Majority Leader in the State House, where she served until 2010.

Kristi was first elected to serve as South Dakota's lone Member of the U.S. House of Representatives in 2010.

While keeping up with her Congressional duties in Washington, D.C., and work with constituents in South Dakota, Kristi continued to take undergraduate courses from South Dakota State University. In December 2011, Kristi graduated from SDSU with her Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science.

Kristi was re-elected to a third term in the U.S. House of Representatives in 2014. She currently serves on the House Ways and Means Committee, which is largely regarded as the most powerful committee in Congress. The Ways and Means Committee has jurisdiction over all tax, trade, and economic growth policies.

Kristi enjoys helping her children compete in rodeo and 4-H. She has been a 4-H leader for more than a decade. Kristi is also an avid hunter. She particularly enjoys pheasant hunting on the homestead and archery elk hunting with her brothers.

## Dakota Territory Delegates<sup>a</sup>

G.G. Bennett, R .....	1879 – 1881
R.F. Pettigrew, R .....	1881 – 1883
J.B. Raymond, R.....	1883 – 1885
Oscar S. Gifford, R .....	1885 – 1889
George A. Matthews, R .....	1889 <sup>c</sup>

## U.S. Senators<sup>f</sup>

Harlan J. Bushfield, R.....	1943 – 1948 <sup>h</sup>
Mrs. Vera C. Bushfield, R.....	1948 – 1949
Karl E. Mundt, R.....	1949 – 1973
Francis H. Case, R.....	1951 – 1962
Joseph H. Bottom, R.....	1962 – 1963
George S. McGovern, D.....	1963 – 1981
James Abourezk, D.....	1973 – 1979
Larry Pressler, R.....	1979 – 1997
James Abdnor, R.....	1981 – 1987
Thomas A. Daschle, D.....	1987 – 2005
Tim Johnson, D.....	1997 – 2014
John Thune, R.....	2005 –
Michael Rounds, R.....	2015 –

Theodore B. Werner, D.....	2	1933 – 1937
Francis H. Case, R.....	2	1937 – 1951
Karl E. Mundt, R.....	1	1939 – 1949
Harold O. Lovre, R.....	1	1949 – 1957
E. Y. Berry, R.....	2	1951 – 1971
George S. McGovern, D ....	1	1957 – 1961
Ben Reifel, R.....	1	1961 – 1971
James Abourezk, D.....	2	1971 – 1973
Frank E. Denholm, D.....	1	1971 – 1975
James Abdnor, R.....	2	1973 – 1981
Larry Pressler, R.....	1	1975 – 1979
Thomas A. Daschle, D 1,AL		1979 – 1987
Clint Roberts, R.....	2	1981 – 1983
Tim Johnson, D.....	AL	1987 – 1997
John Thune, R.....	AL	1997 – 2003
William J. Janklow, R....	AL	2003 – 2004 <sup>j</sup>
Stephanie Herseth, D ....	AL	2004 – 2010 <sup>k</sup>
Kristi Noem, R.....	AL	2011 –

R – Republican

D – Democrat

P – Populist

- a. Territorial Delegates were popularly elected to represent the territory in the U.S. Congress. Delegates did not have a vote, but could participate in debate.
- b. William Jayne opposed John B.S. Todd for reelection in 1862. Jayne was given the certificate of election, but Todd successfully contested the election in the House of Representatives and retained his seat.
- c. George A. Mathews was elected to Congress in November 1888, for a term beginning March 4, 1889; however, Congress did not convene until the following December, after South Dakota was admitted to the Union. Consequently, Mathews was never sworn in.
- d. James H. Kyle died July 1, 1901.
- e. Alfred B. Kittredge appointed to fill vacancy by death of J. H. Kyle and was elected January 21, 1903, for term ending March 3, 1909.
- f. Amendment 17 of the U.S. Constitution provided for the direct, popular election of U.S. Senators. Prior to its ratification, the State Legislatures selected the U.S. Senators. Edwin S. Johnson was the first U.S. Senator to be elected in South Dakota by a direct vote of the people on November 3, 1914.
- g. Peter Norbeck died December 20, 1936. Herbert Hitchcock was appointed to complete his term until the election of November, 1938.
- h. Harlan J. Bushfield died September 7, 1948. Mrs. Bushfield was appointed to complete the term.
- i. When South Dakota entered the Union in 1889, the state was entitled to two representatives in Congress. They were elected at large by the people. From 1913 to 1933, the state was allotted three representatives who were elected to represent specific districts in the state. From 1933 to 1983, South Dakota was allotted two representatives. The boundaries of those two congressional districts were adjusted periodically to reflect population changes. In the 1982 election, South Dakotans elected only one Congressman to represent the state at large.
- j. William Janklow resigned from Congress on January 20, 2004.
- k. Stephanie Herseth was elected in a special congressional election on June 1, 2004. She took office on June 3, 2004.



**Chapter 3**  
**2015 South Dakota**  
**Legislative Manual**  
**Legislative Branch**



Members of the Senate.....110

Members of the House of Representatives .....123

Employees of the 90th Legislative Session .....147

Members and Employees of the 89th Legislative Session.....150

## Members of the Senate

**James Bradford (D) District 27**

Email: Sen.Bradford@state.sd.us. Counties: Bennett, Shannon, Jackson, and Haakon. Address: PO Box 690, Pine Ridge, SD 57770. Date of Birth: October 18, 1933. Education: Bennett County High School, 1952; Sinte Gleska University, Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education. Occupation: Rancher/Retired Teacher. Experience: Chairman, Todd County Commissioner, 6 years. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2001 – 2008; State Senator, 2009 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy, Health and Human Services, and Judiciary.

**Corey Brown (R) District 23**

Email: Sen.Brown@state.sd.us. Counties: Campbell, Edmunds, Faulk, Hyde, McPherson, Potter, Spink, and Walworth. Address: 316 S. Potter St., Gettysburg, SD 57442. Date of Birth: October 1, 1974. Education: Gettysburg High School, 1993; University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, IN, Bachelor of Arts in Government and International Relations, 1997; University of San Diego, San Diego, CA, Master of Arts in International Relations, 2005. Occupation: Insurance. Experience: Officer and Naval Aviator, U.S. Navy, 1997 – 2007; Executive Director, Gettysburg/Whitlock Bay Development Corporation, 2008 – 2012; Brown Insurance, 2012 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2009 – Present; Assistant Majority Leader, 2011/2012; President Pro Tempore, 2013 – 2015; Majority Leader, 2015 – Present. Committees: Legislative Procedure (Chair), State Affairs (Vice Chair), and E-Board (Vice Chair).

**Angie Buhl O'Donnell (D) District 15**

Email: Sen.Buhl@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: PO Box 2212, Sioux Falls, SD 57101. Education: Yankton High School, 2003; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Psychology, Minor in Music, 2007; South Dakota State University, pre-nursing, 2015 – Present. Occupation: Behavioral Health Technician, Child/Adolescent Unit, Avera Behavioral Health. Experience: 7 years non-profit consultant/board member, various organizations, 2006 – 2013; 1 year patient care technician, orthopedics, 2014 – 2015; Previous volunteer, Children's Care Hospital and School (now Lifescape), Compass Center. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2011 – present; Senate Democratic Caucus Chair, 2011 – present. Committees: Appropriations.





**Gary L. Cammack (R) District 29**

Email: Sen.Cammack@state.sd.us. Counties: Butte, Meade, and Pennington. Address: PO Box 100, Union Center, SD 57787-0100. Date of Birth: June 9, 1953. Spouse: Amy. Children: Scott, Ryan, Reed, and Chris. Religion: Baptist. Education: Sturgis Brown High School, 1971. Occupation: Business Owner/Rancher. Experience: Business owner since 1973; ranching since 1984; Board of Directors, Central Meade Community Center; served on the local Union Center Community Baptist Church; Board Member, Greater Sturgis Life Care Foundation; Member, South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks Panel; current Member, Lake Area Vo Tech Ranch Management Advisory Panel; Dakota Resources Board of Directors; Alumni, South Dakota Ag and Rural Leaders; former Meade County Commissioner. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – 2014, State Senate and Senate President Pro Tempore, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources (Chair), Taxation, and Transportation.



**Blake Curd (R) District 12** – Email: Sen.Curd@state.sd.us.

Counties: Lincoln and Minnehaha. Address: 38 S. Riverview Heights, Sioux Falls, SD 57105. Date of Birth: September 19, 1967. Spouse: Deborah. Children: Elliott Hunter, Rilie Bryn, and Zachary Blake. Education: Grain Valley High School, Grain Valley, MO, 1985; University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO, Bachelor of Arts/Medical Doctorate, 1991. Occupation: Orthopedic Surgeon. Experience: Partner President, Board Member, Orthopedic Institute, 2001 – Present; Partner, Board Member, Sioux Falls Specialty Hospital, 2001 – Present, CEO, 2015. Legislative Experience: State Representative 2008 – 2010; State Senator, Gubernatorial Appointment, 2013; State Senator, 2014 – Present. Committees: Education, Health and Human Services, Commerce, and Energy (Chair).



**Bob Ewing (R) District 31**

Email: Sen.Ewing@state.sd.us. Counties: Lawrence. Address: 120 W. Dakota, Spearfish, SD 57783. Date of Birth: November 12, 1954. Children: TJ, Mindy, Cali, and 5 Grandchildren. Education: Spearfish High School, 1973. Occupation: Currently owner/operator of a small business, as well as ranching. Experience: 35 years past owner/operator of several commercial businesses and 12 years as a county commissioner. Legislative Experience: State Senate 2013 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources, Taxation, and Local Government (Chair).

**Scott Fiegen (R) District 25**

Email: Sen.Fiegen@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 203 E. 4th St., Dell Rapids, SD 57022. Date of Birth: October 14, 1966. Spouse: Teri. Children: Katherine and Todd. Religion: Catholic. Education: Downey High School, Downey, CA, 1984; Cerritos College, Cerritos, CA, Computer Information Systems Analyst. Occupation: Director of Software Engineering. Experience: Director of Software Engineering, Meta Payment Systems, 2014 – Present; AVP Senior Software Engineering Manager, Fiserv, 1993 – 2014; Think Tank Software Programmer/Analyst, 1988 – 1993; Mayor of Dell Rapids, 2001 – 2007, 2009 – Present; Alderman, City of Dell Rapid, 1998 – 2001. Legislative Experience: State Senator, Gubernatorial Appointment, 2015.

**Jason Frerichs (D) District 1**

Email: Sen.Frerichs@state.sd.us. Counties: Day, Marshall, and Roberts. Address: 13507 465th Ave., Wilmot, SD 57279. Date of Birth: November 24, 1984. Spouse: Ashley. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Wilmot High School, 2003; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Education, 2007. Occupation: Farmer/Rancher. Experience: Frerichs Farms, Partner, Present; Lake Area Tech Instructor, 2008 – 2012; Watertown Area FFA Advisor, 2007 – 2012; Cooperative Education Director, Roberts County Farmers Union, 2008 – Present; Successful Farming Magazine, Young Entrepreneur Award, 2010; River Basin Watershed Task Force, 2012 – Present; Agriculture Land Productivity Oversight Task Force, 2010 – 2014. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – 2010; House Minority Whip, 2009 – 2010; State Senator 2011 – Present; Senate Minority Leader 2011 – 2012. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources, Legislative Procedure, Taxation, and Education.

**Brock Greenfield (R) District 2**

Email: Sen.Greenfield@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown, Clark, Hamlin, and Spink. Address: 507 N. Smith St., Clark, SD 57225. Date of Birth: October 5, 1975. Religion: Protestant. Education: Doland High School; Northern State University, Bachelor of Science Degree, 1999. Occupation: Businessman, and coach, substitute teacher. Experience: Student Senate, Northern State University, 1996 – 1998; President, Student Association, 1998 – 1999; Intern, South Dakota Senate, 1999; Member, Lions Club; Member, Rotary International, 2001 – 2012; Board of Directors, Human Services Agency, Watertown, 2001 – 2007; Member, South Dakota Farm Bureau; Commissioner, South Dakota Amateur Baseball Association, 2009 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2001 – 2008; State Representative, 2009 – 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy (Vice Chair), Taxation (Vice Chair), and Education.



**Jenna Hagggar (R) District 10**

Email: Sen.Hagggar@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: PO Box 763, Sioux Falls, SD 57101. Date of Birth: December 11, 1985. Religion: Christian. Occupation: Entrepreneur. Experience: Chiropractic Assistant. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – 2014, State Senate, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy, Taxation, and Local Government.



**Terri Haverly (R) District 35**

Email: Sen.Haverly@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 22983 Candlelight Dr., Rapid City, SD 57703. Date of Birth: March 20, 1957. Spouse: Jeffrey. Children: Erika, Samantha and Janelle. Education: Philipsburg-Osceola Mills High School, Philipsburg, PA, 1975; Community College of the Air Force, Accounting & Finance Associates, 1980; Western Dakota Technical Institute Business Management & Marketing, Rapid City, SD, 1996. Occupation: Vice President, RC Economic Development. Experience: Black Hills Business Development Center Executive Director, 2013 – Present; Vice President, Rapid City Economic Development, 1999 – Present; Owner, Kids Kastle Child Development Centers, 1990 – Present; Accounting & Finance Supervisor, U.S. Air Force, 1980 – 1990. Legislative Experience: State Senate, 2015 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.



**Phyllis M. Heineman (R) District 13**

Email: Sen.Heineman@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha and Lincoln. Address: 2005 S. Phillips, Sioux Falls, SD 57105. Date of Birth: June 28, 1948. Education: South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics. Occupation: Homemaker/Former Teacher. Experience: Former Teacher at Nettleton College; Past Member and President, Sioux Falls Catholic School Board; Former Member, Dakotabilities; Junior Achievement; Regional Emergency Medical Services Authority. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 1999 – 2008, State Senate, 2011 – Present. Committees: Appropriations, Legislative Procedure, Government Operations and Audit (Vice Chair), Executive Board, and Rules Review.

**Troy Heinert (D) District 26**

Email: Sen.Heinert@state.sd.us. Counties: Mellette, Jones, Lyman, Brule, Buffalo, and Todd. Address: PO Box 348, Mission, SD 57555. Occupation: Rancher/Rodeo Cowboy. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 - 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present; Senate Assistant Minority Leader. Committees: Health and Human Services, Local Government, and Judiciary.

**Ried Holien (R) District 5**

Email: Sen.Holien@state.sd.us. Counties: Codington. Address: PO Box 443, Watertown, SD 57201. Date of Birth: August 18, 1969. Education: Watertown High School, 1987; Augustana College, 1988 – 1991; Keble College, Oxford University, 1991 – 1992. Occupation: Writer. Experience: Writer and businessman, 199 – Present; Member, Church Council and Education Council, Lutheran Church of Our Redeemer; Board Member, Watertown Christian School Trust Fund; Board Member, Anza Foundation. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2011 – Present. Committees: State Affairs, Local Government (Vice Chair), and Legislative Procedures.

**Bernie Hunhoff (D) District 18**

Email: Sen.Hunhoff@state.sd.us. Counties: Yankton. Address: 707 Riverside Dr., Yankton, SD 57078. Date of Birth: September 5, 1951. Spouse: Myrna. Children: Chris and Katie. Religion: Catholic. Education: Yankton High School, 1969; Mount Mary College, 1974. Occupation: Writer. Experience: Staff, U.S. Representative Frank Denholm, 1974; Reporter, Watertown Public Opinion and Madison Daily Leader; Public Relations, University of South Dakota; Publisher, Missouri Valley Observer; Editor and Publisher, South Dakota Magazine, 1985 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 1993 – 1998; State Representative, 2009 – 2014; House Minority Leader, 2009 – 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present. Committees: State Affairs, Education, Retirement Law, and Transportation.



**Phil Jensen (R) District 33**

Email: Sen.Jensen@state.sd.us. Counties: Meade and Pennington. Address: 10215 Pioneer Ave., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: July 24, 1952. Spouse: Janet. Children: James, Faith, and Tabitha. Religion: Evangelical. Education: Southeast High School, Wichita, KS, 1970; attended Butler County Community College, El Dorado, KS; Wichita State University, Kansas University Medical Center through Pratt Community College, Pratt, KS, 1973 – 1977. Occupation: Small business owner. Experience: President, Health Advantage Inc., 26 years; President, Marshall Lea Enterprises, LLC, 20 years – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – 2011, State Senator. 2011 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, and Retirement Laws (Vice Chair).



**Dan Lederman (R) District 16**

Email: dan@danlederman.org. Counties: Lincoln and Union. Address: 725 Indian Wells Ct., Dakota Dunes, SD 57049. Date of Birth: November 25, 1972. Spouse: Jessica. Children: Antonio, Ruth, and Stella. Religion: Jewish. Education: East Waterloo High School, 1990; University of Iowa, 1990 – 1994. Occupation: Small Business Owner. Experience: Owner, Lederman Bonding Co., 1995 – Present; Medic, Army National Guard, 1991 – 2001. Union County Commissioner, 2005 – 2007. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – 2010, State Senate 2011 – 2015. Committees: Commerce and Energy and State Affairs.



**Jeff Monroe (R) District 24**

Email: Sen.Monroe@state.sd.us. Counties: Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, and Sully. Address: 127 W. Dakota Ave., Pierre, SD 57501. Date of Birth: September 5, 1956. Children: Jason, Jesse, Michelle, and Kristopher. Religion: Christian. Education: Ralston Nebraska High School, 1974; University of Nebraska, 1978; Northwestern College of Chiropractic, 1981; New York Chiropractic post graduate work in neurology, 1993. Occupation: Chiropractic Neurologist. Experience: Former Blunt City Council Member; ABATE Motorcycle Club; Pierre Taekwondo Club. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 1995 – 2002; State Senator, 2013 – Present. Committees: Judiciary, Taxation (Chair), and Transportation (Vice Chair).

**David Novstrup (R) District 3**

Email: Sen.David.Novstrup@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown. Address: 1008 S. Wells St., Aberdeen, SD 57401. Date of Birth: February 2, 1983. Spouse: Holly. Religion: Methodist. Education: Central High School, Aberdeen, 2002; Northern State University, Bachelor of Science in Business Management. Occupation: Small Business Owner/Realtor. Experience: Small business owner; Manager, Wylie Thunder Road, 2001 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2007 – 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy, Government Operations and Audit, and Judiciary (Vice Chair).

**Betty Olson (R) District 28**

Email: Sen.BettyOlson@state.sd.us. Counties: Butte, Corson, Dewey, Harding, Perkins, and Ziebach. Address: 11919 SD Hwy 79, Prairie City, SD 57649. Date of Birth: April 19, 1946. Spouse: Reuben. Children: Casey, Thad, Teri Dee, Guy, Sandy Dan, and Sage. Religion: Christian. Education: Bison High School, 1964; Black Hills State University. Occupation: Rancher/EMT. Experience: Rancher; EMT; Freelance writer; Historian; Substitute Teacher. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2007 – 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources (Vice Chair), and Local Government.

**David Omdahl (R) District 11**

Email: Sen.Omdahl@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: PO Box 88235, Sioux Falls, SD 57109. Spouse: Bonnie. Children: Alexis, Eric, and 2 grandchildren. Education: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering; Licensed Professional Engineer; Graduate of World Wide School of Engineering. Occupation: Engineer/Auctioneer. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2013 – Present. Committees: Appropriations and Legislatures Executive Board.



**Ernie Otten (R) District 6**

Email: Sen.Otten@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln. Address: 46787 273rd St., Tea, SD 57064. Spouse: Betty. Children: Brad, Brian, and 6 grandchildren. Religion: Free Lutheran. Education: Lennox High School, 1972. Occupation: Contractor Sales, Schoeneman Bros. Experience: Associate member, Remodeling Council & Homebuilders Association; 2004 Remodeling Council Member of the Year; past prison ministry; past independent home building & small business owner; Precinct Committeeman; State Central Committeeman, Lincoln County, Republican Party. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2013 – Present. Committees: State Affairs and Transportation.



**Scott Parsley (D) District 8**

Email: Rep.Parsley@state.sd.us. Counties: Lake, Miner, Moody, and Sanborn. Address: 103 N. Liberty, Madison, SD 57042-2706. Date of Birth: October 22, 1952. Spouse: Valerie. Children: Nicholas, Caitlin, and Christina. Religion: ELCA Lutheran. Education: Dordt College, Sioux Center, Iowa, Bachelor of Arts, 1979. Occupation: Utility Management. Experience: East River Electric Power Cooperative, Madison, 30 years, 1986 – Present; Every Citizen County Organization (ECCO), Madison, 1982 – 1985. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.



**Deb Peters (R) District 9**

Email: Sen.Peters@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 705 N. Sagehorn Dr., Hartford, SD 57033. Spouse: Chris. Children: Derick and Braden. Religion: Lutheran. Occupation: CPA/Small Business Owner. Experience: Small business owner; Business Consulting Company, 2003; Certified Public Accountant, 18 years. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2005 – 2010; State Senator, 2011 – Present. Committees: Appropriations (Chair) and Government Operations and Audit.

**Jim Peterson (D) District 4**

Email: Sen.Peterson@state.sd.us. Counties: Brookings, Codington, Deuel, and Grant. Address: 16952 482nd Ave., Revillo, SD 57259-5208. Date of Birth: March 16, 1943. Spouse: Jane Anette. Children: Scott, Timothy, Heath, and Erik. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Augustana College, Bachelor of Arts. Occupation: Farmer. Experience: Science Teacher, Parker, 1965 – 66; Farmer 1966 – Present; Grant-Deuel School Board; Revillo Elevator board; Lowe Township Board; Zoar Church Council; Northern Growers Ethanol Coop board. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2001 – 2004; State Senator, 2005 – 2010; State Representative, 2013 – 2014; State Senator, 2015 – Present. Committees: Transportation, Retirement Laws, Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Taxation.

**Bruce Rampelberg (R) District 30**

Email: Sen.Rampelberg@state.sd.us. Counties: Custer, Fall River, and Pennington. Address: 13948 Lariat Rd., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: July 21, 1942. Spouse: Sandee. Children: Shawn and Steffen. Religion: Christian Church. Education: Rowan High School, Iowa, 1960; Montana State University, Northern, Bachelor of Science, 1966; Numerous Banking Schools. Occupation: Retired. Experience: Banker, 44 years; Bank President, 19 years; served on numerous non-profit boards; Past Chairman, two Chamber of Commerce Boards; South Dakota Bankers Association; Ellsworth Task Force and Ellsworth Development Authority; currently serving on Dakota Resources and Development for the Disabled, Inc.; boards and Development Director for Black Hills Vision. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2011 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources, Education, Health and Human Services (Chair), and Retirement Laws (Chair).

**Tim Rave (R) District 25**

Email: Sen.Rave@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 46923 250th St., Baltic, SD 57003. Date of Birth: July 24, 1967. Spouse: Lisa. Religion: Lutheran. Education: University of Sioux Falls. Occupation: Vice President of Public Affairs. Experience: Rural/Metro Ambulance, 1992 – 2014; Sanford Health, 2015 – Present; Southeast Council of Governments, 2008 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2003 – 2010; Speaker of the House, 2009 – 2010; State Senator, 2011 – 2015. Committees: State Affairs (Chair), Legislative Procedures (Vice Chair).



**Arthur L. Rusch (R) District 17**

Email: Sen.Rusch@state.sd.us. Counties: Clay and Turner. Address: PO Box 377, Vermillion, SD 57069. Date of Birth: March 16, 1946. Spouse: Lana. Children: Matthew, Elizabeth, Jonathon, and Mark. Religion: Catholic. Education: University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 1968, and Juris Doctorate (cum laude). Occupation: Retired Circuit Judge/Writer. Experience: Second Lieutenant, U.S. Army, 1968; Active Duty, 1971; Law Clerk, Seventh Circuit, 1971 – 1972; private practice, Vermillion, 1972 – 1994; Clay County States Attorney, 1973 – 1985; City Attorney, North Sioux City, 1974 – 1986; Special Assistant Attorney General, 1989 – 1990; President, University of South Dakota Student Association, 1967 – 1968; Past President, States Attorneys Association; Member, South Dakota Judges Association; American Bar Association; State Bar of South Dakota; Knights of Columbus and Lions; Board of Directors, Sioux Council Boy Scouts of America; Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 1994 – Present; Presiding Judge, First Circuit, 1995 – Present; Chairman of Presiding Judges, 1995 – 1997. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2014 – Present. Committees: Judiciary, Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Health and Human Services.

**William Shorma (R) District 16**

Email: Sen.Shorma@state.sd.us. Address: 21 Spanish Bay, Dakota Dunes, SD 57049. Date of Birth: July 7, 1955. Religion: Lutheran. Spouse: Marcie. Children: Somer, Megan, Billie, and 9 grandchildren. Education: Wahpeton High School, North Dakota; North Dakota State College of Science. Occupation: CEO – Family Manufacturing Business. Experience: President, Shur-Co., 1992 – 2010; President, Truxedo, 1999 – 2007, CEO, Rush-Co, 2009 – Present; Director, Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, 2007 – 2013; Director, NIST/MEP Board, 2014 – Present; Past Chairs, Yankton Chamber of Commerce, SD Chamber of Commerce and Industry, and South Dakota Family Business Initiative; Christ the King Lutheran; Director, 8 Small/Medium Sized Businesses, 1995 – Present; SD Governors Giant Vision Competition-Board; Student Judge Chair, South Dakota Youth Business Adventure Board; Past Campus Chair and Team Coach. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2015 – Present.

**Deb Soholt (R) District 14**

Email: Sen.Soholt@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 2628 E. Regency Ct., Sioux Falls, SD 57103. Date of Birth: January 29, 1956. Spouse: Jerry. Children: Josh, Sam, and Molly. Religion: Lutheran. Education: University of North Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Nursing; South Dakota State University, Masters of Science in Nursing. Occupation: Registered Nurse. Experience: Director of Women's Health, Avera Medical Group, Present; over 30 years leadership roles in healthcare; community roles of South Dakota Board of Nursing, 3 years as President; Board of Directors and President, South Dakota Nurses Association; National non-profit Women in Balance Board of Directors, Sioux Falls Area Chamber Board of Directors; SDSU Foundation Council of Trustees and Co-Host of House Calls – a SDPB weekly healthy information radio show. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2013 – Present; Senate Majority Whip; Domestic Abuse Summer Study (Chair); Jolene's Law Task Force (Chair); Governor's Blue Ribbon Education Funding Task Force(Co-Chair); Early Learning Fellow, National Conference of State Legislatures; selected for Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development and Council of State Governments Midwest. Committees: Education (Chair), State Affairs, and Legislative Procedure.

**Alan Solano (R) District 32**

Email: Sen.Solano@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 3410 Wisconsin Ave., Rapid City, SD 57701. Date of Birth: May 26, 1966. Spouse: Carol. Children: Jaimie, Rachel, Ashley, Zach, and Parker. Religion: Catholic. Education: Rapid City Central High School, 1984; Black Hills State University, Bachelor in Business Administration/Accounting, 1991. Occupation: CEO. Experience: CEO, Behavior Management Systems, 2007 – Present; Chief Administrative Officer, Behavior Management Systems, 2005 – 2007; Human Resource Manager, ASI, 2004 – 2005; Employee Relations Director, Behavior Management Systems, 1994 – 2004. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2013 – Present. Committees: Education (Vice Chair), State Affairs, and Transportation.

**Billie H. Sutton (D) District 21**

Email: Sen.Sutton@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, and Tripp. Address: 919 Franklin St., Burke, SD 57523. Date of Birth: March 16, 1984. Spouse: Kelsea. Religion: Christian. Education: Burke High School, 2002; University of Wyoming, Bachelor of Business in Finance, 2008. Occupation: Financial Consultant/Rancher. Experience: Ranching and Investment Services Officer, First Fidelity Bank. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2011 – Present; Senate Minority Leader. Committees: Government Operations and Audit, State Affairs, Commerce and Energy, Legislative Procedures, and Local Government.



**Larry Tidemann (R) District 7**

Email: Sen.Tidemann@state.sd.us. Counties: Brookings. Address: 251 Indian Hills Rd., Brookings, SD 57006. Date of Birth: April 13, 1948. Spouse: Gail. Children: Jared and Josh. Education: Baltic High School; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science Degree and Master of Science Degree. Occupation: Retired Associate Dean. Experience: Retired, Associate Dean and Director, South Dakota State University; Cooperative Extension Service. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2005 – 2010; State Senator, 2011 – Present. Committees: Appropriations (Vice Chair), Government Operations and Audit (Chair), and Retirement Laws.



**Craig Tieszen (R) District 34**

Email: Sen.Tieszen@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: October 24, 1949. Spouse: Debra. Children: Leslie and Laura. Religion: Methodist. Education: Canistota High School, 1967; South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Degree in Chemical Engineering, 1971; University of South Dakota, selected studies in Criminal Justice, 1980. Occupation: Retired Law Enforcement. Experience: Secondary School Teacher, U.S. Peace Corp, Kenya, 1971 – 1975; Rapid City Police Department, 1975 – 2007, Chief of Police, 2000 – 2007. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 2009 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services (Vice Chair), Judiciary (Chair), and Local Government.



**Bill Van Gerpen (R) District 19**

Email: Sen.VanGerpen@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, McCook. Address: 500 W. 21st Ave., Tyndall, SD 57066. Date of Birth: March 16, 1949. Spouse: Karen. Children: Shawn and Laura. Religion: Baptist. Education: Avon High School; University of South Dakota/Springfield, BSE, 1970. Occupation: Part time Pastor, farmer, retired Lt. Colonel, National Guard. Experience: M. Div., Southwestern, Fort Worth, Texas, 1979; Part-time Pastor; Farmer; Retired Lt. Colonel Air National Guard; US Air Force, 1970 – 1976; Air National Guard/Air Force Reserves, 1978 – 2006; Religious Affairs Coordinator/Academic Instructor, Springfield State Prison, 1988 – 1995; Bon Homme School Board; Three USAF Meritorious Service Medals; Two USAF Commendation Medals; Department of Defense Joint Service Commendation Medal; Advisory Board, Care Center, Valley City, ND; Republican State Platform Committee Co-Chair, 1997 – 1998. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 1997 – 1998, 2001 – 2004, 2009 – 2010; State Senator, 2013 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

**Mike Vehle (R) District 20**

Email: Sen.Vehle@state.sd.us. Counties: Aurora, Davison, and Jerauld. Address: 132 N. Harmon Dr., Mitchell, SD 57301. Date of Birth: November 17, 1949. Religion: Methodist. Education: Chamberlain High School; University of South Dakota. Occupation: Retired. Experience: Legislative Aide, Congressman James Abdnor; Former President, Shanard Inc. (grain, feed, and fertilizer business); involved in starting the First Multibank Community Development Corporation; Vice President and Credit Card Manager, CorTrust Bank; Former President, Mitchell Area Chamber of Commerce; State Railroad Advisory Board; Federal Grain Inspection Service Advisory Board; Heritage Fund Board; Mitchell Area Charitable Fund Board; Council of State Governments – Transportation and Infrastructure Committee (National Co-Chair), National Conference of State Legislators – Natural Resources and Infrastructure Committee (National Co-Vice Chair). Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2005 – 2008; State Senator, 2009 – Present. Committees: Agriculture & Natural Resources, Judiciary, Transportation (Chair), Rules Review Committee (Chair), Legislative Rules Committee (Vice Chair).

**Jim White (R) District 22**

Email: Sen.White@state.sd.us. Counties: Beadle and Kingsbury. Address: 1145 Beach Cir. NE, Huron, SD 57350. Date of Birth: November 22, 1944. Spouse: Paulette. Children: Jim B., Spencer C., and 6 grandchildren. Religion: Lutheran. Education: University of North Dakota, Ellendale Branch, Bachelor of Science, 1966; Graduate School of Banking, Boulder, Colorado, 1993. Occupation: Retired. Experience: Teacher, Oakes, ND; small business, Britton, SD, 1972 – 1975; Wells Fargo Bank, 1975 – 2004; Past Chairman, Huron Regional Medical Center; Board Member, Huron Community Campus; Member, Sertoma; Board Member, Mitchell Technical Institute; Member and Stewardship Committee, Hope Lutheran Church; Shriner; Member, Huron Chamber of Commerce. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – 2012; State Senator, 2012 – Present; Executive Board; Senate Assistant Majority Leader, 2015 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

## Members of the House

**David L. Anderson (R) District 16**

Email: Rep.Anderson@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln and Union. Address: 29177 477th Ave., Hudson, SD 57034. Date of Birth: May 14, 1956. Spouse: Karen. Children: Dan Anderson and Rachel Rasmussen. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Canton High School; South Dakota State University, Agricultural Business, 1978. Occupation: Retired Teacher. Experience: Farming; Insurance, 1983 – Present; President, Farm Mutual Insurance Company, Lincoln County; Owner, Canton Insurance Agency. Legislative Experience: State House of Representatives – Gubernatorial Appointment in 2013, 2013 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

**Julie Bartling (D) District 21**

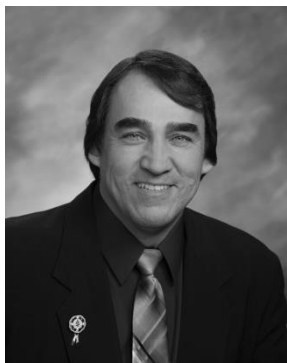
Email: Rep.Bartling@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, and Tripp. Address: 28921 US Hwy 18, Gregory, SD 57533. Date of Birth: July 1, 1958. Spouse: Bart. Children: Brandy, Becky, Brent, and Barton. Religion: Catholic. Education: Burke High School, 1976. Occupation: Agriculture. Experience: Gregory County Auditor, 1983 – 2000; Production Agriculture, 1977 – Present; Agricultural Business Owner, 1991 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2001 – 2004; State Senator, 2005 – 2010; State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Government Operations and Audit, State Affairs, and Taxation.

**Arch Beal (R) District 12**

Email: Rep.Beal@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha and Lincoln. Address: 4001 W. 74th, Sioux Falls, SD 57108. Date of Birth: February 2, 1955. Religion: Protestant. Children: Jon, Matt, Ed, Jessica, Ashley, Lisa, and Terrie. Education: O’Gorman High School; Creighton University. Occupation: Business Owner. Experience: President/Owner, Beal Distributing, 30 years. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2014 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy, and Taxation.

**Jim Bolin (R) District 16**

Email: Rep.Bolin@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln and Union. Address: 403 W. 11th St., Canton, SD 57013. Date of Birth: December 31, 1950. Spouse: Ruth. Children: Christopher and Benjamin. Religion: Evangelical Protestant. Education: Roosevelt High School, Portland, OR, 1969; Seattle Pacific University, Bachelor of Arts in History, 1973; Dallas Theological Seminary, Master of Arts in Biblical Studies, 1981; University of South Dakota, Master of Arts in History, 1988. Occupation: Retired Teacher. Experience: Teacher, Sunshine Bible Academy, 1981 – 1985; History Teacher, Canton School District, 1987 – 2010; Athletic Director, 1996 – 2007. Canton City Commission, 2007; Mayor, City of Canton, 2007 – 2008. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: State Affairs, Transportation, and Retirement Laws (Chair).

**Shawn Bordeaux (D) District 26A**

Email: Rep.Bordeaux@state.sd.us. Counties: Todd and Mellette. Address: PO Box 283, Mission, SD 57555. Date of Birth: June 9, 1967. Children: Shana, Keely, Joslin, Jewel, Dalton, Ella, Sonny, Ashanti, and Hehaka. Religion: Catholic. Education: Todd County School District, 1985; Sinte Glaska University; University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 1992, and Masters Degree in City and Regional Planning, 2003. Occupation: Attorney. Experience: Director, Institute of Tribal Lands, 2004 – Present; Chief Operations Officer, Ho-Chunk Inc., 2001 – 2003; Locations Manager, SKINS Movie, 2001; General Manager, Prairie Winds Casino, 1999 – 2001; Regional Director, SBA SBDC, 1998 – 1999; Operations Manager, Golden Eagle Casino, 1996 – 1997; Marketing Director, Golden Eagle Casino, 1995 – 1996; Rosebud Sioux Tribe, Council Representative 2007 – 2009; Chairman, Economic Development Committee; Chairman, Education Committee; Vice Chairman, Treaty Council. Legislative Experience: State Representative 2014 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

**Thomas J. Brunner (D) District 29**

Email: Rep.Brunner@state.sd.us. Counties: Meade, Butte and Pennington. Address: 18769 Quin Rd., Nisland, SD 57762, Spouse: Quin. Education: Newell High School; Denver Institute of Technology. Occupation: Farmer. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – 2012, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Local Government.

**Blaine "Chip" Campbell (R) District 35**

Email: Rep.Campbell@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 3480 Colvin St., Rapid City, SD 57703. Date of Birth: March 28, 1940. Spouse: Patricia. Children: Two. Religion: LDS. Education: Brigham Young University, Bachelor of Science. Occupation: Self-employed sub-contractor. Experience: 21 years, Active Duty US Air Force Pilot and Vietnam Veteran; 31 years, Technician, Home and Commercial Satellite Communications Industry. Legislative Experience: 2015 – Present. Committees: Education and Health and Human Services.

**Kristin Conzet (R) District 32**

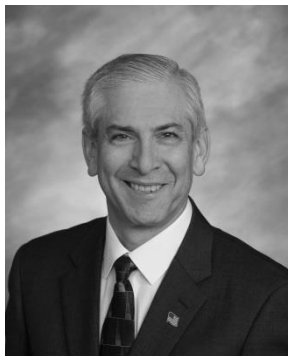
Email: Rep.Conzet@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 1523 West Blvd., Rapid City, SD 57701. Date of Birth: November 18, 1970. Spouse: Steve. Children: Katherine. Religion: Catholic. Education: Stanley County High School, 1989; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communications. Occupation: Business Owner. Experience: National Conference of State Legislatures; Council of State Government; Emerging Political Leaders Graduate; Darden School of Business; American Council of Young Political Leaders, Delegate, 2011; Boyhay Institute For Legislative Leadership graduate; House of Representative Long Range Planning Committee; Girls Scouts of the Black Hills Council; Rapid City Library Foundation; United Way; Storybook Island; Made for Shade; Saint Elizabeth Seaton Parent Teacher Organization; March of Dimes; Blessed Sacrament Church. Legislative Experience: Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Local Government (Chair) and Health and Human Services.

**Scott W. Craig (R) District 33**

Email: Rep.Craig@state.sd.us. Counties: Meade and Pennington. Address: 8556 Heather Dr., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: July 19, 1964. Spouse: Ruthie. Children: Kaela, Kacie and Scotty. Religion: Christian. Education: Azusa Pacific University, Bachelor of Arts in Theology; Fuller Theological University, Master of Arts. Occupation: Pastor. Experience: Board of Directors, Family Heritage Alliance; Board Member, Black Hills National Day of Prayer; Public Policy Advisor, KLMP & KSLT; Martial Arts Instructor, 7th degree black belt. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Local Government.

**Justin Cronin (R) District 23**

Email: Rep.Cronin@state.sd.us. Counties: Campbell, Edmunds, Faulk, Hand, McPherson, Potter, Spink and Walworth. Address: PO Box 42, Gettysburg, SD 57442. Date of Birth: October 9, 1980. Religion: Catholic. Education: Gettysburg High School, 1999; University of St. Thomas, St. Paul, MN, Bachelor of Arts in Business Management, 2003. Occupation: Self-employed, business services and retail. Experience: Accountant and Tax Preparer, Cahill, Schaefbauer and Bauer, PC; Executive Director, Gettysburg Development Corporation. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present, Assistant Majority Leader, 2009 – 2014. Committees: Appropriations (Chair), Government Operations and Audit.

**Fred Deutsch (R) District 4**

Email: Rep.Deutsch@state.sd.us. Counties: Grant, Deuel, Codington, and Brookings. Address: 16452 449th Ave., Florence, SD 57235. Date of Birth: March 9, 1957. Spouse: Kathleen. Religion: Catholic. Education: Kalamazoo College, Bachelor of Arts, 1979; Northwestern Health Sciences University, Doctor of Chiropractic, 1983. Occupation: Chiropractor. Experience: Self-employed Chiropractor, Deutsch Chiropractic, 1983 – Present; Watertown School Board; Lake Area Technical Institute Board, 2006 – 2014; Board of Directors, Boys & Girls Club of Watertown, 2001 – 2007, Board President, 2006 – 2007; Board of Directors, Watertown United Way, 1998 – 2002; Scout Leader, 1996 – 2000; Watertown Chamber of Commerce, 1983 – Present; Immaculate Conception Parish Council Member, 1990 – 1993, 2007 – 2010; Board Member, South Dakota Right to Life, 2013 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Education.

**Lynne DiSanto (R) District 35**

Email: Rep.Disanto@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 4973 Hansen Ln., Rapid City, SD 57703. Date of Birth: January 25, 1977. Spouse: Mark. Children: Zachariah, Ian, and Riley. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Lincoln High School, 1995; Chadron State College, Bachelor of Arts in Business, 2000, and Master of Arts in Counseling, 2002. Occupation: Self-Employed. Experience: Real Estate Agent, 2015; Self-Employed Entrepreneur, 2006 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2014 – Present. Committees: Judiciary and Health and Human Services.



**Dan Dryden (R) District 34**

Email: Rep.Dryden@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 2902 Tomahawk Dr., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: July 12, 1944. Spouse: Judy. Religion: Methodist. Education: Black Hills State University, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration; South Dakota State University, Master of Science in School Administration. Occupation: Retired School Finance Director. Experience: Retired School Business Manager, Rapid City School District; Former President, SD Association of School Business Officials; Executive Board, School Administrators of South Dakota; Chairman, Associated School Boards Protective Trust; Zaniya Project Task Force; Rapid City Planning Commission; Canyon Lake United Methodist Church; Northern Plains Eye Foundation Board; Board Member, Central States Fair/Black Hills Stock Show. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Appropriations and Government Operations and Audit (Chair).

**Mary Duvall (R) District 24**

Email: Rep.Duvall@state.sd.us. Counties: Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, and Sully. Address: PO Box 453, Pierre, SD 57501. Spouse: Ron. Children: Layne and Regan. Religion: Christian. Education: Rapid City Central High School; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Business, 1985. Experience: Special Projects Coordinator, Public Information Officer and Legislative Liaison, SD Department of Agriculture; Director of Communications and Lobbyist, SD Farm Bureau, 20 years; Member, SD Agriculture and Rural Leadership, Class II; active in church activities; volunteer certified fitness instructor, YMCA. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Taxation and Transportation (Vice Chair).

**Dennis Feickert (D) District 1**

Email: Rep.Feickert@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown, Day, Marshall, and Roberts. Address: 38485 129th St., Aberdeen, SD 57401. Date of Birth: June 19, 1948. Spouse: Rae. Children: Rebecca, Jason, and Megan. Religion: Catholic. Education: Leola High School, 1966; attended Northern State University. Occupation: Farmer/Rancher/Retired Fire Fighter. Experience: Retired, Aberdeen Fire Department, 1969 – 1995; Farming and Ranching, 1968 – Present; Custom Hay Moving, 1971 – Present; Brown County Commissioner, 1987 – 2009. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Transportation.

**Peggy Gibson (D) District 22**

Email: Rep.Gibson@state.sd.us. Counties: Beadle and Kingsbury. Address: 1010 Valley View Ct., Huron, SD 57350. Date of Birth: February 22, 1949. Spouse: Dale. Children: Camille, Dane, and Michael. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Huron High School, 1967; Northern Montana College, Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education, History and Spanish; post graduate studies, Arizona State University. Occupation: Former Teacher/Community Volunteer. Experience: Teacher; Office Manager, Sales Department, Registry Resort; Legal Assistant, Communications Operator, Phoenix Police Department; Retail Sales; Adjunct Professor, Huron University; Past President, YWCA; YWCA Outstanding Board Member, 2000; Board of Directors, Heartland Area United Way; Center for Independence Board of Directors; Past President, Board of Directors, Dakotaland Museum; Hometown Hero for volunteer work by Modern Woodmen, 2004. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present; House Minority Whip. 2011 – 2012. Committees: Judiciary, Education, and Interim Rules Review.

**Brian Gosch (R) District 32**

Email: Rep.Gosch@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 312 Alta Vista Dr., Rapid City, SD 57701. Date of Birth: May 26, 1971. Spouse: Heather. Children: Anthony, Leah, Erika, Jocelyn, Easton, and Brice. Education: University of South Dakota, Law School. Occupation: Attorney. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present; House Majority Whip, 2009-2010; Speaker Pro Tempore, 2011 – 2012; Speaker of the House, 2013 – 2014; House Majority Leader, 2015 – Present; Chair-Executive Board, 2015; Executive Board Member, 2013 – Present; State Chair, American Legislative Exchange Council. Committees: State Affairs (Chair) and Legislative Procedure.

**Lana Greenfield (R) District 2**

Email: Rep.LanaGreenfield@state.sd.us. Counties: Hamlin, Clark, Spink, and Brown. Address: 103 Iowa St. S, Doland, SD 57436. Spouse: Donald. Children: Brock, Blake, and Laci. Religion: Protestant. Education: Erwin High School; Black Hills State University, Bachelor of Science in Education, 1970-1973. Occupation: Retired Teacher/Business Owner. Experience: English Teacher, O'Neill, NE, 1973 – 1975; Junior High English, Hamlin School District, 1975 – 1977; Title Teacher, Hoven, SD, 1977 – 1982; High School English, Java, SD, 1983 – 1984; High School English, Doland, SD, 1985 – 2010; former local education association President, Secretary and Treasurer while teaching; Spink County Republican Committeewoman and convention delegate. Legislative Experience: State House of Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services and Local Government.

**Don Haggar (R) District 10**

Email: donhaggar@yahoo.com. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: PO Box 1532, Sioux Falls, SD 57101. Spouse: Michele. Children: Heather, Daniel, Jenna, and Emma. Religion: Christian. Education: University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Political Science and Masters in Business Administration. Occupation: Insurance. Experience: Real Estate, Banking and Insurance. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present; Majority Whip. Committees: State Affairs, Taxation, and Executive Board.

**Michele Harrison (R) District 23**

Email: michelekharrison@gmail.com. Counties: Walworth, Edmunds, Campbell, Potter, Faulk, Hand, McPherson and Spink. Address: PO Box 303, Mobridge, SD 57601. Date of Birth: December 9, 1963. Religion: Lutheran. Spouse: Darrell. Education: Mobridge High School, 1981; Arizona State University, Bachelor of Arts in Political Science. Experience: Mobridge Economic Development Corporation; Executive Director/Owner, Five Arrow Quarter Horses. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Commerce and Energy.

**Steven G. Haugaard (R) District 10**

Email: Rep. Haugaard@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 47629 258th St., Sioux Falls, SD 57104. Date of Birth: April 7, 1956. Religion: Christian. Education: Madison High School, 1974; South Dakota State University, 2 years in civil engineering, 3 years in sociology, psychology, criminal justice, and political science, Bachelors, 1979; 3 years at University of Puget Sound, School of Law, Juris Doctor, 1983. Occupation: Lawyer. Experience: 32 years in private law practice, all areas of law, in all state and federal courts and administrative agencies, other than the Supreme Court; taught several semesters, University of Sioux Falls; background in farming and construction. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2014 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services and Judiciary.

**Paula Hawks (D) District 9**

Email: Rep.Hawks@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 405 S. Tessa Ave., Hartford, SD 57033. Date of Birth: September 11, 1975. Spouse: Steve. Children: Ruby, Tristan, and Amelia. Education: South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Biology, 1998; University of South Dakota, Master of Science in Technology for Education and Training, 2008. Occupation: Training Specialist. Experience: Training Specialist, Meta Payment Systems, 2013 – Present; Science Teacher, West Central High School, 2002 – 2012; President, West Central Education Association, 2006 – 2012. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Education and Local Government.

**Spencer Hawley (D) District 7**

Email: Rep.Hawley@state.sd.us. Counties: Brookings. Address: 1215 W. 8th St., South Brookings, SD 57006-2972. Date of Birth: April 18, 1953. Spouse: Barbara Ann. Children: Ryan, Shari, Jay, and Aaron. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Brookings High School, 1971; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Political Science and Economics, 1975. Occupation: Insurance Agent. Experience: Owner, Hawley Insurance Services; insurance agent since 1978; Retired Colonel, SD Army National Guard, 30 years; Game, Fish and Parks Commission, 7 years; Past State President, Independent Agents of SD; Past State President, SD Guard Association; Past President, Brookings Chamber of Commerce; Past President, Brookings Economic Development Corp.; Elks; American Legion; Board Member, Advance Foundation; Board Member, SD Parks and Wildlife Foundation. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present; House Minority Leader. Committees: Commerce and Energy, Legislative Procedures, and State Affairs.

**Dr. Leslie J. Heinemann (R) District 8**

Email: Rep.Heinemann@state.sd.us. Counties: Lake, Miner, Moody and Sanborn. Address: 47962 228th St., Flandreau, SD 57028-6701. Spouse: Libby. Children: Jason, Mark, Kimberly, Sister Gianna, and 5 grandchildren. Religion: Roman Catholic. Education: Flandreau Public High School; Augustana College; Loyola University School of Dentistry. Occupation: Dentist. Experience: Practicing dentistry, Flandreau, started in 1981; established second dental clinic, Dell Rapids, 2000; several dental mission trips to Romania; led community drive to build a common library (city, county, and school combined); leadership positions, statewide Dental Association. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services and Local Government.

**Steve Hickey (R) District 9**

Email: Rep.Hickey@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 4501 N. Ellis Rd., Sioux Falls, SD 57107. Date of Birth: June 4, 1967. Spouse: Kristen. Children: Caleb, Thomas, and Kaitlyn. Religion: Christian. Occupation: Clergy; Author. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services (Vice Chair) and Transportation.

**Tom Holmes (R) District 14**

Email: Rep.Holmes@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Education: University of St. Thomas, Bachelor of Arts in Education and History, 1971; University of Sioux Falls, Master of Arts in Administration, 1997. Experience: Retired educator; Teacher, Social Studies, Sioux Falls Public Schools; coached girls basketball. Legislative Experience: State Representatives, 2014 – Present. Committees: Education and Health and Human Services.

**Jean Hunhoff (R) District 18**

Email: Rep.Jean.Hunhoff@state.sd.us. Counties: Yankton. Address: 2511 Mulligan Dr., Yankton, SD 57078. Date of Birth: December 30, 1953. Spouse: Dan. Children: Matthew, Nicholas, Abbey, and Paul. Religion: Catholic. Education: Tyndall–Tabor High School, 1972; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, 1976; University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, Master of Science in Nursing, 1979; University of Minnesota, Master of Arts in Hospital Administration, 1991. Occupation: Registered Nurse. Experience: Regional Home Care Director, Avera @ Home, 2013 – 2015; Homecare Director, Corporate Quality and Compliance Office; Vice President of Professional Services and Assistant Clinical Director of Nursing, Avera Sacred Heart Hospital, 1980 – 2013; President, South Dakota Home Health Association; Chairperson, Yankton County Republican, 1998 – 2000; American College of Health Care Executives; American Legion and Veterans of Foreign Wars Auxiliaries; Chamber of Commerce; Government Affairs Committee; Transportation Committee; St. Benedict Church; Yankton City Commission, 1991 – 1997; Mayor, City of Yankton, 1995 – 1997. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2001 – 2006; State Senator, 2007 – 2014; State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Government Operations and Audit (Vice Chair), Appropriations, and Interim Rules.

**Roger W. Hunt (R) District 25**

Email: Rep.Hunt@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 48190 265th St., Brandon, SD 57005. Date of Birth: February 23, 1938. Spouse: Sharon. Children: Dawn R. Siemens, Heather M. Taguchi, and R. W. Lamont Hunt. Religion: Protestant. Education: Washington High School, 1955; Bethel College, St. Paul, MN; Augustana, Bachelor of Science in Political Science, 1959; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Laws and Juris Doctorate, 1962; George Washington University, Washington, D.C., Master of Laws, 1971. Occupation: Attorney. Experience: U.S. Navy, JAG Corps, 1962 – 1984, Retired Navy Captain; Private Practice of Law 1985 – Present; Instructor and President, Nettelton College, 1987 – 1990; Baptist General Conference, National Board of Trustees, 2002 – 2008. Legislative Experience: State Representative. 1991 – 2000, 2004 – 2012, 2014 – Present; Speaker Pro Tempore, 1997 – 1998; Speaker of the House, 1999 – 2000. Committees: Executive Board, Legislative Procedures, Judiciary, Education, Government Operations and Audit, and Joint-Memorial Committee.

**Alex P. Jensen (R) District 12**

Email: Rep.Jensen@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln and Minnehaha. Address: 3513 W. 85th St., Sioux Falls, SD 57108. Education: University of South Dakota. Experience: Realtor. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – 2016. Committees: Appropriations.

**Timothy R. Johns (R) District 31**

Email: Rep.Johns@state.sd.us. Counties: Lawrence. Address: 203 W. Main St.; Lead, SD 57754. Date of Birth: July 17, 1948. Children: Nicholas and Justin. Religion: Roman Catholic. Education: Northern State University, Bachelor of Arts in Sociology and Political Science, 1970; University of South Dakota, Juris Doctorate, 1974. Occupation: Attorney. Experience: Private law practice, 1974; Butte County Deputy States Attorney; Nisland City Attorney; Full-time Law Trained Magistrate 8th Judicial Circuit, 1975 – 1989. Circuit Court Judge, 4th Circuit Judicial Circuit (formerly 8th), 1989 – 2005; Part time Deputy States Attorney, Meade County, 2006; Private law practice with Johns & Kosel, Lead, SD; Lead City Attorney; Lead-Deadwood School District Attorney; Lead Fire District Attorney. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Education (Vice Chair) and Judiciary.

**Dan Kaiser (R) District 3**

Email: Rep.Kaiser@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown. Address: 1415 Nicklaus Dr., Aberdeen, SD 57401- 8822. Date of Birth: December 31, 1980. Spouse: Laura. Children: Jason and Ava. Occupation: Sergeant, Aberdeen Police Department. Experience: Iraq War Veteran. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Education and Transportation.

**Kevin Killer (D) District 27**

Email: Rep.Killer@state.sd.us. Counties: Bennett, Haakon, Jackson, Pennington, and Shannon. Address: PO Box 322, Pine Ridge, SD 57770. Date of Birth: May 4, 1979. Education: Jefferson High School, Edgewater, CO; Metropolitan State College, 1997 – 1998; University of Colorado Denver; Oglala Lakota College. Occupation: Student. Experience: Field Organizer, U.S. Senator Thomas Daschle, 2004; Pizza Hut, 2005 – 2007; South Dakotans Against Discrimination, 2006; Field Organizer, U.S. Senator Barack Obama Campaign, 2008; Oglala Sioux Tribe; Treasurer, National Indian Education Association, 2008 – Present; Board Member, Oglala Lakota College; Treasurer, Wakpamni District. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Judiciary and Taxation.

**Patrick Kirschman (D) District 15**

Email: Pat.Kirschman@hotmail.com. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 901 N. Duluth #1, Sioux Falls, SD 57104. Date of Birth: November 3, 1954. Religion: Catholic. Education: Washington High School, 1973; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Rural Sociology and History, 1978. Occupation: Retired Baker. Experience: Metz Baking Company/Sara Lee Bakery Group, 1979 – 2006; Chairman, Bakery, Confectionery, Tobacco and Grain Miller International Union; Vice Chairman, Minnehaha County Democratic Party; Chairman, Legislative District 15, 2005 – 2009, Vice Chair, 2009 – Present; Democratic Party, 2005 – Present; Minority Position for the SD Corrections Commission, 2011 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy, Retirement Laws, and Taxation.

**Joshua Klumb (R) District 20**

Email: Rep.Klumb@state.sd.us. Address: 26296 401st Ave. Mount Vernon, SD 57363. Date of Birth: January 20, 1984. Religion: Christian. Education: Mitchell Christian High School, 2003; Oklahoma Wesleyan University, Bachelors of Science in Business, 2007. Occupation: Agricultural Producer. Experience: SD Legislature Committee Secretary, 2009-2013; Local Board of Administration, Mitchell Wesleyan Church, 2010 – Present; Director of Technology, Mitchell Wesleyan Church, 2011 – Present; 1st Circuit CASA Board of Directors, 2015 – Present; Mitchell Area Concert Series Board of Directors, 2015 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources (Vice Chair) and Education.

**Kris K. Langer (R) District 25**

Email: Rep.Langer@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 600 W. 7th St., Dell Rapids, SD 57022. Date of Birth: August 17, 1969. Spouse: Tracy. Children: Cole and Grant. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Deubrook High School, 1987; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Psychology and Sociology, 1991. Occupation: Realtor. Experience: Case Manager for adults with developmental disabilities, Advance; Realtor, Landmark Realty and Auction; Dell Rapids City Council. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: State Affairs and Judiciary.

**Isaac Latterell (R) District 6**

Email: Rep.Latterell@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln. Address: PO Box 801, Tea, SD 57064. Date of Birth: March 13, 1981. Religion: Christian. Education: Northern State University, Bachelor of Science in Business Finance and Minor in Economics, 2005. Occupation: Technology Consultant. Experience: Business Owner. Legislative Experience: 2013 – Present. Committees: Judiciary and Taxation.



**J. Sam Marty (R) District 28B**

Email: Rep.Marty@state.sd.us. Counties: Butte, Harding, and Perkins. Address: 16692 Antelope Rd., Prairie City, SD 57649. Date of Birth: November 8, 1947. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Newell High School, 1966; Black Hills State University, one year. Occupation: Rancher. Experience: U.S. Army, Vietnam Veteran, 1968 – 1969, Awarded the Purple Heart. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Local Government.

**Elizabeth May (R) District 27**

Email: Rep.May@state.sd.us. Counties: Bennett, Haakon, Jackson, Pennington, and Oglala-Lakota. Address: 20261 BIA 2, Kyle, SD 57752-7400. Spouse: Avery. Education: Spearfish High School, 1979; Tarrant County Junior College, Ft Worth, TX, Computer Language; Oglala Lakota College; Texas Property and Casualty Insurance School, Arlington, TX, Degree in Adjusting, 1995. Occupation: Small Business Owner/Rancher. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Education and Taxation.

**Steven D. McCleerey (D) District 1**

Email: Rep.McCleerey@state.sd.us. Address: 45708 116th St., Sisseton, SD 57262. Date of Birth: March 10, 1953. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Sisseton High School, 1971; South Dakota State University, General Agriculture, 1971 and 1972. Occupation: Agricultural Producer. Experience: Owner, operator, farmer, ag producer, cow/calf operation; Life-time member, SDFU since 1982; President, Roberts County; Farmers Union, 10 years; Secretary/Treasurer, Coteau Valley Federal Credit Union, 8 years; Board Member, CDP Hospital Board, 8 years; Board Member, CDP Hospital Foundation Board; fundraising; Member, Grace Lutheran Church Council, 6th year. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services, Education, and Retirement Laws.

**G. Mark Mickelson (R) District 13**

Email: Rep.Mickelson@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln and Minnehaha. Address: 101 N. Main Ave., Suite 321, Sioux Falls, SD 57105. Spouse: Cynthia. Children: George, David, and Charlie. Religion: Catholic. Education: University of South Dakota, Accounting, Law; Harvard. Occupation: Self-employed – Mickelson & Company. Experience: Self Employed, Mickelson and Company; railroad and industrial project financing work; Member, Rotary; Past Chair, of Sioux Falls Development Foundation; Past Board Member, State Board of Economic Development; Past Board and Chair, South Dakota Community Foundation; Former Board Member, USD Foundation; Member, Pheasants Forever; Life Sponsor, Ducks Unlimited. Legislative Experience: 2013 – Present. Committees: Judiciary (Chair), Legislative Procedure (Vice Chair), and State Affairs.

**Dr. Scott Munsterman (R) District 7**

Email: Rep.Munsterman@state.sd.us. Counties: Brookings. Address: 1133 W. 8th St. S, Brookings, SD 57006. Date of Birth: February 24, 1961. Spouse: Mary Jeanne. Children: Jennifer, Ashley, Heather, Michelle, and Amy. Religion: Wesleyan. Education: University of Morris; Northwestern College of Chiropractic. Occupation: Chiropractor Physician/Self-Employed. Experience: Chiropractor; CEO Best Practices Academy; Brookings City Council, 2001 – 2003; Mayor of Brookings, 2003 – 2009. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services (Chair) and State Affairs.

**Al Novstrup (R) District 3**

Email: Rep.Novstrup@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown. Address: 1705 Northview Ln., Aberdeen, SD 57401. Date of Birth: August 4, 1954. Spouse: Kathy. Children: Linda and David. Religion: Methodist. Education: Sisseton High School; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science in Economics with a Minor in Science. Occupation: Small Business Owner. Experience: Teacher of Math and Science, Granite Falls, MN; Owner/Manager of a computer company, 1983 – 2000; Owner/Manager of Family Fun Park, 1994 – Present; Representative to the White House Conference on Small Business; Kiwanis; Promise Keepers; Board Member, Boys and Girls Club; Board Member, Salvation Army; Jaycees Employer of the Year; Mayor Outstanding Employer for Disabled Employees. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2002 – 2008, 2015 – Present; State Senator, 2009 – 2014. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Taxation.

**Herman Otten (R) District 6**

Email: Rep.Otten@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln. Address: PO Box 326, Tea, SD 57064-0325. Spouse: Melissa. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Lennox High School. Occupation: Owner, Otten Construction, Inc., since 1996. Experience: Mayor of Tea, 1996 – 2000; Councilman, City of Tea, 2005 – 2014; Volunteer Firefighter, 1986 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Local Government (Vice Chair).

**Jeffrey D. Partridge (R) District 34**

Email: Rep.Partridge@state.sd.us. Counties: Pennington. Address: 7174 Prestwick Rd., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: September 4, 1970. Religion: Christian. Spouse: Katrina. Children: Micah, Josh, Grace, Abe, and Ben. Education: Cedarbury High School, 1988; Augustana College, Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration and Spanish. Experience: Business owner, self-employed, Partridge Financial; Financial Advisor, 2007 – Present; Financial Advisor, Ketel Thorstenson, 2005 – 2007; Financial Advisor, Merrill Lynch, 2003 – 2005. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – 2016. Committees: Appropriations.

**Kent Peterson (R) District 19**

Email: Rep.Peterson@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchison and McCook. Address: 440 E. Washington Ave., Salem, SD 57058. Date of Birth: June 6, 1980. Spouse: Cindy. Children: Alex and Maddie. Religion: Catholic. Education: McCook Central, 1999; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 2003, and Masters in Business Administration, 2004. Experience: Financial Advisor, Garry Associates, 2004 – 2009; Farmer, 2009 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2014 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Judiciary.

**Lee Qualm (R) District 21**

Email: Rep.Qualm@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, and Tripp. Address: 27507 John Qualm Rd., Platte, SD 57369. Date of Birth: Feb 23, 1954. Spouse: Trudy. Children: Evie, Renee, Jonathan, and Otto. Religion: Christian. Education: Platte High School; Mitchell Tech. Occupation: Farmer. Experience: Lifelong farmer and rancher. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources (Chair) and Local Government.

**Nancy Rasmussen (R) District 17**

Email: Rep.Rasmussen@state.sd.us. Counties: Clay and Turner. Address: 28639 458th Ave., Hurley, SD 57036-6410. Date of Birth: August 11, 1953. Spouse: Mark. Children: Bethany (Drew), Kari (Logan), and Reid. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Dell Rapids High School, 1971; SE School of Practical Nursing, 1974. Occupation: Resource Aide and Homemaker. Experience: Partner, family farm; previous coronary care nurse; mobile cancer screening clinic coordinator; thermography technician; parish education associate; Bookstore Manager, Reclaiming Youth International; Christian speaker; Viborg/Hurley School District Paraprofessional, currently; Member: SiouxLand Republican Women; Committeewoman, Turner County Republicans; Questers. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Taxation and Transportation.

**Ray Ring (D) District 17**

Email: Rep.Ring@state.sd.us. Counties: Clay and Turner. Address: 607 Sterling St., Vermillion, SD 57069-3453. Date of Birth: May 22, 1945. Spouse: Mary. Children: Thomas, Raymond III, Daniel, and Theresa. Religion: Roman Catholic. Education: Frankfort High school, 1963; Saint Benedicts, Bachelor of Science in Physics; Kansas University, Doctorate Degree in Economics. Occupation: Retired Economics Professor. Experience: Illinois Bureau of the Budget; U.S. Congress Joint Committee on Taxation; Professor of economics, University of South Dakota, 1978 – 2011. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

**Fred W. Romkema (R) District 31**

Email: Rep.Romkema@state.sd.us. Counties: Lawrence. Address: 230 Fairway Dr., Spearfish, SD 57783. Date of Birth: July 3, 1947. Spouse: Priscilla. Education: Corsica High School, 1965; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Speech Pathology, 1969, and Master of Arts in Speech Pathology, 1972. Occupation: Retired Administrator. Experience: Northern Hills Training Center, 1976 – Present; Speech Therapist, Lead/Deadwood/ Spearfish/Belle Fourche/Newell School Districts, 1972 – 1976; Past President, American Network of Community Options and Resources, 2002 – 2006; Spearfish City Council, 1979 – 1987; Mayor, City of Spearfish, 1987 – 1996. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Appropriations.

**Tim Rounds (R) District 24**

Email: Rep.Rounds@state.sd.us. Counties: Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, and Sully. Address: 813 Abbey Rd., Pierre, SD 57501. Date of Birth: November 17, 1959. Education: T.F. Riggs High School, 1978; Black Hills State University, Bachelor of Science in Political Science, 1983. Occupation: Insurance. Experience: Independent Claims Adjuster and Businessman, 1983 – Present; Past President and Past District President, Exchange Club; Knights of Columbus; Dakota Pond; South Dakota Claims Association. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2003 – 2010, 2013 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy (Chair), Transportation, and Retirement Laws (Vice Chair).

**Tona Rozum (R) District 20**

Email: Rep.Rozum@state.sd.us. Counties: Aurora, Davison, and Jerauld. Address: 87 S. Harmon Dr., Mitchell, SD 57301. Spouse: John. Children: Karin, Katie, Dan, and 7 Grandchildren. Education: Mitchell Senior High School; Dakota Wesleyan University, Bachelor of Arts. Occupation: Financial Advisor. Experience: Taught School 2 years; Retail Businesses owner 25 years; Financial Advisor since 1991. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Taxation (Vice Chair) and Local Government.

**Lance Russell (R) District 30**

Email: Rep.Russell@state.sd.us. Counties: Custer, Fall River and Pennington. Address: 1938 Lincoln Ave., Hot Springs, SD 57747. Date of Birth: November 8, 1969. Spouse: Starla. Children: Grant, Madison, Julia, and Warren. Religion: Baptist. Education: Edgemont High School, 1988; Black Hills State University, Bachelor of Science, 1992; University of South Dakota, Master of Arts, 1999 and Juris Doctorate, 1999. Occupation: Attorney. Experience: Executive Director, Pennington County Republican Party, 1993 – 1994, and South Dakota Republican Party, 1995; Law Clerk, South Dakota Fourth Circuit, 1999 – 2000; Deputy State's Attorney, Lawrence County, 2000; State's Attorney, Fall River and Shannon Counties, 2001 – 2008. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Judiciary and Taxation.

**James Schaefer (R) District 26B**

Email: Rep.Schaefer@state.sd.us. Counties: Brule, Buffalo, Jones and Lyman. Address: 23026 SD Highway 273, Kennebec, SD 57541. Children: Tonya and Ryan. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Kennebec High School; Northern State College, Bachelor of Science in Education. Occupation: Rancher. Experience: Teacher, Lyman County; Past President, Omaha Farm Credit Board. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Transportation.

**Lee Schoenbeck (R) District 5**

Email: Rep.Schoenbeck@state.sd.us. Address: 419 54th St. SW, Watertown, SD 57201. Date of Birth: May 15, 1958. Spouse: Donna. Children: Luke, Erin, Emily, and Jake. Religion: Roman Catholic. Education: Webster Public, 1976, Augustana College, Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with minor in Business Administration, 1980; University of South Dakota, School of Law, Juris Doctorate, 1984. Occupation: Lawyer. Experience: Schoenbeck Law, 1984 – Present; Day County States Attorney, 1985-1989. Legislative Experience: State Senator, 1995 – 1996, 2003 – 2006; President Pro Tempore, 2005 – 2006; State Representative, 2014 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy (Vice Chair), Transportation, Retirement Laws and Legislative Procedure.

**Kyle Schoenfish (R) District 19**

Email: Rep.Schoenfish@state.sd.us. Counties: Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, and McCook. Address: 42472 Maxwell Rd., Scotland, SD 57059-7106. Date of Birth: November 1, 1987. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Scotland High School; Dakota Wesleyan University, Bachelor of Arts in Accounting, Minor in Political Science. Occupation: Certified Public Accountant at Schoenfish & Company, Inc. Experience: Treasurer of Capital Township, 2011 – 2012. Legislative Experience: 2013 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Local Government.

**Dean Schrempp (D) District 28A**

Email: Rep.Schrempp@state.sd.us. Counties: Corson, Dewey, and Ziebach. Address: PO Box 62, Lantry, SD 57636. Date of Birth: July 4, 1935. Spouse: Mavis. Children: John, Susan, Allen, Joe, Diane, Bob, David, and Angie. Religion: Catholic. Occupation: Ranching. Experience: Airport President, Eagle Butte; President, Community Health Youth Organization; Commissioner, Dewey County, 1980 – 1988. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 1993 – 1994, 1997 – 1998; 2009 – Present. Committees: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Transportation.

**Jacqueline Sly (R) District 33**

Email: Rep.Sly@state.sd.us. Counties: Meade and Pennington. Address: 22560 Potter Rd., Rapid City, SD 57702. Date of Birth: May 17, 1948. Spouse: Burton. Children: Ann, Emily, and Russell. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Platte High School, 1966; Northern State University, Bachelor Degree in Elementary and Special Education, 1969; Black Hills State University, Master Degree in Curriculum and Instruction, 1996. Occupation: Retired Teacher. Experience: Teacher, Watertown/Platte/Corsica/Geddes/Wagner/Huron/Rapid City School Districts, 1969 – 2006. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present; Majority Whip. Committees: Education (Chair) and Health and Human Services.

**Karen L. Soli (D) District 15**

Email: Rep.Soli@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 810 W. 6th St., Sioux Falls, SD 57104-2904. Date of Birth: July 15, 1948. Spouse: Joseph G. Holt. Children: Joseph, Jr., Steven, Eric, Berit, and Louisa. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Granite Fall High School, 1966; St. Olaf College, Bachelor of Arts in Religion and Social Psychology, 1970; Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, PA, Master of Divinity, 1978; Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, IL, Doctorate of Ministry, 1998. Occupation: Stewardship Key Leader, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Experience: Parish Pastor of churches in central and northern Minnesota and Sioux Falls, SD; Lutheran Social Service Counselor; Interim Pastoral Ministry; Coordinator of Food to You Mobile Food Pantry; served on community and church leadership positions and elected member of ELCA National Church Council; Public Safety Improvement Act Oversight Council. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: Health and Human Services and Local Government.

**Roger D. Solum (R) District 5**

Email: Rep.Solum@state.sd.us. Counties: Codington. Address: 1333 Mayfair Dr., Watertown, SD 57201. Date of Birth: July 1, 1953. Spouse: Lisbeth. Children: Chris, Cassandra, and Cirsten. Religion: Methodist. Education: Watertown High School, 1971; Vincennes University, Associates Degree, 1984; Colorado Technical University, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 2007. Occupation: Teacher/Retired Military. Experience: Retired Military, 26 years; Businessman/Self-Employed. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: Taxation (Chair) and State Affairs.

**Jim Stalzer (R) District 11**

Email: Rep.Stalzer@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha Address: 5909 W. Bristol Drive Sioux Falls, SD 57106-0660. Date of Birth: July 17, 1946. Spouse: Carol. Children: 2 children and 3 grandchildren. Religion: Catholic. Education: National College of Business, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 1978. Occupation: Retired/Information Technology. Experience: U.S. Air Force, 1967 – 10971; Plant Manager, Sencore, Inc., 1971 – 1980; Teacher, 1978 – 1992; National American University, Management Classes; Vocational Electronics, Lincoln High School, 1980 – 1982; Supervisor, Litton Microwave Cooking, 1981 – 1987; Systems Engineer, Radio Shack, 1989 – 1991; Network Services Coordinator, Precision Computer Systems/Fiserv, 1991- 2013. Legislative Experience: State Representative 2013 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Transportation.



**Mike Stevens (R) District 18**

Email: Rep.Stevens@state.sd.us. Counties: Yankton. Address: 214 Marina Dell, Yankton, SD 57078, Date of Birth: January 24, 1953, Spouse: Linda. Children: Sophie, Sadie, Eric, and Gabe. Religion: Evangelical. Education: Bethel University, St. Paul, MN, Political Science Degree, 1975; University of South Dakota, Law School, 1978. Occupation: Trial Attorney/Partner of Blackburn & Stevens Prof. LLC. Experience: Served on Yankton School board, 21 years; Past President, South Dakota Trial Lawyers. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present; House Majority Whip. Committees: State Affairs and Judiciary (Vice Chair).

**Burt Tulson (R) District 2**

Email: Rep.Tulson@state.sd.us. Counties: Brown, Clark, Hamlin and Spink. Address: 44975 SD Highway 28, Lake Norden, SD 57248. Date of Birth: May 22, 1947. Spouse: Linda. Children: Patricia, Ryan, Amy, Mitchell, and 3 grandchildren. Occupation: Retired Contractor; Substitute Teacher; volunteer, amateur baseball coach. Legislative Experience: State Representative 2011 – Present. Committees: Education and Local Government.

**Mike Verchio (R) District 30**

Email: Rep.Verchio@state.sd.us. Counties: Custer, Fall River, and Pennington. Address: 289 Rainbow Ridge Ct., Hill City, SD 57745. Date of Birth: October 23, 1944. Spouse: Jeri. Children: Tony and Joelle. Religion: Protestant. Education: Fort Dodge High School, Fort Dodge, IA, 1962. Occupation: Retired. Experience: Retail Management, Sears, 25 years; Self-Employed, 12 years; Executive Director, Hill City Area Chamber of Commerce; Heart of the Hills Economic Development Corporation, 7 years. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present. Committees: State Affairs and Transportation (Chair).

**Dick Werner (R) District 22**

Email: Rep.Werner@state.sd.us. Counties: Beadle and Kingsbury. Address: 1505 McDonald Dr., Huron, SD 57350-3474. Date of Birth: December 2, 1957. Spouse: Suzanne. Children: David, Brian, and Kevin. Religion: Methodist. Education: University of South Dakota, Business Administration Degree. Occupation: Business Owner/Farmer/Financial Consultant. Experience: Banking, Farmer, and Business Owner. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2011 – Present. Committees: Transportation and Agricultural and Natural Resources.

**Steven Westra (R) District 13**

Email: Rep.Westra@state.sd.us. Counties: Lincoln and Minnehaha. Address: 5100 S. Twinleaf Dr., Sioux Falls, SD 57108. Date of Birth: August 8, 1969. Spouse: Julie. Children: Graham, Griffen, and Elle. Religion: Central Baptist. Education: University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration. Occupation: Chief Operating Officer, Hegg Companies, Inc. Experience: Serves on several community boards. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2013 – Present. Committees: State Affairs (Vice Chair), Judiciary and Legislative Procedures.

**John Wiik (R) District 4**

Email: Rep.Wiik@state.sd.us. Counties: Brookings, Codington, Deuel, and Grant. Address: 103 3rd Ave., Big Stone City, SD 57216. Date of Birth: March 28, 1972. Spouse: Chelsey. Children: Connor and Cody. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Ortonville High School, Ortonville, MN, 1990; Interstate Business College, Fargo, ND, Business Management, 1993. Occupation: Parts Manager - The Shop Inc. Experience: Radio Personality, KMSD, 1986 – 1991, Radio Personality, KVOX, Moorhead, MN, 1991 – 1995; Radio Personality, KSDR, 1995 – 2009; Parts Manager, The Shop Inc., 2009 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Taxation.

**Mark K. Willadsen (R) District 11**

Email: Rep.Willadsen@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha. Address: 7712 W. Benelli Cir., Sioux Falls, SD 57106. Date of Birth: February 2, 1955. Spouse: Suzanne. Children: Laura, Jill, and Matthew. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Lincoln Senior High School, 1973; University of South Dakota, 1973 – 1976. Occupation: Farmers Insurance Agent. Experience: Manager, Tom & Bud's Super Value, 1976 – 1978; Service Writer, Billion Chrysler Plymouth Datsun, 1978 – 1982; Agent, New York Life, 1982 – 1989; Agent, Farmers Insurance Group, 1989 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2004 – 2008, 2010 – 2012, 2014 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Taxation.

**Dean Wink (R) District 29**

Email: Rep.Wink@state.sd.us. Counties: Butte, Pennington, and Meade. Address: PO Box 137, Howes, SD 57748. Date of Birth: September 25, 1944. Spouse: Joan. Children: Dawn and Bo. Education: Merville High School, Merville, IA, 1962; Yankton College, Bachelor of Arts, 1966; West Chester University, Masters in Education, 1968. Occupation: Rancher. Experience: Defensive Tackle, Philadelphia Eagles, 1966 – 1969; Lecturer, Dean of Students and Dean of Admissions, Yankton College, 1970 – 1974; Ranching and Cattle Industry, 1976 – Present; Commissioner, Meade County, 2002 – 2008. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2009 – Present; Speaker of the House, 2015 – Present. Committees: Legislative Procedure (Chair) and State Affairs.

**Mathew Wollmann (R) District 8**

Email: Rep.Wollmann@state.sd.us. Counties: Lake, Miner, Moody, and Sanborn Address: 210 W. Center St., Apt. 302, Madison, SD, 57042. Date of Birth: November 28, 1990. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Madison High School, 2009; Dakota State University, Associates Degree Network Security (In Progress). Occupation: Tech Support. Experience: Machine Gun Squad Leader, U.S. Marine Corps, 2009 – 2013; Paraprofessional, MHS, 2013 – 2014; Tech Support, Madison Central Schools, 2014 – Present; Chief Operations Officer, Saunter Raven LLC, 2015 – Present; Vice President, South Dakota Triathlon Association, 2013 – Present. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Education.

**Larry P. Zikmund (R) District 14**

Email: Rep.Zikmund@state.sd.us. Counties: Minnehaha.  
Address: 2405 E. 52nd St., Sioux Falls, SD 57103. Date of Birth: January 25, 1946. Spouse: Judith. Children: Jill and Allison. Religion: United Methodist. Education: Comstock High School, Comstock, NE, 1964; North Platte Junior College, Associate of Arts, 1968; University of Illinois, Bachelor of Science, 1972, and Masters in Education, 1972; Post Graduate Studies, University of Illinois; University of Illinois Chicago Circle, Chicago, IL; Northern Illinois University, Dekalb IL; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, Policy Studies. Occupation: Retired/Association Management/Educator. Experience: Teacher, 1972 – 1974; Student Services Coordinator, 1974 – 1976; Director, Jo Daviess Carroll AVC, 1976 – 1987; State Director, Illinois Vocational Industrial Clubs of America, 1976-1987; State Director, Adult Vocational Technical Education, 1987 – 1995; President and CEO, Associated General Contractors Building Chapter, 1995 – 2010; Stockton, IL City Commission, 1976 – 1984; Police Commissioner, Stockton, IL City Commission, 1980 – 1984; U.S. Air Force, 1968 – 1972; Lobbyist, 1995 – 2010. Legislative Experience: State Representative, 2015 – Present. Committees: Commerce and Energy and Education.

## 90th Legislative Session – 2015

### Senate Officers and Employees

Matt Michels.....	President .....	Yankton
Corey Brown .....	President Pro Tempore.....	Gettysburg
Kay Johnson .....	Secretary of the Senate.....	Pierre
Judy Rapp.....	First Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate .....	Ft. Pierre
Jill Wellhouse.....	Second Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate.....	Pierre
Beverly Ingle .....	Third Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate .....	Pierre
Theresa Riggs .....	Secretary to the President Pro Tempore.....	Pierre
Rena Ortbahn.....	Secretary to the Majority Leader .....	Pierre
Lucy Cooper .....	Secretary to the Minority Leader .....	Sioux Falls
David Bonde.....	Sergeant at Arms .....	Ft. Pierre
Gary Hoschied.....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Tom Dravland.....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Lois Henry .....	Committee Secretary .....	Seneca
Mary Kirk .....	Committee Secretary .....	Pierre
Anna Wempe .....	Committee Secretary .....	Ft. Pierre
Barbara Bjorneberg .....	Appropriations Secretary.....	Pierre

### Senate Interns

Camille Erwin.....	Sioux Falls	Joanna Olsen.....	Huron
Clay Hoffman .....	Winner	Jalatama Omar .....	Sioux Falls
Katherine Holm .....	Sturgis	Chad Peterson .....	Wakonda
Andrew Kapperman.....	Humboldt	Christina Quiett.....	Gettysburg
Kassidy Noem .....	Castlewood		

### Senate Aide

Michael Snyder.....	Sturgis
---------------------	---------

### Senate Pages

#### First Term

Ross Ackerman.....	Harrisburg
Savannah Boltjes .....	Platte
Nicholas Johnson.....	Mitchell
Rebecca Lehmann .....	Lake Andes
Cordell Ring .....	Onida
Meghan Schenk .....	Jefferson
Esther Swift .....	Burke
Ethan Witt .....	Hartford

#### Second Term

Catia Bok .....	Geddes
Claire Deuter.....	Rapid City
Amanda Halsey.....	Huron
Jason Hanson .....	Britton
Connor Hickman.....	Lyons
Rachel Johnson.....	Stockholm
Sentel Johnson .....	Belle Fourche
Seth Newton .....	Parkston
Brinley Olson.....	Whitewood
Emily Schmitz .....	Vermillion
Shaynne Seidel .....	Shadehill
Veronica Thomas.....	Rapid City
Katie Winckler.....	Scotland
Marie Zander .....	Pierre

**Third Term**

Caroline Crinion.....	Brookings
Avery Del Grosso.....	Huron
Gerald Fraas .....	Hartford
Christine Keller .....	Sioux Falls
Jeanette Klein .....	White
Logan Larsen.....	Crooks
Joshua Liester.....	Garretson
Jake Rysdon .....	Pierre
Chantel Schroer.....	Highmore
Maria Schwader .....	Winfred
Andrew Silva.....	Gettysburg
Madeline Tyrell .....	Chamberlain
Bailey Willems .....	Garretson

**Fifth Term**

Calla Harper .....	Irene
Chelsey Langbehn .....	Wolsey
Kiera Leddy.....	Stockholm
Lydia Peterson.....	Watertown

**Fourth Term**

Allison Becker .....	Chamberlain
Austin Bitterman.....	Tripp
Grant Erwin .....	Pierre
Brittni Faddoul.....	Pierre
Karissa Guthrie .....	Pierre
Marcus Ireland .....	Alcester
Blaze Jones .....	Britton
Emalee Larson .....	Chamberlain
Bridget Redder.....	Watertown
Abigail Simon.....	Hoven
Ethan Weinheimer .....	Onida
Erika Wounded Knee.....	Pierre

Tristan Roy .....	Tabor
Megan Schuelke.....	Willow Lake
Bailee Ward .....	Belle Fourche
Bailey Zerfoss .....	Huron

**90th Legislative Session – 2015**  
**House Officers and Employees**

Dean Wink .....	Speaker .....	Howes
G. Mark Mickelson .....	Speaker Pro Tempore .....	Sioux Falls
Arlene Kvislen .....	Chief Clerk of the House.....	Ft. Pierre
Jan Lester .....	First Assistant to the Chief Clerk .....	Pierre
Jackie Driscoll.....	Second Assistant to the Chief Clerk .....	Pierre
Shirleen Fugitt.....	Third Assistant to the Chief Clerk.....	Pierre
Pastor Sarah Goldammer.....	Chief Chaplain .....	Pierre
Liz Markley .....	Secretary to the Speaker .....	Pierre
Glenda Woodburn .....	Secretary to the Majority Leader.....	Pierre
Jon Chapman.....	Secretary to the Minority Leader.....	Sioux Falls
Mel Chandler.....	Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
James Smith .....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Pam Kean .....	Committee Secretary.....	Pierre
Dawn Koch.....	Committee Secretary.....	Pierre
Mary Turner .....	Appropriations Secretary.....	Pierre

### House Interns

Michael Burke ..... Pierre  
 Allison Guindon ..... Pierre  
 Laura Hodson ..... Martin  
 John Jones, III ..... Spearfish  
 Ruth Latterell ..... Aberdeen  
 Eric Leggett ..... Sioux Falls  
 Kelly Maxwell ..... Sioux Falls

Jennifer Michlitsch ..... Webster  
 Kanon Olson ..... Whitewood  
 Samuel Olson ..... Sioux Falls  
 Nicole Steffen ..... Sioux Falls  
 Curstie Visser ..... Hayti  
 McKenzie Wagner ..... Sturgis

### House Pages

#### First Term

Hailey Block ..... Sisseton  
 Emily Dreeszen ..... Madison  
 Taylor Gaikowski ..... Sisseton  
 Robert Hagar ..... Brandon  
 Peyton Heitkamp ..... Garretson  
 Martee Larson ..... Fort Pierre  
 Austin Lentsch ..... Pierre  
 Morgan Nelson ..... Canton  
 Marli Scarborough ..... Hayes  
 LaTrisha Schindler ..... Reliance  
 Hattie Seten ..... Sioux Falls  
 Jill Swanson ..... Pukwana  
 Ryker Vosberg ..... Madison  
 Megan Wollmann ..... Madison

#### Third Term

Alannah Aesoph ..... Colman  
 Brett Carley ..... Philip  
 Maria Corio ..... Elk Point  
 Braeden Edleman ..... Huron  
 Alexandra Farber ..... Britton  
 Tyana Gottsleben ..... Philip  
 Lauren Groeger ..... Lead  
 Taylee Hudson ..... Sturgis  
 Payton Jones ..... Pierre  
 Mariah Kessler ..... Pierre  
 Levi Knight ..... Mitchell  
 Lathan Lauing ..... Oral  
 Marissa Leber ..... Platte  
 Johanna Lippert ..... Yankton  
 Jamie Mundwiler ..... Milbank  
 Daylee Olson ..... Bruce  
 Jackson Peterson ..... Box Elder  
 Karlee Peterson ..... Sturgis  
 Grant Russell ..... Hot Springs  
 Kyler Simmons ..... Hot Springs  
 Ben Stiegelmeier ..... Selby  
 Caleb Willis ..... Sioux Falls

#### Second Term

Rachel Chester ..... Vivian  
 Olivia Edoff ..... Hermosa  
 Bryce Engbarth ..... Canistota  
 Rachel Evagelisto ..... Rapid City  
 Taylor Faw ..... Roscoe  
 Michael Greenfield ..... Sioux Falls  
 Jon Haugaard ..... Sioux Falls  
 Megan Kass ..... Scotland  
 Chelsie Lomheim ..... Gettysburg  
 Seth Schamens ..... Watertown  
 Jordon Silbernagel ..... Rapid City  
 Miranda Stadel ..... Spearfish  
 Erica Venhuizen ..... Owanka

#### Fourth Term

Kevin Boring ..... Pierre  
 Jessica Brady ..... Vermillion  
 Ally Brandner ..... Tea  
 Jack Brown ..... Vermillion  
 Matthew Darnall ..... Pierre  
 Michael Dupic ..... Sioux Falls  
 Shanda Gill ..... Winner  
 Zach Johansen ..... Rapid City  
 Jenna Johnson ..... Pierre  
 Cassandra Jones ..... Pierre  
 Shelby Kampmann ..... Elkton  
 Allie Knofczynski ..... Pierre  
 Shale Kramme ..... Fort Pierre  
 Amanda Pennock ..... Hartford  
 Emily Plumage ..... Pierre

**Fifth Term**

Christy Achen.....	Aberdeen	Jackson Neal.....	Watertown
Renee Gallagher.....	Pierre	Jordan Poignee.....	Mission
Seth Gerberding.....	Sturgis	Brooke Thorson.....	Florence
Gunner Gray.....	Rapid City	Molly Walker.....	Watertown
Israel Haile.....	Sioux Falls	Adam Walter.....	Yankton
Maria Lewis.....	Hartford	Morgan Ziegler.....	Tripp

**89th Legislative Session – 2014**  
**Senate Members**

<b>District</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Name – Party Affiliation</b>	<b>Home City</b>
1	Brown, Day, Marshall, Roberts.....	Jason Frerichs (D).....	Wilmot
2	Brown, Clark, Hamlin, Spink.....	Chuck Welke (D).....	Warner
3	Brown.....	Al Novstrup (R).....	Aberdeen
4	Brookings, Codington, Deuel, Grant.....	Tim Begalka (R).....	Clear Lake
5	Codington.....	Ried Holien (R).....	Watertown
6	Lincoln.....	Ernie Otten, Jr. (R).....	Tea
7	Brookings.....	Larry Tidemann (R).....	Brookings
8	Lake, Miner, Moody, Sanborn.....	Russell Olson (R).....	Madison
9	Minnehaha.....	Deb Peters (R).....	Hartford
10	Minnehaha.....	Shantel Krebs (R).....	Renner
11	Minnehaha.....	David Omdahl (R).....	Sioux Falls
12	Lincoln, Minnehaha.....	Mark Johnston (R).....	Sioux Falls
13	Lincoln, Minnehaha.....	Phyllis Heineman (R).....	Sioux Falls
14	Minnehaha.....	Deb Soholt (R).....	Sioux Falls
15	Minnehaha.....	Angie Buhl (D).....	Sioux Falls
16	Lincoln, Union.....	Dan Lederman (R).....	Dakota Dunes
17	Clay, Turner.....	Tom Jones (D).....	Viborg
18	Yankton.....	Jean Hunhoff (R).....	Yankton
19	Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, McCook.....	Bill Van Gerpen (R).....	Tyndall
20	Aurora, Davison, Jerauld.....	Mike Vehle (R).....	Mitchell
21	Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, Tripp.....	Billie H. Sutton (D).....	Burke
22	Beadle, Kingsbury.....	Jim White (R).....	Huron
23	Campbell, Edmunds, Faulk, Hand, McPherson, Potter, Spink, Walworth.....	Corey Brown (R).....	Gettysburg
24	Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, Sully.....	Jeff Monroe (R).....	Pierre
25	Minnehaha.....	Tim Rave (R).....	Baltic
26	Brule, Buffalo, Jones, Lyman, Mellette, Todd.....	Larry Lucas (D).....	Mission
27	Bennett, Haakon, Jackson, Pennington, Shannon.....	Jim Bradford (D).....	Pine Ridge
28	Butte, Corson, Dewey, Harding, Perkins, Ziebach.....	Ryan Maher (R).....	Isabel



<b>District</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Name – Party Affiliation</b>
29	Butte, Meade, Pennington	Larry Rhoden (R) Union Center
30	Custer, Fall River, Pennington	Bruce Rampelberg (R) Rapid City
31	Lawrence	Bob Ewing (R) Spearfish
32	Pennington	Stan Adelstein (R) Rapid City
33	Meade, Pennington	Phil Jensen (R) Rapid City
34	Pennington	Craig Tieszen (R) Rapid City
35	Pennington	Mark Kirkeby (R) Rapid City

### House Members

<b>District</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Name – Party Affiliation</b>	<b>Home City</b>
1	Brown, Day, Marshall, Roberts	Susan Wismer (D)	Britton
1	Brown, Day, Marshall, Roberts	Dennis Feickert (D)	Aberdeen
2	Brown, Clark, Hamlin, Spink	Brock Greenfield (R)	Clark
2	Brown, Clark, Hamlin, Spink	Burt Tulson (R)	Lake Norden
3	Brown	David Novstrup (R)	Aberdeen
3	Brown	Dan Kaiser (R)	Aberdeen
4	Brookings, Codington, Deuel, Grant	Kathy Tyler (D)	Big Stone City
4	Brookings, Codington, Deuel, Grant	Jim Peterson (D)	Reville
5	Codington	Melissa Magstadt (R)	Watertown
5	Codington	Roger Solum (R)	Watertown
6	Lincoln	Herman Otten (R)	Tes
6	Lincoln	Isaac Latterell (R)	Tea
7	Brookings	Spencer Hawley (D)	Brookings
7	Brookings	Scott Munsterman (R)	Brookings
8	Lake, Miner, Moody, Sanborn	Scott Parsley (D)	Madison
8	Lake, Miner, Moody, Sanborn	Leslie Heinemann (R)	Flandreau
9	Minnehaha	Paula Hawks (D)	Hartford
9	Minnehaha	Steve Hickey (R)	Sioux Falls
10	Minnehaha	Jenna Haggard (R)	Sioux Falls
10	Minnehaha	Don Haggard (R)	Sioux Falls
11	Minnehaha	Jim Stalzer (R)	Sioux Falls
11	Minnehaha	Christine Erickson (R)	Sioux Falls
12	Lincoln, Minnehaha	Manny Steele (R)	Sioux Falls
12	Lincoln, Minnehaha	Hal Wick (R)	Sioux Falls
13	Lincoln, Minnehaha	G. Mark Mickelson (R)	Sioux Falls
13	Lincoln, Minnehaha	Steve Westra (R)	Sioux Falls
14	Minnehaha	Marc Feinstein (D)	Sioux Falls
14	Minnehaha	Anne Hajek (R)	Sioux Falls
15	Minnehaha	Karen Soli (D)	Sioux Falls
15	Minnehaha	Patrick Kirschman (D)	Sioux Falls
16	Lincoln, Union	Jim Bolin (R)	Canton
16	Lincoln, Union	Patty Miller (R)	McCook Lake
17	Clay, Turner	Ray Ring (D)	Vermillion
17	Clay, Turner	Nancy Rasmussen (R)	Hurley
18	Yankton	Bernie Hunhoff (D)	Yankton
18	Yankton	Mike Stevens (R)	Yankton
19	Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, McCook	Kyle Schoenfish (R)	Scotland
19	Bon Homme, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, McCook	Stace Nelson (R)	Fulton

District	County	Name – Party Affiliation	Home City
20	Aurora, Davison, Jerauld	Lance Carson (R)	Mitchell
20	Aurora, Davison, Jerauld	Tona Rozum (R)	Mitchell
21	Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, Tripp	Julie Bartling (D)	Gregory
21	Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Gregory, Tripp	Lee Qualm (R)	Platte
22	Beadle, Kingsbury	Peggy Gibson (D)	Huron
22	Beadle, Kingsbury	Dick Werner (R)	Huron
23	Campbell, Edmunds, Faulk, Hand, McPherson, Potter, Spink, Walworth	Justin Cronin (R)	Gettysburg
23	Campbell, Edmunds, Faulk, Hand, McPherson, Potter, Spink, Walworth	Charles Hoffman (R)	Eureka
24	Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, Sully	Tim Rounds (R)	Pierre
24	Hughes, Hyde, Stanley, Sully	Mary Duvall (R)	Pierre
25	Minnehaha	Jon Hansen (R)	Dell Rapids
25	Minnehaha	Scott Ecklund (R)	Brandon
26A	Mellette, Todd	Troy Heinert (D)	Mission
26B	Brule, Buffalo, Jones, Lyman	James Schaefer (R)	Kennebec
27	Bennett, Haakon, Jackson, Pennington, Shannon	Kevin Killer (D)	Pine Ridge
27	Bennett, Haakon, Jackson, Pennington, Shannon	Elizabeth May (R)	Kyle
28A	Corson, Dewey, Ziebach	Dean Schrempp (D)	Lantry
28B	Butte, Hardings, Perkins	Betty Olson (R)	Prairie City
29	Butte, Meade, Pennington	Gary Cammack (R)	Union Center
29	Butte, Meade, Pennington	Dean Wink (R)	Howes
30	Custer, Fall River, Pennington	Mike Verchio (R)	Hill City
30	Custer, Fall River, Pennington	Lance Russell (R)	Hot Springs
31	Lawrence	Timothy Johns (R)	Lead
31	Lawrence	Fred Romkema (R)	Spearfish
32	Pennington	Kristin Conzet (R)	Rapid City
32	Pennington	Brian Gosch (R)	Rapid City
33	Meade, Pennington	Jacqueline Sly (R)	Rapid City
33	Meade, Pennington	Scott Craig (R)	Rapid City
34	Pennington	Dan Dryden (R)	Rapid City
34	Pennington	David Lust (R)	Rapid City
35	Pennington	Don Kopp (R)	Rapid City
35	Pennington	Blaine “Chip” Campbell (R)	Rapid City

## Senate Officers and Employees

Matt Michels .....	President .....	Yankton
Corey Brown .....	President Pro Tempore .....	Gettysburg
Jeannette Schipper .....	Secretary of the Senate .....	Sioux Falls
Kay Johnson .....	First Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate .....	Pierre
Carolyn Riter .....	Second Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate .....	Ft. Pierre
Carolyn Jorgensen .....	Third Assistant to the Secretary of the Senate .....	Ft. Pierre
Jill Wellhouse .....	Secretary to the President Pro Tempore .....	Pierre
Rena Ortbahn .....	Secretary to the Majority Leader .....	Pierre
Jacob O'Donnell .....	Secretary to the Minority Leader .....	Sioux Falls
David Bonde .....	Sergeant at Arms .....	Ft. Pierre
Robert Bartlett .....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Gary Hoscheid .....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Lois Henry .....	Committee Secretary .....	Seneca
Charlotte Conway .....	Committee Secretary .....	Pierre
Barbara Bjorneberg .....	Appropriations Secretary .....	Pierre

## Senate Interns

Bo Bruinsma .....	Elk Point	Rachel Schmidt .....	Marion
Kody Kyriss .....	Lesterville	Menno Schukking .....	Lake Preston
Meghan Plotz .....	Clements, MN	Nicholas Smith .....	Sedalia, MO
Lexy Schuman .....	Mitchell	Ashley Tonak .....	Willow Lake
Olivia Siglin .....	Webster		

## Senate Aide

Jameson Berreth .....	Pierre
-----------------------	--------

## Senate Pages

### First Term

Anna Flitner .....	Presho
Karlie Hinton .....	Eureka
Elizabeth Johnson .....	Faith
Jordan Jones .....	Burke
Joseph Schueller .....	Pierre
Kelsea Wilkie .....	Mansfield

### Second Term

Chelsie Beyl .....	Rosholt
Gina Elmore .....	Hot Springs
Jordan Hanson .....	Watertown
Jacey Jessop .....	Pierre
Alexis Logue .....	Volin
Bailee Matucha .....	Burke
Alex McLaury .....	Elk Point
Jason Samuelsen .....	Rapid City
Jacob Schoenbeck .....	Watertown
Lorisa Schoenbeck .....	Webster
Alexis Schubert .....	Sisseton

### Third Term

Josey Blare .....	Carter
Priscilla Boland .....	Pierre
Sidney Carey .....	Huron
Jocelynn Keffeler .....	Union Center
Tomas Martinez .....	White River
Victoria Murphy .....	Dell Rapids
Mitchell Rave .....	Baltic
Bridget Redder .....	Watertown
Jessica Welter .....	Presho
Krystal Worster .....	Lantry

**Fourth Term**

Natalie Beranek .....	Isabel
Chase Conrad .....	Rapid City
Catherine Dougherty .....	Sioux Falls
Sunny Gaughen .....	Chamberlain
Noele Gross .....	Arlington
Connor McNenny .....	Sturgis
Seth Miller .....	Vermillion
Karina Noem .....	Clear Lake
Jennifer Palmer .....	Pierre

**Fifth Term**

Noah Brown .....	Garretson
Megan Larsen .....	Wolsey
Alli Steckelberg .....	Chamberlain
Wynne Wilfahrt .....	Watertown

**House Officers and Employees**

Brian Gosch .....	Speaker .....	Rapid City
Dean Wink .....	Speaker Pro Tempore .....	Howes
Arlene Kvislen .....	Chief Clerk of the House .....	Ft. Pierre
Jan Lester .....	First Assistant to the Chief Clerk .....	Pierre
Jackie Driscoll .....	Second Assistant to the Chief Clerk .....	Pierre
Shirleen Fugitt .....	Third Assistant to the Chief Clerk .....	Pierre
Pastor Sarah Goldammer .....	Chief Chaplain .....	Pierre
Diane Mellan .....	Secretary to the Speaker .....	Pierre
Josh Klumb .....	Secretary to the Majority Leader .....	Mt. Vernon
Ann Tornberg .....	Secretary to the Minority Leader .....	Beresford
Melvin Chandler .....	Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
James Smith .....	Assistant Sergeant at Arms .....	Pierre
Liz Markley .....	Committee Secretary .....	Pierre
Traci Thompson .....	Committee Secretary .....	Pierre
Glenda Woodburn .....	Committee Secretary .....	Pierre
Mary Turner .....	Appropriations Secretary .....	Pierre

**House Interns**

Stephen Bollinger .....	Pierre	Samuel Parkinson .....	Rapid City
Nicole Faas .....	Rapid City	Rebecca Powell .....	Chamberlain
David Hennessey .....	Portsmouth, IA	Chris Rieb .....	Watertown
Joshua Jorgensen .....	Sioux Falls	Kara Swenson .....	Brookings
Eric Leggett .....	Sioux Falls	Dean Thomas .....	Magalia, CA
Brandi Murley .....	Rockwell City, IA	William Updike .....	Oelrichs

## House Pages

**First Term**

Austin Bower ..... Vivian  
 Elizabeth Enalls ..... Sioux Falls  
 Cara Finck ..... Tripp  
 Chesney Garnos ..... Presho  
 Brittney Groenewold ..... Hartford  
 Elise Haugaard ..... Sioux Falls  
 Jonathan Haugaard ..... Sioux Falls  
 John Reiners ..... Pierre  
 Tiara Tingle ..... Brandon

**Third Term**

Isabel Arnold ..... Hazel  
 Brenna Bloomenrader ..... Highmore  
 Mikayla Brakke ..... Milbank  
 Jennifer Christensen ..... Madison  
 Georgia Edoff ..... Hermosa  
 Ashley Grambihler ..... Pierre  
 Raven Jorgensen ..... Kadoka  
 Sedona Kintz ..... Pierre  
 Celeste LaCoursiere ..... Eureka  
 Trevor Meehan ..... Watertown  
 Caroline Perry ..... Reliance  
 Emily Pillatzki ..... Corona  
 Ridge Sandal ..... Quinn  
 Olivianne Stavick ..... Veblen  
 Julia Stys ..... Sioux Falls  
 Jaydon Ysbrand ..... Sioux Falls

**Fifth Term**

Heidi Becker ..... Pierre  
 Taylor Bergeson ..... Hartford  
 Foster Berry ..... Kadoka  
 Ajok Deng ..... Sioux Falls  
 Gregory Hauer ..... Mission Hill  
 Joshua Holsing ..... Aberdeen  
 Tanner Iwerks ..... Aberdeen  
 Heidi Ringling ..... Platte  
 Bryce Roberts ..... Highmore  
 Camille Sippel ..... Groton  
 Ashley Sorensen ..... Vermillion  
 Dustin Wahl ..... Sioux Falls  
 Mason Wenzel ..... Mitchell

**Second Term**

Samantha Beck ..... Pierre  
 Jeffrey Benson ..... Hot Springs  
 Alyson Hauck ..... DeSmet  
 Anna Hemenway ..... Huron  
 Kendyll Jones ..... Harrold  
 Madeline Molseed ..... Sioux Falls  
 Sidney Neiman ..... Sturgis  
 Kanon Olson ..... Whitewood  
 Zachary Policky ..... Rapid City  
 Grant Russell ..... Hot Springs  
 Ivy Sherard ..... Hurley  
 Abbie Wieseler ..... Pierre  
 Matthew Wynia ..... Canton

**Fourth Term**

Catherine Chaney ..... Platte  
 Joshua DeGroot ..... Sioux Falls  
 Nicole Hamilton ..... Hitchcock  
 Sarah Knust ..... Chamberlain  
 Mary Martin ..... Mobridge  
 Teagen McNary ..... Vermillion  
 Madison Mead ..... Sioux Falls  
 Joseph Updike ..... Oelrichs



# Chapter 4

## 2015 South Dakota Legislative Manual

### Executive Branch



Governor Dennis Daugaard .....	158
Lieutenant Governor Matt Michels.....	160
Former Governors and Lieutenant Governors .....	162
Secretary of State Shantel Krebs.....	164
Attorney General Marty Jackley .....	166
State Auditor Steve Barnett .....	168
State Treasurer Rich Sattgast .....	170
Commissioner of School and Public Lands Ryan Brunner .....	172
Former Constitutional Officers .....	174
Public Utilities Commissioner Gary Hanson.....	180
Public Utilities Commissioner Chris Nelson .....	182
Public Utilities Commissioner Kristie Fiegen .....	184
Former Public Utilities Commissioners.....	186



**Governor Dennis Daugaard**



# Dennis Daugaard

# Governor

Address: State Capitol, Suite 202, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3212  
Fax: (605) 773-5844  
Internet: [www.state.sd.us/governor](http://www.state.sd.us/governor)

Date of Birth: June 11, 1953, Garretson, South Dakota  
Spouse: Linda Daugaard  
Children: Laura, Sara and Christopher

Following graduation from Dell Rapids High School in 1971, Daugaard attended the University of South Dakota. He worked his way through school by washing dishes, waiting tables, welding on the Load King assembly line and sandblasting and painting water towers for Maguire Iron. Daugaard graduated from USD in 1975 with a Bachelor of Science degree in Government and minors in mathematics and psychology.

Following graduation, Daugaard attended law school at Northwestern University in Chicago, Illinois. During law school, he held jobs as a bus driver, law clerk, and security guard. After earning his law degree in 1978, Daugaard passed the Illinois bar exam and worked in the Chicago area for three years.

Daugaard moved back to South Dakota in 1981 to marry his high school girlfriend, Linda Schmidt. Two years later, they purchased the Daugaard family farm site, which his grandparents purchased in 1911 after they emigrated from Denmark. Over the next year, they built their own home. Their children Laura, Sara, and Chris are the fourth generation of Daugaards to live on this family farm. Dennis and Linda also have four grandchildren, Henry, Stella, Elizabeth, and Greta.

From 1981 to 1990, Daugaard worked for what is now US Bank in Sioux Falls. Daugaard was ultimately promoted to vice president and was responsible for trust administration and new business development in eastern South Dakota.

In 1990, Daugaard left the bank to become the Development Director of the Children's Home Foundation, the fundraising arm of Children's Home Society of South Dakota. Daugaard worked for 12 years in that position. In 2002, he became Executive Director of Children's Home Society of South Dakota. Daugaard left Children's Home Society on October 31, 2009, to focus full-time on his campaign for governor.

Daugaard became involved in politics in 1996 when he was elected to the state Legislature. He was re-elected by wide margins in 1998 and 2000. His legislative record was particularly focused on protecting children and helping the disabled.

In June 2002, Mike Rounds selected Daugaard to be his running mate as the Republican nominee for lieutenant governor. The Rounds/Daugaard team was elected in 2002 and reelected in 2006. As lieutenant governor, Daugaard served as president of the Senate, was instrumental in the creation of the SD Ellsworth Development Authority, and was a leader of the SD Honor Flight program.



**Lieutenant Governor Matt Michels**

**Matt Michels****Lieutenant Governor**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 215, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: 605/773-3661  
Fax: 605/773-4711  
Internet: [www.state.sd.us/governor](http://www.state.sd.us/governor)

Born: March 9, 1960, Pierre, SD  
Spouse: Karen Lindbloom  
Children: Collin

Matt Michels was elected on a ticket with Gov. Dennis Daugaard in 2010, and took office in January 2011. The Daugaard/Michels team was then reelected in 2014. As Lieutenant Governor, Matt is the President of the Senate and a member of the Governor's Executive Committee. In 2011, Matt led the state's flood preparations in the area from Yankton to Dakota Dunes. Matt has been a leader in the construction of the new State Veterans Home in Hot Springs and served for a time as the interim Secretary of Veterans Affairs. He also works closely with the National Guard, Tribal Relations, and serves on the Board of Trustees of the South Dakota Retirement System.

Matt Michels was born in Pierre and grew up in Vermillion. After graduating from Vermillion High School, Matt attended the University of South Dakota where he worked as an orderly and EMT and earned a nursing degree in 1980. He worked as a nurse while he obtained his Bachelor of Science degree in health services administration in 1982 and his juris doctorate in 1985, both from the University of South Dakota.

While Matt was in law school, he became interested in the prospect of serving his country and both applied and interviewed with the United States Navy Judge Advocate General's (JAG) Corp. He was commissioned a United States Naval Officer and has served on two temporary assignments and active duty in the Philippines. He was later transferred to Mayport, Florida. While in Mayport, he married his wife, Karen Lindbloom of Pierre, and she worked as a registered nurse in Jacksonville, Florida. For his service he was awarded the U.S. Navy Achievement and Commendation Medals.

Although Matt and Karen had the opportunity to make the Navy a career, they missed South Dakota and felt a strong need to return to be close to family. In 1989 the Michels moved to Yankton where Karen worked as an OB nurse and Matt joined a law practice with Don Bierle, practicing health care and hospital law along with other aspects of legal services to individuals and nonprofit organizations. Prior to being elected Lt. Governor, Matt was partner in what is now Michels & Associates, Prof. LLC, and served as General Counsel for Avera Health. Matt and Karen are blessed to have a son, Collin, who is attending medical school at the University of South Dakota. They recently welcomed a daughter-in-law, Jill, to their family.

Matt has always had an intense desire to serve others. He was honored to represent District 18 as a member of the South Dakota House of Representatives for eight years from 1999 to 2006. While in the legislature, Matt served for two years as Speaker Pro Tempore and as Speaker of the House for four years. He was the first person to serve two terms as Speaker since the 1950s.

**Former Governors  
Dakota Territory**

William Jayne .....	1861 – 1863	William A. Howard.....	1878 – 1880 <sup>a</sup>
Newton Edmunds.....	1863 – 1866	Nehemiah G. Ordway .....	1880 – 1884
Andrew J. Faulk .....	1866 – 1869	Gilbert A. Pierce .....	1884 – 1887
John A. Burbank .....	1869 – 1874	Louis K. Church.....	1887 – 1889
John L. Pennington .....	1874 – 1878	Arthur C. Mellette .....	1889

**Former Governors  
State of South Dakota**

Arthur C. Mellette, R .....	1889 – 1893	Merrill Q. Sharpe, R.....	1943 – 1947
Charles H. Sheldon, R.....	1893 – 1897	George T. Mickelson, R ...	1947 – 1951
Andrew E. Lee, P.....	1897 – 1901	Sigurd Anderson, R .....	1951 – 1955
Charles N. Herreid, R.....	1901 – 1905	Joseph J. Foss, R .....	1955 – 1959
Samuel H. Elrod, R .....	1905 – 1907	Ralph E. Herseth, D.....	1959 – 1961
Coe I. Crawford, R.....	1907 – 1909	Archie M. Gubbrud, R.....	1961 – 1965
Robert S. Vessey, R .....	1909 – 1913	Nils A. Boe, R .....	1965 – 1969
Frank M. Byrne, R .....	1913 – 1917	Frank L. Farrar, R.....	1969 – 1971
Peter Norbeck, R.....	1917 – 1921	Richard F. Kneip, D .....	1971 – 1978 <sup>b</sup>
William H. McMaster, R ..	1921 – 1925	Harvey Wollman, D .....	1978 – 1978
Carl Gunderson, R .....	1925 – 1927	William J. Janklow, R .....	1979 – 1987
William J. Bulow, D .....	1927 – 1931	George S. Mickelson, R ...	1987 – 1993 <sup>c</sup>
Warren E. Green, R.....	1931 – 1933	Walter D. Miller, R .....	1993 – 1995
Tom Berry, D.....	1933 – 1937	William J. Janklow, R .....	1995 – 2003
Leslie Jensen, R .....	1937 – 1939	M. Michael Rounds, R .....	2003 – 2010
Harlan J. Bushfield, R.....	1939 – 1943	Dennis Daugaard, R .....	2011 –

William A. Howard died April 10, 1880.

- a. Richard F. Kneip resigned July 24, 1978, to become Ambassador to Singapore.
- b. George S. Mickelson died in a plane crash on April 19, 1993

**R – Republican**

**D – Democrat**

**P – Populist**

## Former Lieutenant Governors<sup>a</sup> State of South Dakota

James H. Fletcher, R .....	1889 – 1891	Robert Peterson, D .....	1935 – 1937
George H. Hoffman, R .....	1891 – 1893	Donald McMurchie, R .....	1937 – 1941
Charles N. Herreid, R .....	1893 – 1897	A. C. Miller, R .....	1941 – 1945
D. T. Hindman, R .....	1897 – 1899	Sioux Grigsby, R .....	1945 – 1949
John T. Kean, R .....	1899 – 1901	Rex Terry, R .....	1949 – 1955
George W. Snow, R .....	1901 – 1905	L. R. (Roy) Houck, R .....	1955 – 1959
John E. McDougall, R .....	1905 – 1907	John F. Lindley, D .....	1959 – 1961
Howard C. Shober, R .....	1907 – 1911	Joseph H. Bottum, R .....	1961 – 1963
Frank M. Byrne, R .....	1911 – 1913	Nils A. Boe, R .....	1963 – 1965
E. L. Abel, R .....	1913 – 1915	Lem Overpeck, R .....	1965 – 1969
Peter Norbeck, R .....	1915 – 1917	James Abdnor, R .....	1969 – 1971
William H. McMaster, R ..	1917 – 1921	William Dougherty, D .....	1971 – 1975
Carl Gunderson, R .....	1921 – 1925	Harvey Wollman, D .....	1975 – 1978 <sup>c</sup>
A. Clark Forney, R .....	1925 – 1927	Lowell C. Hansen, II, R ....	1979 – 1987
H. E. Covey, R .....	1927 – 1929	Walter Dale Miller, R .....	1987 – 1993
Clarence E. Coyne, R .....	1929 <sup>b</sup>	Steve T. Kirby, R .....	1993 – 1995 <sup>d</sup>
John T. Grigsby, D .....	1929 – 1931	Carole Hillard, R .....	1995 – 2003
O. K. Whitney, R .....	1931 – 1933	Dennis Daugaard, R .....	2003 – 2010
Hans Ustrud, D .....	1933 – 1935	Matt Michels, R .....	2011 –

- a. The organization of the Dakota Territory did not provide for the position of Lieutenant Governor.
- b. Clarence E. Coyne died May 27, 1929, and John T. Grigsby was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- c. Harvey Wollman resigned July 24, 1978, to assume the office of Governor. No appointment was made to fill the vacancy.
- d. Steve T. Kirby was appointed May 20, 1993, to replace Walter D. Miller, who assumed the Office of Governor on April 20, 1993, after the death of Governor George S. Mickelson.

**R – Republican**

**D – Democrat**



**Secretary of State Shantel Krebs**

**Shantel Krebs****Secretary of State**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 204  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3537  
Fax: (605) 773-6580  
E-mail: [Shantel.Krebs@state.sd.us](mailto:Shantel.Krebs@state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: [www.sdsos.gov](http://www.sdsos.gov)

Born: April 28, 1973, DeSmet, South Dakota  
Spouse: Mitch Krebs  
Affiliation: Republican

Shantel Krebs was sworn in as South Dakota's 28th Secretary of State on January 2, 2015. Prior to that, she served three terms in the South Dakota House of Representatives followed by two terms in the state Senate. Shantel was chairwoman of the Senate Agricultural and Natural Resources Committee and also served on the Health and Transportation committees. She was chairwoman of the House Transportation committee from 2008 – 2010. She was a majority whip in the State House in 2006 – 2008 and a Senate majority whip in 2010 – 2012.

Shantel is a fourth generation South Dakotan, born and raised in Kingsbury County. She comes from a long history of family farming and entrepreneurship. She was previously employed in the healthcare industry and also owned and operated two retail stores in downtown Sioux Falls, as well as owning her own consulting firm for small businesses and organizations. A lifelong South Dakotan, Shantel graduated from Arlington High School in 1991, and earned a Business Administration degree from Dakota State University.

She has served on numerous boards and committees, including the Xcel Energy Advisory board, DSU Foundation board, Southeast Council of Governments, Vice Chair of the State Republican Party, Vice Chair of the Minnehaha County Republican Party, SD Symphony Orchestra board, Past President American Business Women's Association, SD Voices for Children, Southeastern Behavioral Health Festival of Trees co-chair, Multiple Sclerosis Society, and Leadership Sioux Falls. Krebs also co-chaired the First Lutheran Church capital campaign.

Awards she has received include FFA State Farmer Award, American Business Women's Association Woman of the Year, 2004 Southeastern Behavioral Health Donors of the Year, Dakota State University Distinguished Alumnus, 2011 Associated General Contractors Highway Champion, 2011 Association of Townships Friend of Local Government, 2012 South Dakota Farmer's Union Distinguished Legislative Leader, 2012 Soybean Advocate Award, 2012 SD State Fair Legislative Beef Showmanship champion, and 2014 SD Corn Growers Association Legislator of the Year. Krebs has spoken at numerous events throughout the Midwest on various topics, including women in business, business startup, agricultural issues, and leadership development. Krebs was also selected in 2012, as a national delegate for the American Council of Young Political Leaders to China and Taiwan. Shantel particularly enjoys raising buffalo and horses, pheasant hunting, and playing the saxophone.

Shantel has been married for 16 years to her husband, Mitch, and they live on a small ranch in Stanley County.



**Attorney General Marty Jackley**



**Marty Jackley****Attorney General**

Address: Mickelson Building, Suite 1  
1302 East Highway 14, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3215  
Fax: (605) 773-6585  
E-mail: [atghelp@state.sd.us](mailto:atghelp@state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: [atg.sd.gov](http://atg.sd.gov)

Spouse: Angela Jackley  
Children: Michael and Isabella  
Affiliation: Republican

On September 4, 2009, Marty J. Jackley was sworn in as the 30th Attorney General for South Dakota. He serves as the chief law enforcement officer and legal advisor for the State.

Marty was raised in Sturgis and graduated from the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology in 1992 with his Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering with Honors. He received his law degree from the University of South Dakota School of Law in 1995. From 1995-97, Marty served as a law clerk for former Chief Judge Richard H. Battey in federal district court. Marty joined the Rapid City law firm of Gunderson, Palmer, Nelson, and Ashmore. As a partner, his practice areas focused on criminal law, civil and business litigation, construction/engineering law, and real property disputes. At that time, he also served as a Special Assistant Attorney General for South Dakota prosecuting controlled substance felonies.

In 2006, Marty was appointed and unanimously confirmed by the US Senate as US Attorney for South Dakota. He was named the South Dakota Prosecutor of the Year in 2008 from the South Dakota State's Attorneys Association. He presently serves as Chairman of the Conference of Western Attorneys General and Vice-Chairman of the National Association of Attorneys General.

As Attorney General, Marty has a proven record of leading an office that protects families and is committed to crime prevention. South Dakota's Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force proactively protects children from sexual predators, while South Dakota's Child Abduction Response Team has received national certification for its ability to respond to a missing child emergency. The Attorney General's Office has worked with the Legislature to strengthen the sex offender registry and to develop a prescription drug monitoring program that emphasizes prevention over prosecution. South Dakota's 24/7 Alcohol Sobriety and Monitoring Program has been extended across South Dakota and the nation. The sobriety program has reduced the likelihood for subsequent alcohol offenses and requires the offenders to pay all of the program costs.

Marty and his wife, Angela, live in Pierre with their two children, Michael and Isabella.



**State Auditor Steve Barnett**

---

**Steve Barnett****State Auditor**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 209, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3341  
Fax: (605) 773-5929  
E-mail: [Steve.Barnett@state.sd.us](mailto:Steve.Barnett@state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: [www.sdauditor.gov](http://www.sdauditor.gov)

Date of Birth: September 8, 1978  
Spouse: Nicole Barnett  
Children: Emma, Henry and William  
Affiliation: Republican

Steve and his wife, Nicole, hail from Aberdeen, South Dakota. He is a graduate of Roncalli High School and received his undergraduate degree from the University of South Dakota. He later earned his Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Sioux Falls. Steve has held positions with the South Dakota Republican Party and Wells Fargo. He also served as a Constituent Services Representative in United States Senator John Thune's Aberdeen district office from 2005 to 2010.

In his first attempt seeking public office, the citizens of South Dakota elected Steve to the office of State Auditor on November 2, 2010. In November 2014, he was re-elected to his second term. He is the 27th State Auditor to serve the State of South Dakota. Steve is a member of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT), where he serves on the Training and Professional Development Committee, as well as the Financial Management and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee. In March 2015, Steve was also selected by his peers to serve on the eight-member Executive Committee of the National Association of State Comptrollers (NASC).

Steve's interest in public service was sparked at an early age by his grandfather, the late Joe Barnett, Sr. Joe served as Speaker of the House and Republican Majority Leader in the South Dakota House of Representatives during his 19 years in public office.

Steve and Nicole have three children – Emma, Henry, and William. Steve and his family are members of Saints Peter and Paul Parish in Pierre. He has been actively involved in numerous volunteer activities, including Junior Achievement of South Dakota and the American Legion Boys State programs. In his free time, Steve enjoys spending time with his family, pheasant hunting, and snow and water skiing.



**State Treasurer Rich Sattgast**

**Rich Sattgast****State Treasurer**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 212, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3378  
Fax: (605) 773-5929  
E-mail: Rich.Sattgast@state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: [www.sdtreasurer.gov](http://www.sdtreasurer.gov)

Date of Birth: May 12, 1965  
Spouse: Penny Carpenter Sattgast  
Children: Chase, Claire and Joshua  
Affiliation: Republican

Religion: Lutheran.

Education: Spearfish High School, 1983; Black Hills State University, Bachelor of Science in Political Science and Business, 1993; Phi Kappa Phi Honor Society; Sigma Tau Gamma Fraternity.

Experience: U.S. Army: Berlin, Germany, 1983 – 1985; Ft. Hood, Texas, 1985 – 1986; Saudi Arabia and Kuwait, Operation Desert Storm, 1991 – 1992; South Dakota Army National Guard (842nd Engineers & 200th Engineers), 1996 – 2000; U.S. Army Reserve, 2001 – Present. Executive Director, South Dakota Association of County Officials, 1996 – 2002; Assistant Supervisor, Secretary of State's Office, 1996; Peace Corps Campus Coordinator and Grant Administrator, 1995 – 1996; South Dakota West River Bush/Quayle Campaign Coordinator, 1992; South Dakota Senate Intern for Senator Mary McClure, 1988. South Dakota Teenage Republican, 1980 – 1983; South Dakota 2nd place volunteer hours for a College Republican, 1992.

Achievements: U.S. Army Occupation Medal, Berlin, Germany, 1983 – 1985; Outstanding U.S. Soldier Award in Europe, 1984; U.S. Army Achievement Medal, Third Oak Leaf Cluster, 1983 – 1992; U.S. Army Commendation Medal, Third Oak Leaf Cluster, 1983 – 1992.

Member of Pierre/Fort Pierre Rotary; South Dakota American Legion; South Dakota Veterans of Foreign Wars; Life Member of Disabled American Veterans, Acting Public Utilities Commissioner on Dakota Access Pipeline 2015.

State Auditor, 2003 – 2011. State Treasurer 2011 – Present.



**Commissioner Ryan Brunner**

**Ryan Brunner****Commissioner of  
School and Public Lands**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 108, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3303  
Fax: (605) 773-5520  
E-mail Address: [Ryan.Brunner@state.sd.us](mailto:Ryan.Brunner@state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: [www.sdpubliclands.com](http://www.sdpubliclands.com)

Spouse: Whitney Brunner  
Children: Callum and Lilah  
Affiliation: Republican

Ryan grew up on a family farm/feedlot operation in Nisland, SD, and graduated from Newell High School. He received his Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Economics from South Dakota State University (SDSU). Ryan met his wife, Whitney, who is from Groton, SD, while in college.

As a student at SDSU, he served as Students' Association President, President of the Delta Chi Fraternity, State Chairman of the SD College Republicans, executive director of the SD Student Federation, and as a South Dakota FFA State Officer.

In addition to being active on campus, Ryan was active in the Brookings Community and was elected to the Brookings City Council while he was a student. He worked for the SDSU plant science department as an undergraduate research assistant for four years helping conduct wheat research across South Dakota and taught a soil science laboratory for the department. He also worked for two years as a research assistant in agricultural economics.

After SDSU, Ryan worked for the Brookings Economic Development Corporation before being appointed the Deputy Commissioner of School and Public Lands under former Commissioners Jarrod Johnson and Vern Larson.

In November, 2014, Ryan was elected as South Dakota's 27th Commissioner of School and Public Lands. He is a member of the Western States Land Commissioner's Association where he chairs the legislative affairs committee. He is also a member of several state boards including the SD Investment Council, Board of Finance, Weed and Pest Commission, and is an ex-officio on several others.

Ryan lives in Pierre with his wife, Whitney, their son, Callum, and daughter, Lilah. He is active in the Pierre/Ft. Pierre communities as a church board member, member of Kiwanis, and Vice-President of the Elks Lodge.

**Former Secretaries of State  
Dakota Territory**

John Hutchinson .....	1861 – 1865	Oscar Whitney .....	1873 – 1874
S.L. Spink .....	1865 – 1869	George A. Hand .....	1874 – 1883
T.M. Wilkins.....	1869 – 1870	J.M. Tellre.....	1883 – 1886
G.A. Batchelder .....	1870 – 1872	Michael L. McCormack ....	1886 – 1889
Edwin S. McCook.....	1872 – 1873 <sup>a</sup>	L.B. Richardson .....	1889

**Former Secretaries of State  
State of South Dakota**

A.O. Ringsrud, R .....	1889 – 1893	Olive A. Ringsrud, R .....	1939 – 1943
Thomas Thorson, R.....	1893 – 1897	Mrs. L.M. Larsen, R.....	1943 – 1947
William H. Roddle, R .....	1897 – 1901	Annamae Riff, R .....	1947 – 1951
O.C. Berg, R .....	1901 – 1905	Geraldine Ostroot, R .....	1951 – 1957
David D. Wipf, R .....	1905 – 1909	Clara Halls, R.....	1957 – 1959
Samuel C. Polley, R.....	1909 – 1913	Selma Sandness, D.....	1959 – 1961
Frank Glasner, R.....	1913 – 1915	Essie Wiedenman, R .....	1961 – 1965
Frank M. Rood, R .....	1915 – 1919	Alma Larson, R.....	1965 – 1973
C.A. Burkhart, R.....	1919 – 1922 <sup>b</sup>	Lorna B. Herseth, D .....	1973 – 1979
Clarence E. Coyne, R.....	1922 – 1927	Alice Kundert, R .....	1979 – 1987
Gladys Pyle, R .....	1927 – 1931	Joyce Hazeltine, R .....	1987 – 2003
Elizabeth Coyne, R .....	1931 – 1933	Chris Nelson, R.....	2003 – 2010
Myrtle Morrison, D.....	1933 – 1937	Jason Gant, R .....	2011 – 2015
Goldie Wells, D .....	1937 – 1939	Shantel Krebs, R .....	2015 –

a. Edwin S. McCook was assassinated in September 1873, by Peter P. Wintermute.

b. C.A. Burkhart died and Clarence E. Coyne was appointed to fill the vacancy.

R – Republican                      D – Democrat

**Former Attorneys General  
Dakota Territory**

Alexander Hughes.....	1883 – 1884	Tristram Skinner.....	1889
Charles F. Templeton.....	1887 – 1888	George S. Engle .....	1886 – 1887
George Rice .....	1885 – 1886	Johnson Nickeus .....	1889



## Former Attorneys General State of South Dakota

Robert Dollard, R.....	1889 – 1893	Sigurd Anderson, R.....	1947 – 1951
Coe I. Crawford, R.....	1893 – 1897	Ralph A. Dunham, R.....	1951 – 1955
Melvin Grigsby, R .....	1897 – 1899	Phil Saunders, R.....	1955 – 1959
John L. Pyle, R.....	1899 – 1902 <sup>a</sup>	Parnell J. Donahue, D .....	1959 – 1961
A.W. Burt, R.....	1902 – 1903	A.C. Miller, R .....	1961 – 1963
Philo Hall, R .....	1903 – 1907	Frank L. Farrar, R .....	1963 – 1969
S.W. Clark, R.....	1907 – 1911	Gordon J. Mydland, R.....	1969 – 1973
Royal C. Johnson, R .....	1911 – 1915	Kermit A. Sande, D.....	1973 – 1975
Clarence C. Caldwell, R....	1915 – 1919	William J. Janklow, R.....	1975 – 1979
Byron S. Payne, R.....	1919 – 1923	Mark V. Meierhenry, R.....	1979 – 1987
Buell F. Jones, R.....	1923 – 1929	Roger Tellinghuisen, R .....	1987 – 1991
Merrell Q. Sharpe, R.....	1929 – 1933	Mark Barnett, R .....	1991 – 2003
Walter Conway, D .....	1933 – 1937	Larry Long, R .....	2003 – 2009 <sup>b</sup>
Clair Roddewig, D .....	1937 – 1939	Marty Jackley, R .....	2009 – <sup>c</sup>
Leo A. Temmey, R .....	1939 – 1943		
George T. Mickleson, R....	1943 – 1947		

a. John L. Pyle died February 21, 1902, and A.W. Burt was appointed to fill the vacancy.

b. Larry Long resigned on September 4, 2009, when he was appointed as a Circuit Court Judge.

c. Marty Jackley was appointed by Governor Michael Rounds on September 4, 2009.

R – Republican                      D – Democrat

## Former State Auditors Dakota Territory

Justus Townsend .....	1862 – 1864	E.A. Sherman .....	1879 – 1881
I.T. Gore.....	1864 – 1866	L.M. Purdy .....	1881 – 1882
John Morris .....	1868 – 1870	George Ordway .....	1883 – 1885
William Shriner.....	1870 – 1872	Ernest W. Caldwell .....	1885 – 1886
Thomas J. Sloan .....	1872 – 1874	James A. Ward.....	1887 – 1889
A. Sheridan Jones .....	1874 – 1876	John C. McManima.....	1889
John Sand .....	1876 – 1878		

**Former State Auditors  
State of South Dakota**

L.C. Taylor, R.....	1889 – 1893	Steve E. Anderson, R.....	1945 – 1950 <sup>a</sup>
J.E. Hipple, R.....	1893 – 1897	James O. Gilkerson, R.....	1950 – 1951
H.E. Mayhew, R.....	1897 – 1899	Lawrence E. Mayes, R.....	1951 – 1956 <sup>b</sup>
James D. Reeves, R.....	1899 – 1903	Fay A. Allbee, R.....	1956 – 1958 <sup>c</sup>
J.F. Halladay, R.....	1903 – 1907	Oscar Brosz, R.....	1958 – 1959
John Hirning, R.....	1907 – 1911	Harriett Horning, D.....	1959 – 1961
Henry B. Anderson, R.....	1911 – 1915	Betty L. Larson Casey, R..	1961 – 1963
J.E. Handlin, R.....	1915 – 1919	Al Hamre, R.....	1963 – 1967
Jay E. Reeves, R.....	1919 – 1923	Lloyd Jorgenson, R.....	1967 – 1969
Edward A. Jones, R.....	1923 – 1929	Alice Kundert, R.....	1969 – 1979
William M. Dunn, R.....	1929 – 1933	Vernon L. Larson, R.....	1979 – 2003
George O'Neill, D.....	1933 – 1937	Richard L. Sattgast, R.....	2003 – 2011
Raymond A. Kelly, D.....	1937 – 1939	Steve Barnett, R.....	2011 –
W.W. Warner, R.....	1939 – 1945		

- a. Steve E. Anderson resigned and James O. Gilkerson was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- b. Lawrence E. Mayes resigned January 15, 1956, and Fay A. Allbee was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- c. Fay A. Allbee resigned August 31, 1958, and Oscar Brosz was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- d. R – Republican      D – Democrat

**Former State Treasurers  
Dakota Territory**

G.G. Irish.....	1861 – 1863	John Clementson.....	1875 – 1877
J.O. Taylor.....	1863 – 1864	W.H. McVay.....	1878 – 1883
M.K. Armstrong.....	1865 – 1868	J.W. Raymond.....	1883 – 1887
T.K. Hovey.....	1869 – 1870	J.D. Lawler.....	1887 – 1888
E.A. Sherman.....	1871 – 1874	Joseph Bailey.....	1889

## Former State Treasurers State of South Dakota

Wilbur F. Smith, R.....	1889 – 1891	John N. Thompson, R.....	1942 – 1943
W.W. Taylor, R.....	1891 – 1895	E.V. Youngquist, R .....	1943 – 1945 <sup>b</sup>
Kirk G. Phillips, R .....	1895 – 1899	Hazel Dean, R .....	1945 – 1947
John Schamber, R .....	1899 – 1903	C.E. Buehler, R .....	1947 – 1951
C.B. Collins, R.....	1903 – 1907	Theodore Mehlhaf, R .....	1951 – 1955
C.H. Cassill, R .....	1907 – 1909	Ed T. Elkins, R .....	1955 – 1959
George G. Johnson, R .....	1909 – 1913	Al Hamre, R .....	1959 – 1963
A.W. Ewert, R.....	1913 – 1917	Lloyd Jorgenson, R .....	1963 – 1967
G.H. Helgersen, R.....	1917 – 1921	Al Hamre, R .....	1967 – 1969
W.S. O'Brien, R .....	1921 – 1923	Neal Strand, R .....	1969 – 1973
James L. Driscoll, R.....	1923 – 1927	David Volk, R .....	1973 – 1990
A.J. Moodie, R.....	1927 – 1931	Janis Y. Kelley, R.....	1990 – 1991 <sup>c</sup>
A.C. Goodhope, R.....	1931 – 1933	G. Homer Harding, R .....	1991 – 1994
Frank G. Siewert, D .....	1933 – 1937	Richard D. Butler, D .....	1995 – 2003
W.H. Hinselman, D.....	1937 – 1939	Vernon L. Larson, R.....	2003 – 2011
W.G Douglas, R.....	1939 – 1942 <sup>a</sup>	Rich Sattgast, R .....	2011 –

a. W. G. Douglas resigned August 20, 1942, and John N. Thompson was appointed to fill the vacancy.

b. E. V. Youngquist died July 8, 1945, and Hazel Dean was appointed to fill the vacancy.

c. David Volk resigned July 31, 1990, and Janis Y. Kelley was appointed to fill the vacancy until G. Homer Harding was elected in 1991.

R – Republican

D – Democrat

## Former Commissioners of School and Public Lands<sup>a</sup> State of South Dakota

Osmer H. Parker, R.....	1889 – 1891	George D. Kane, D.....	1972 – 1979
Thomas H. Ruth, R .....	1891 – 1895	John J. "Jack" Gerken, R..	1979 – 1983
John L. Lockhart, R .....	1895 – 1899	F. Julian Cheney, R .....	1983 <sup>d</sup>
David Eastman, R .....	1899 – 1903	David L. Volk, R .....	1983 – 1984 <sup>e</sup>
C.J. Bach, R .....	1903 – 1907	John J. "Jack" Gerken, R..	1984 <sup>f</sup>
O.C. Dokken, R.....	1907 – 1911	Sheldon E. Cotton, R.....	1985 – 1987
F.F. Brinker, R .....	1911 – 1913 <sup>b</sup>	Timothy H. Amdahl, R.....	1987 – 1990
Fred Hepperle, R.....	1913 – 1917	Curtis J. Johnson, D.....	1991 – 2003
N.E. Knight, R .....	1917 – 1925	Bryce Healy, D.....	2003 – 2007
O.P.J. Engstrom, R.....	1925 – 1933	Jarrold Johnson, R .....	2007 – 2013 <sup>g</sup>
Ben Strool, D .....	1933 – 1939	Vernon L. Larson, R.....	2013 – 2015
Earl A. Hammerquist, R....	1939 – 1943	Ryan Brunner, R.....	2015 –
John A. Lunden, R .....	1943 – 1949		
Bernard Linn, R .....	1949 – 1971		
Ralph Ginn, R .....	1971 – 1972 <sup>c</sup>		

- a. The organization of Dakota Territory did not provide for the position of Commissioner of School and Public Lands.
- b. F.F. Brinker resigned February 26, 1913, and Fred Hepperle was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- c. Ralph Ginn died May 26, 1972, and George D. Kane was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- d. F. Julian Cheney died January 16, 1983, and David L. Volk was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- e. David L. Volk resigned July 25, 1984, and John J. "Jack" Gerken was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- f. John J. "Jack" Gerken resigned November 8, 1984, and Sheldon E. Cotton was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- g. Jarrod Johnson resigned on August 15, 2013, and Vernon L. Larson was appointed by Governor Dennis Daugaard.
- h. R – Republican      D – Democrat





**Commissioner Gary Hanson**

**Gary Hanson****Public Utilities  
Commissioner**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 120, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3201  
Fax: (605) 773-3809  
E-mail: Gary.Hanson@state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: www.puc.sd.gov

Date of Birth: April 20, 1950, Sioux Falls, South Dakota  
Spouse: Sandra Hanson  
Children: Alicia/Chris Kitterman, Wayne/Shari Hanson, Stacy/John Haber  
Affiliation: Republican

Education: Washington High School, 1968; Northern State University, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, 1972.

Experience: Owner Real Estate/Insurance/Income Tax Service Companies, 1973 – 1988; South Dakota State Senator, 1983 – 1988; Sioux Falls Utilities Commissioner, 1988 – 1994; Sioux Falls Mayor, 1994 – 2002; Public Utilities Commissioner, 2003 – Present, President, Sioux Falls Board of Realtors, 1985 – 1986; Co-Founder and Chairman, Lewis and Clark Rural Water System, 1989 – 1994; Chairman, South Dakota Public Assurance Alliance, 2002 – 2003; Chairman, Senate Committee for Government Audit and Operations; Vice Chairman, Senate Committee for Taxation; Community Drug Concerns Task Force; Governor Mickelson's Cumulative Environmental Evaluation of Black Hills Mining Task Force; Chairman, Governor Rounds' Underground Pipeline Task Force; Co-Founder, Great Plains Waicipi; Chairman, South Dakota Public Utilities Commission for 5 years; South Dakota Energy Task Force; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's Joint Board on Economic Dispatch; Executive Board of Directors and past Treasurer, Organization of MISO States; Steering Committee, National Wind Coordinating Collaborative; Executive Committee, Upper Midwest Transmission Development Initiative; National Association of Regulatory Commissioner's Committee on Electricity; Member, MidAmerican Regulatory Commissioners, 2003 – Present. Advisory Council for New Mexico State University's Center for Public Utilities.

Past Board of Directors, Lutheran Social Services Credit Counseling Advisory Board; DAV Arthur H. Muchow Independent Living Center; Sioux Falls Jaycees; Northern State University Foundation; Minnehaha Metro Communications Systems; Co-Founder, Multicultural Center; South Dakota Water Congress; Sister Cities Association; Licensed Auctioneer, Appraiser, Real Estate Broker and Soccer Coach.

Distinguished Alumnus, Northern State University; Outstanding Young Citizen of South Dakota; Sioux Falls' City Father of the Year; International Lions' Melvin Jones Fellow; YMCA Tri-State Hall of Fame; Habitat for Humanity's 'Hat's Off' Award; 'Spirit of Downtown' Sioux Falls Award; White Cane Safety Award; Multiple Sclerosis Society Chapter's 'Mayor of the Year'; Life Member, Lions Club Sight and Service Foundation; Children's Care Hospital 'Wings of Love' Award; DAV 'Outstanding Legislator'



**Commissioner Chris Nelson**



**Chris Nelson****Public Utilities  
Commissioner**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 120, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3201  
Fax: (605) 773-6031  
E-mail: Chris.Nelson@state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: [www.puc.sd.gov](http://www.puc.sd.gov)

Date of Birth: August 18, 1964, Mitchell, South Dakota  
Spouse: Penny Pfeifle Nelson  
Children: Rebekah Nelson and stepdaughter Heather Scheiner  
Affiliation: Republican

Religion: Christian.

Education: White Lake High School, 1982; Bachelor of Science degree with highest honors in Animal Science from South Dakota State University, 1987; Member and Vice President, South Dakota State University FarmHouse Fraternity.

Experience: Secretary, South Dakota Future Farmers of America, 1982 – 1983; Assembly of God Teen Bible Quiz State Coordinator, 1990 – 2002. Received the 2003 Excellence in South Dakota Municipal Government Award from the South Dakota Municipal League, the 2004 Hazeltine/Taylor Award from South Dakota Kids Voting, and the 2010 Excellent Service to South Dakota County Officials award from the SD County Officials Association. Appointed, National Governors Association representative, United States Election Assistance Commission Board of Advisors, 2005 – 2011, Public Utilities Commission Chairman, 2012, Farmer, 1980 – Present; Uniform Commercial Code Supervisor in Secretary of State's Office, 1987 – 1989; Election Supervisor in Secretary of State's Office, 1989 – 2002; Assistant Secretary of State, 2002 – 2003; Secretary of State, 2003 – 2011; Public Utilities Commissioner, 2011 – Present.



**Commissioner Kristie Fiegen**

**Kristie Fiegen****Public Utilities  
Commissioner**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 120, 500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-3201  
Fax: (605) 773-6031  
E-mail: Kristie.Fiegen@state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: [www.puc.sd.gov](http://www.puc.sd.gov)

Date of Birth: September 17, 1954  
Spouse: Dr. Tim Fiegen  
Children: Alexander and Jackson  
Affiliation: Republican

Kristie Fiegen currently serves as the vice chairman of the South Dakota Public Utilities Commission. Governor Dennis Daugaard appointed her to the PUC on Aug. 9, 2011, to fill a vacancy on the commission.

Kristie was then elected to the commission in November 2012, to serve a six-year term. She previously served as vice chairman of the PUC in 2012. She is a member of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners' Committee on Gas and Subcommittee on Pipeline Safety. Kristie provides guidance related to the interests of the public and gas consumers to the Gas Technology Institute (GTI) as a member of GTI's Public Interest Advisory Committee.

Prior to joining the PUC, Kristie was the president of Junior Achievement of South Dakota for 17 years and was recognized as the top Junior Achievement USA President in 2008. Under Kristie's leadership, participation in Junior Achievement increased from 2,400 to more than 44,000 students annually and her team was named among the top eight franchises in the country nine times. Kristie's career also includes serving as the South Dakota area manager for the National Multiple Sclerosis Society for nine years and as a sales representative for Monsanto Company.

Kristie's public service career includes four terms in the South Dakota House of Representatives, from 1993 – 2001. While a legislator, she served as chair of the House Health and Human Service Committee. In 1993, she was a delegate to Israel and Egypt with the American Council of Young Political Leaders and in 1997, a delegate to Germany with the National Conference of State Legislators.

Kristie's service includes Rotary, the United Way, Sales & Marketing Executives, Toastmasters, Next Level Leadership, Leadership Sioux Falls, Junior Achievement, 4-H, Court Appointed Special Advocates Commission, and South Dakota Commission on Health Care. She is an active member of Central Baptist Church.

Kristie earned a bachelor's degree in Commercial Economics and Agricultural Business from South Dakota State University and a master's degree in Business Administration from the University of South Dakota. She grew up on her family's farm near Chancellor, SD, and is a graduate of Parker High School.

Kristie and her husband, Tim, have two sons, Alexander and Jackson.

**Former Public Utilities Commissioners<sup>a</sup>  
Dakota Territory**

William M. Evans.....	1886	N.T. Smith .....	1887 – 1888
W.H. McVay .....	1886	Judson LaMoure .....	1889
Alexander Griggs.....	1886 – 1888	John H. King.....	1889
A. Boynton .....	1887 – 1888	Harvey J. Rice .....	1889

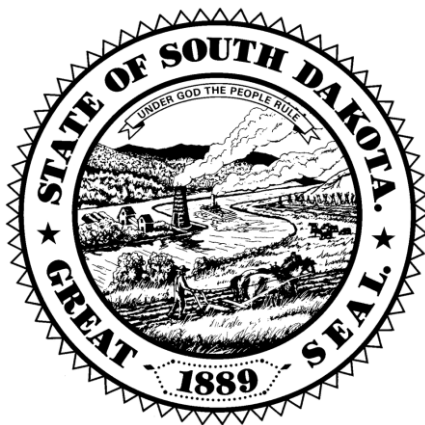
**Former Public Utilities Commissioners  
State of South Dakota**

Harvey J. Rice .....	1890	Fred B. Ray, D, Dist. 3 .....	1936 – 1937
John H. Kingz.....	1890 – 1892	C.L. (Roy) Doherty, R, Dist. 3.....	1937 – 1971
Albion D. Chase .....	1890–1892	C.A. (Chris) Merkle, R, Dist. 2.....	1939 – 1969
Charles E. McKenny.....	1892	Fred L. Lindekugel, R, Dist. 1 .....	1943 – 1967
Frank P. Phillips .....	1892	Harvey Scharn, R, Dist. 1 .....	1967 – 1973
George A. Johnston, R, Dist. 1 .....	1895 – 1897	Winston Barness, R, Dist. 2 .....	1969 – 1975
E.F. Conklin, R, Dist. 2 .....	1895 – 1897	Jack M. Weiland, D, Dist. 3 .....	1971 – 1977
J.R. Brennan, R, Dist. 3 .....	1895 – 1897	P.K. Ecker, D, Dist. 1 .....	1973 – 1979
W.T. LaFollette, P, Dist. 1 .....	1897 – 1901	Norma Klinkel, D, Dist. 2 .....	1975 – 1981
Alexander Kirkpatrick, P, Dist. 2 .....	1897 – 1903	Charolette Fischer, R, Dist. 3 .....	1977 – 1983
William H. Tompkins, P, Dist. 3 .....	1897 – 1899	Jeff Solem, R, Dist. 2 .....	1981 – 1987
William G. Smith, R, Dist. 3 .....	1899 – 1917	Kenneth Stofferahn, D, Dist. 1 .....	1979 – 1997
Frank LaCocq, Jr., R, Dist. 1 .....	1901 – 1907	Dennis Eisnach, D, Dist. 3 .....	1983 – 1989
D.H. Smith, R, Dist. 2.....	1903 – 1909	Laska Schoenfelder, R, Dist. 3 .....	1989 – 2001 <sup>e</sup>
George Rice, R, Dist. 1.....	1907 – 1913	Jim Burg, D, Dist. 2.....	1987 – 2005
F.C. Robinson, R, Dist. 2.....	1909 – 1915	Pam Nelson, D.....	1997 – 2003
John J. Murphy, R, Dist. 1 .....	1913 – 1943	Robert Sahr, R.....	2001 – 2006
P. W. Dougherty, R, Dist. 2 .....	1915 – 1919 <sup>b</sup>	Gary Hanson, R.....	2003 –
Frank E. Wells, R, Dist. 3 .....	1917 – 1919 <sup>c</sup>	Dustin “Dusty” Johnson, R.....	2005 – 2011 <sup>g</sup>
John W. Raish, R, Dist. 2 .....	1919 – 1933	Steve Kolbeck, D.....	2006 – 2011 <sup>f,h</sup>
Dawes E. Brisbine, R, Dist. 3 .....	1919 – 1935	Chris Nelson, R.....	2011 – <sup>i</sup>
F.S. Pickert, D, Dist. 2 .....	1933 – 1939	Kristie Fiegen, R.....	2011 – <sup>j</sup>
Windsor Doherty, D, Dist. 3 .....	1935 <sup>d</sup>		

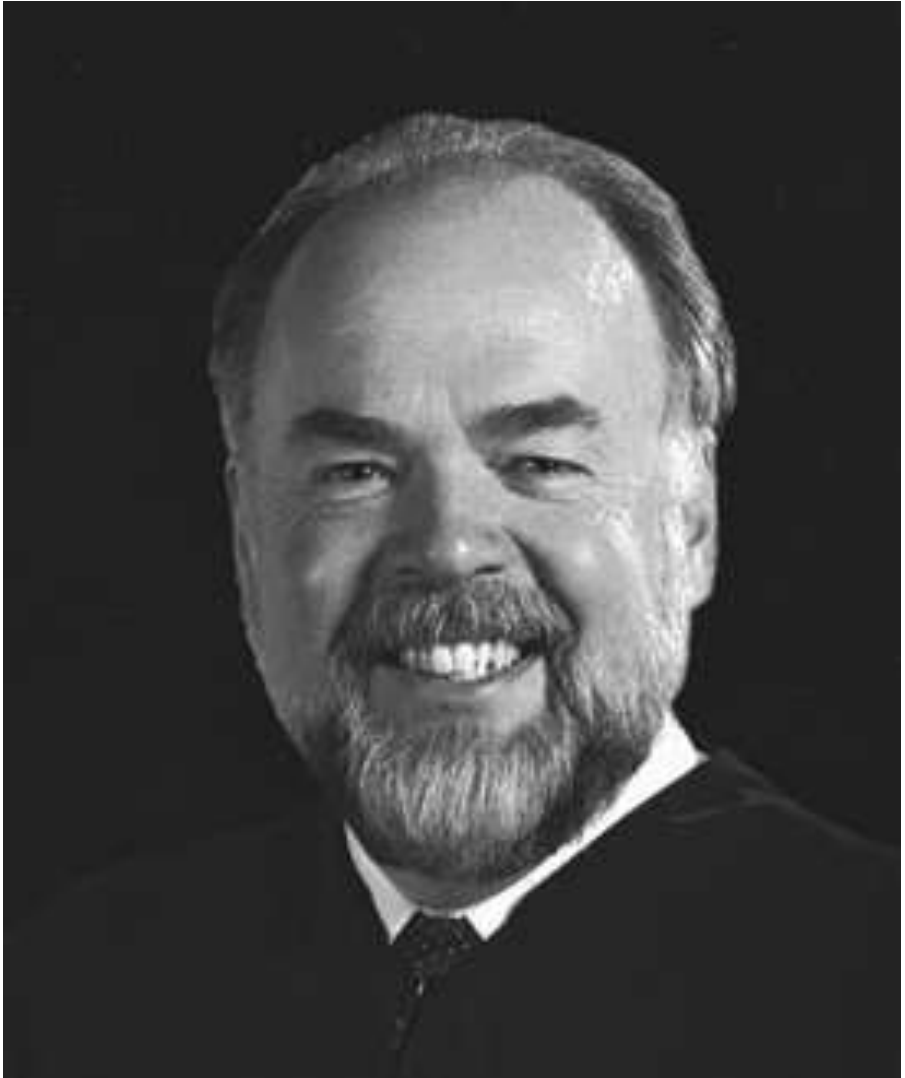
- a. The Public Utilities Commission was originally an appointive office and called the Board of Railroad Commissioners. In 1897, state law was amended making it an elective office. On July 1, 1939, the name was changed from the Board of Railroad Commission to the Public Utilities Commission.
- b. P.W. Dougherty resigned and John W. Raish was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- c. Frank E. Wells resigned and Dawes E. Brisbine was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- d. Windsor Doherty resigned and Fred B. Ray was appointed to fill the vacancy.
- e. Laska Schoenfelder died in March 2001. Robert Sahr was appointed to fill vacancy in December 2001.
- f. Robert Sahr resigned in November 2006. Steve Kolbeck was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 4, 2006.
- g. Dustin Johnson was elected to a second term in November 2010, but declined to take office.
- h. Steve Kolbeck resigned on June 21, 2011.
- i. Chris Nelson was appointed by Governor Dennis Daugaard to fill Dustin Johnson’s vacancy on January 8, 2011.
- j. Kristie Fiegen was appointed by Governor Dennis Daugaard to fill Steve Kolbeck’s vacancy on August 9, 2011

R – Republican                      D – Democrat                      P – Populist

**Chapter 5**  
**2015 South Dakota**  
**Legislative Manual**  
**Judicial Branch**



Chief Justice David Gilbertson .....	188
Justice Steven Zinter .....	190
Justice Glen A. Severson .....	192
Justice Lori S. Wilbur .....	194
Justice Janine M. Kern .....	196
Former Justices of the Supreme Court.....	198
Members of the Circuit Court .....	202



**Chief Justice David Gilbertson**

## David Gilbertson

## Chief Justice of the Supreme Court

Address: State Capitol, Suite 221  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-4885  
Fax: (605) 773-6128  
Email: David.Gilbertson@ujs.state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: <http://ujs.sd.gov>

Date of Birth: October 29, 1949  
Spouse: Deborah Leigh Jensen  
Children: Four Children

Chief Justice Gilbertson was elected to a 4-year term as Chief Justice by the members of the Supreme Court in September 2001, was re-elected to a second 4-year term as Chief Justice by the members of the Supreme Court in June 2005, a third 4-year term in June 2009, and a fourth 4-year term in June 2013. He was appointed to the Supreme Court in April 1995, to represent the Fifth Supreme Court District, which includes Brown, Butte, Campbell, Clark, Codington, Corson, Day, Deuel, Dewey, Edmunds, Faulk, Grant, Hamlin, Harding, Marshall, McPherson, Perkins, Potter, Roberts, Spink, Walworth, and Ziebach counties and was retained by the voters in the 1998, 2006, and 2014 general elections.

Chief Justice Gilbertson received his undergraduate degree from South Dakota State University in 1972, and his Juris Doctorate from the University of South Dakota School of Law in 1975. He engaged in private practice from 1975 until his appointment to the circuit court bench in 1986. He served as a Circuit Judge for the Fifth Judicial Circuit from 1986 until his appointment to the Supreme Court in 1995.

He is the current President of the Conference of Chief Justices for the 2015 – 2016 Term. He has previously held the positions of Board Member, First Vice President, President-elect, and has chaired various committees. He is the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the National Center for State Courts for its 2015 – 2016 Term. Since 2010, he has served as the state court representative of the Criminal Rules Committee of the United States Courts. In 2006, he was the recipient of the Distinguished Service Award from the National Center for State Courts for his defense of judicial independence. He was the recipient of the “Grass Roots” Award by the American Bar Association in 2014, for his defense of judicial independence. He is the past President of the South Dakota Judges Association. He also serves on the Judicial-Bar Liaison Committee of the State Bar Association and has served as a Court Counselor at South Dakota Boys State since 1995. Chief Justice Gilbertson and his wife, Deb, have four children.

**Fifth Supreme Court District:** Brown, Butte, Campbell, Clark, Codington, Corson, Day, Dewey, Edmunds, Faulk, Grant, Harding, Marshall, McPherson, Perkins, Potter, Roberts, Spink, Walworth, and Ziebach Counties.



**Justice Steven L. Zinter**



## Steven L. Zinter

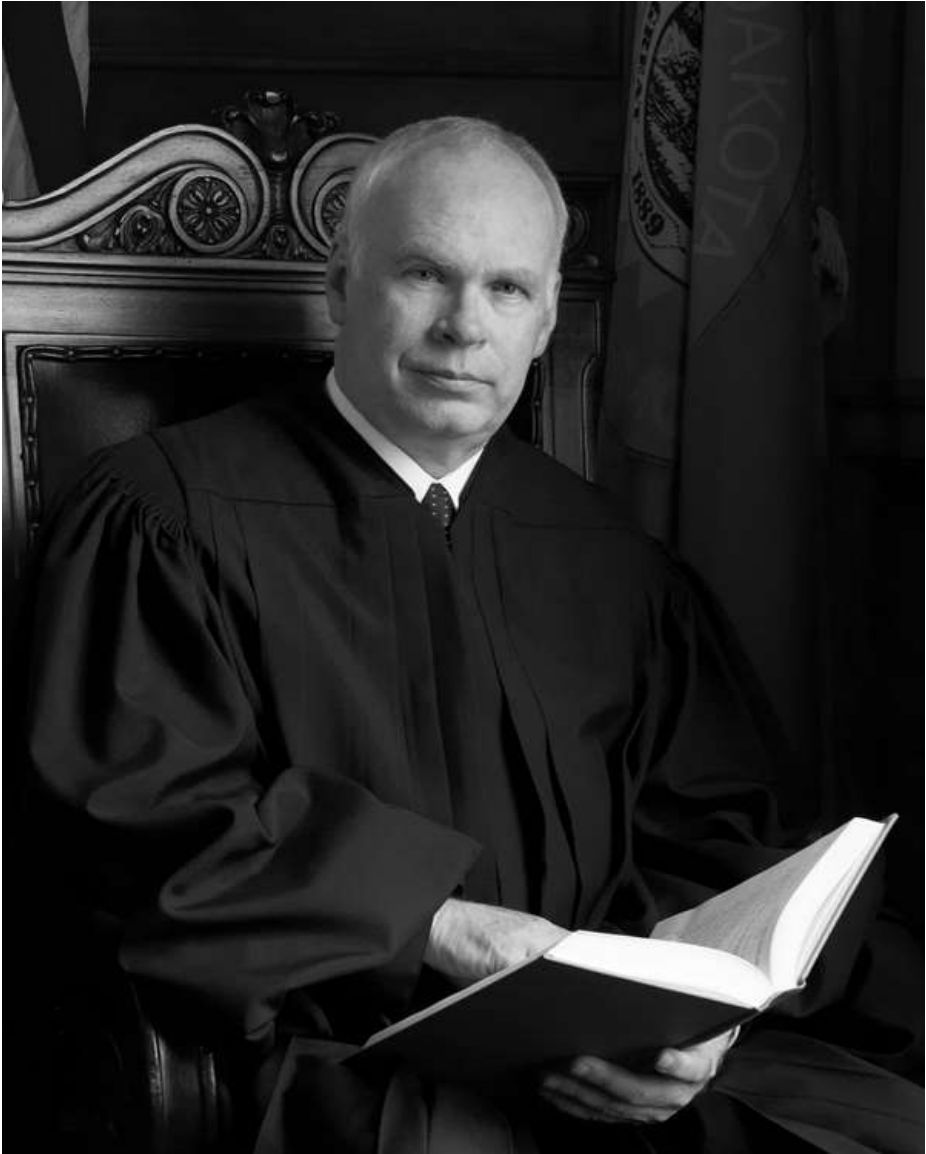
## Justice of the Supreme Court

Address: State Capitol, Suite 221  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 221, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773-4885  
Fax: (605) 772-6128  
Email: Steven.Zinter@ujs.state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: <http://ujs.sd.gov>

Date of Birth: September 18, 1950  
Spouse: Sandra A. Aaen  
Children: Two Daughters

Justice Zinter, of Pierre, was appointed to the Supreme Court on April 2, 2002, by Governor William J. Janklow. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of South Dakota and his Juris Doctorate from the University of South Dakota School of Law. Upon graduation from law school in 1972, Justice Zinter was an Assistant Attorney General for the State of South Dakota from 1975 – 1978. From 1978 to 1986, he was engaged in the private practice with the law firm of Schmidt, Schroyer, Colwill, Zinter & Barnet, P.C. Justice Zinter also served as the Hughes County State's Attorney from 1980 – 1986. He was appointed as a Circuit Judge in 1987, and served in that capacity until 1997. In 1997, he was appointed Presiding Judge of the Sixth Judicial Circuit and served in that capacity until his appointment to the Supreme Court to represent the Third Supreme Court District, which includes Beadle, Bennett, Brookings, Brule, Buffalo, Fall River, Haakon, Hand, Hughes, Hyde, Jackson, Jerauld, Jones, Kingsbury, Lake, Lyman, Mellette, Miner, Moody, Sanborn, Oglala Lakota, Stanley, Sully, Todd, and Tripp counties. Justice Zinter was retained by the voters in 2006 and 2014. Justice Zinter is a member of the American Bar Association, the State Bar Association, and the South Dakota Judges Association. He is a past trustee of the Harry S. Truman Foundation along with a number of other boards and commissions. Justice Zinter and his wife have two children and four grandchildren.

**Third Supreme Court District:** Beadle, Bennett, Brookings, Buffalo, Deuel, Haakon, Hamlin, Hand, Hughes, Hyde, Jackson, Jerauld, Jones, Kingsbury, Lake, Mellette, Miner, Moody, Sanborn, Shannon, Stanley, Sully, and Todd Counties.



**Justice Glen A. Severson**

## Glen A. Severson

## Justice of the Supreme Court

Address: State Capitol, Suite 221  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 221, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773 – 4885  
Fax: (605) 367 – 5383  
Email: [Glen.Severson@ujs.state.sd.us](mailto:Glen.Severson@ujs.state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: <http://ujs.sd.gov>

Date of Birth: March, 9, 1949  
Spouse: Mary Schweitzer Severson  
Children: Thomas and Kathryn

Justice Severson represents the Second Supreme Court District, which includes Minnehaha County. He attended the University of South Dakota receiving a Bachelor of Science in 1972, and the University of South Dakota, School of Law receiving his Juris Doctorate in 1975. He was a member of the Fingerson and Severson Law Firm from 1983 – 1992, and served as the Huron City Attorney from 1977 – 1991 and a Beadle County Deputy States Attorney in 1975. He was appointed a Circuit Judge in the Second Circuit in 1993, and served as Presiding Judge from 2002 until his appointment to the Supreme Court. Justice Severson was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2009, after sixteen years on the trial bench and was retained by the voters in 2012. He is a member of the American Bar Association, South Dakota Bar Association, and Second Circuit Bar Association. He served in the South Dakota Air National Guard from 1967 – 1973. He was a member of the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (1986 – 1992) and has served on a number of other boards and commissions. Justice Severson and his wife, Mary, have two children, Thomas and Kathryn.

**Second Supreme Court District:** Minnehaha County.



**Justice Lori S. Wilbur**

## Lori S. Wilbur

## Justice of the Supreme Court

Address: State Capitol, Suite 221  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 221, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773 – 4885  
Fax: (605) 367 – 5383  
Email: [Lori.Wilbur@uj.s.state.sd.us](mailto:Lori.Wilbur@uj.s.state.sd.us)  
Internet Homepage: <http://uj.s.sd.gov>

Justice Wilbur was appointed to the Supreme Court on August 16, 2011, by Governor Dennis Daugaard. Justice Wilbur was retained by the voters in 2014. She attended the University of South Dakota, receiving a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1974, and the University of South Dakota, School of Law, receiving her Juris Doctorate in 1977. She served as a law clerk for the South Dakota Supreme Court for Honorable Laurence J. Zastrow; was an assistant Attorney General; General Counsel, South Dakota Board of Regents; Staff Attorney, South Dakota Legislative Research Council; and Legal Counsel, South Dakota Bureau of Personnel. She is a member and past President of the South Dakota Judges Association, past Member and Secretary of the Judicial Qualifications Commission, and a member of the Rosebud Bar Association. She served as a Law-Trained Magistrate Judge, Sixth Circuit 1992 – 1999; Circuit Court Judge, Sixth Circuit, 1999 – 2011; and Presiding Judge, Sixth Circuit, 2007 – 2011.

**Fourth Supreme Court District:** Aurora, Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Clay, Davison, Douglas, Gregory, Hanson, Hutchinson, Lincoln, McCook, Turner, Union, and Yankton Counties.



**Justice Janine M. Kern**

**Janine M. Kern****Justice of the  
Supreme Court**

Address: State Capitol, Suite 221  
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 221, Pierre, SD 57501  
Phone: (605) 773 – 4885  
Fax: (605) 367 – 5383  
Email: Janine.Kern@ujs.state.sd.us  
Internet Homepage: <http://ujs.sd.gov>

Date of Birth: February 14, 1961  
Spouse: Greg Biegler

Justice Kern, who was appointed to the Supreme Court on November 25, 2014, by Governor Dennis Daugaard, represents the First Supreme Court District, which includes Custer, Lawrence, Meade, and Pennington counties. She received a Bachelor of Science degree in 1982, from Arizona State University and her Juris Doctorate from the University of Minnesota Law School in 1985. Justice Kern worked in the Attorney General's office from 1985 – 1996 serving in a variety of capacities, including the appellate division, drug prosecution unit, and as Director of the Litigation Division. She was appointed a Circuit Court Judge in 1996, Seventh Judicial Circuit comprised of Custer, Fall River, Shannon, and Pennington Counties, and served 18 years on the trial court bench. She is a member of the American Law Institute, the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges, the State Bar Association, the Pennington County Bar Association, the American Bar Association Fellows, and past President of the South Dakota Judges Association. She served on the Council of Juvenile Services from 2004 – 2013, on the Federal Advisory Committee on Juvenile Justice from 2004 – 2008, and on numerous other boards and commissions. Justice Kern and her husband, Greg Biegler, make their home in the beautiful Black Hills.

**First Supreme Court District:** Custer, Lawrence, Meade, and Pennington Counties.

# Former Justices of the Supreme Court<sup>a</sup> Dakota Territory

George P. Williston .....	1861 – 1864	William E. Church .....	1883 – 1886
Philemon Bliss.....	1861 – 1865	Cornelius S. Palmer.....	1883 – 1888
Ara Barlett .....	1864 – 1869	William H. Francis .....	1884 – 1888
Joseph L. Williams .....	1861 – 1865	Seward Smith .....	1884 – 1885 <sup>b</sup>
William E. Gleason .....	1865 – 1867	A.J. Edgerton.....	1882 – 1886
John W. Boyle .....	1867 – 1869	Louis K. Church.....	1885 – 1887
Wilmot W. Brookings .....	1869 – 1873	William B. McConnell .....	1885 – 1889
George W. French .....	1869 – 1873	Bartlett Tripp.....	1886 – 1889
Jefferson P. Kidder .....	1865 – 1875	Charles M. Thomas .....	1887 – 1889
Alanson H. Barnes.....	1873 – 1881	James Spencer .....	1887 – 1889
Granville G. Bennett.....	1875 – 1878	John E. Carland .....	1888 – 1889
Peter C. Shannon .....	1873 – 1882	Roderick Rose .....	1888 – 1889
Jefferson P. Kidder .....	1879 – 1883	C.F. Templeton.....	1888 – 1889
Gideon C. Moody .....	1878 – 1883	L.W. Crofoot .....	1888 – 1889
Sanford A. Hudson .....	1881 – 1885	Frank R. Aikens .....	1889

- a. The Supreme Court was originally comprised of three members. However, acting under constitutional authority, the State Legislature increased the Court's membership to five effective February 26, 1909. An amendment to the State Constitution, approved by a vote of the people on November 7, 1972, changed the titles of the Supreme Court members from "judges" to "justices" and called for the selection of a "chief justice" rather than a "presiding judge."
- b. Suspended by President Grover Cleveland.



## State of South Dakota

Dighton Corson, District 1 .....	1889 – 1913
Alphonso G. Kellam, District 2 .....	1889 – 1896
John E. Bennett, District 3 .....	1889 – 1893
Howard G. Fuller, District 3 .....	1894 – 1908 <sup>a</sup>
Dick Haney, District 2 .....	1896 – 1913 <sup>b</sup>
Charles S. Whiting, District 3 .....	1908 – 1922 <sup>c</sup>
James H. McCoy, District 5 .....	1909 – 1921 <sup>d</sup>
Ellison G. Smith, District 4 .....	1909 – 1923
Samuel C. Polley, District 1 .....	1913 – 1947 <sup>e</sup>
John Howard Gates, District 2 .....	1913 – 1927 <sup>f</sup>
Frank Anderson, District 5 .....	1921 – 1925 <sup>d</sup>
Carl G. Sherwood, District 3 .....	1922 – 1931 <sup>c</sup>
Charles H. Dillon, District 4 .....	1923 – 1926
Dwight Campbell, District 5 .....	1925 – 1937
N.D. Burch, District 4 .....	1926 – 1931 <sup>g</sup>
James Brown, District 2 .....	1927 – 1931 <sup>f</sup>
Frederick A. Warren, District 2 .....	1931 – 1944 <sup>h</sup>
Everett D. Roberts, District 3 .....	1931 – 1970 <sup>i</sup>
Herbert B. Rudolph, District 4 .....	1931 – 1957 <sup>j</sup>
St. Clair Smith, District 5 .....	1937 – 1962 <sup>k</sup>
Vernon R. Sickel, District 2 .....	1944 – 1956 <sup>l</sup>
Charles R. Hayes, District 1 .....	1947 – 1951 <sup>m</sup>
Boyd Leedom, District 1 .....	1951 – 1955 <sup>n</sup>
Alex Rentto, District 1 .....	1955 – 1971 <sup>o</sup>
Charles S. Hanson, District 2 .....	1956 – 1973 <sup>p</sup>
Harold Bogue, District 4 .....	1957 – 1959 <sup>q</sup>
Frank Biegelmeier, District 4 .....	1959 – 1974 <sup>r</sup>
Frederick J. Homeyer, District 5 .....	1962 – 1971
Fred R. Winans, District 3 .....	1971 – 1976 <sup>s</sup>
James M. Doyle, District 1 .....	1971 – 1976 <sup>t</sup>
Oren P. (Phil) Coler, District 4 .....	1974 – 1977
Lawrence J. Zastrow, District 1 .....	1976 – 1979
Donald J. Porter, District 3 .....	1977 – 1979
Francis G. Dunn, District 2 .....	1973 – 1985 <sup>u</sup>
Roger L. Wollman, District 5 .....	1971 – 1985 <sup>v</sup>
Robert E. Morgan, District 4 .....	1977 – 1991 <sup>w</sup>
Frank E. Henderson, District 1 .....	1979 – 1994
Jon Fosheim, District 3 .....	1979 – 1986 <sup>x</sup>
George W. Wuest (Acting), District 2 .....	1985 – 1986 <sup>y</sup>
George W. Wuest, District 5 .....	1986 – 1994 <sup>y</sup>
Richard W. Sabers, District 2 .....	1986 – 2009 <sup>z</sup>
Robert A. Miller, District 3 .....	1986 – 2001 <sup>aa</sup>
Robert A. Amundson, District 4 .....	1986 – 2002 <sup>bb</sup>
John K. Konenkamp, District 1 .....	1994 – 2014 <sup>cc</sup>

David Gilbertson, District 5 .....	1995 – <sup>y</sup>
Steven L. Zinter, District 3 .....	2002 – <sup>dd</sup>
Judith K. Meierhenry, District 4 .....	2002 – 2011 <sup>ee</sup>
Glen A. Severson, District 2 .....	2009 – <sup>ff</sup>
Lori S. Wilbur, District 4 .....	2011 – <sup>gg</sup>
Janine M. Kern, District 1 .....	2014 – <sup>hh</sup>

**Former Justices of the Supreme Court Notes**

- a. John E. Bennett died and Howard G. Fuller was appointed to fill the vacancy on January 15, 1894.
- b. A.G. Kellam died and Dick Haney was appointed to fill the vacancy on January 31, 1896.
- c. Charles S. Whiting died on March 25, 1922, and Carl G. Sherwood was appointed to fill the vacancy on April 1, 1922.
- d. James H. McCoy resigned on December 1, 1921, and Frank Anderson was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 1, 1921.
- e. Samuel C. Polley retired on July 1, 1947, and Charles H. Hayes was appointed to fill the vacancy on July 8, 1947.
- f. John Howard Gates died on November 8, 1927, and James Brown was appointed to fill the vacancy on November 26, 1927.
- g. N.D. Burch died March 18, 1931, and Hervert B. Rudolph was appointed March 27, 1931, to fill the vacancy.
- h. Frederick A. Warren died on June 18, 1944, and Vernon R. Sickel was appointed to fill the vacancy on September 1, 1944.
- i. Everett D. Roberts retired on December 31, 1970, and Fred R. Winans was appointed to fill the vacancy on January 1, 1971.
- j. Herbert B. Rudolph died on September 2, 1957, and Harold Bogue was appointed to fill the vacancy on October 1, 1957.
- k. St. Clair Smith retired on December 1, 1962, and Frederick Homeyer was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 1, 1962.
- l. Vernon R. Sickel resigned on July 1, 1956, and Charles S. Hanson was appointed to fill the vacancy on July 1, 1956.
- m. Charles R. Hayes resigned on June 1, 1951, and Boyd Leedom was appointed to fill the vacancy on June 1, 1951.
- n. Boyd Leedom resigned on March 31, 1955, and Alex Rentto was appointed to fill the vacancy on May 1, 1955.
- o. Alex Rentto retired on September 15, 1971, and James M. Doyle was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 30, 1971.
- p. Charles S. Hanson retired on September 1, 1973, and Francis G. Dunn was appointed to fill the vacancy on September 1, 1973.
- q. Harold Bogue died on April 18, 1959, and Frank Biegelmeier was appointed to fill the vacancy on May 11, 1959.
- r. Frank Biegelmeier retired on August 31, 1974 and Oren P. (Phil) Coler was appointed to fill the vacancy on September 1, 1974.
- s. Fred R. Winans resigned on December 31, 1976, and Donald J. Porter was appointed to fill the vacancy on January 1, 1977.
- t. James M. Doyle died on March 6, 1976, and Lawrence J. Zastrow was appointed to fill the vacancy on August 10, 1976.
- u. Francis G. Dunn resigned on September 7, 1985, and George W. Wuest served as acting justice until a successor was named.
- v. Roger Wollman resigned on September 6, 1985, and George W. Wuest was appointed to fill the vacancy on September 8, 1986.
- w. Robert E. Morgan was elected on January 1, 1977, and replaced Oren Coler.
- x. Jon Fosheim retired on December 12, 1986, and Robert A. Miller was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 15, 1986.
- y. George W. Wuest retired in 1994 and David Gilbertson was appointed to fill the vacancy on April 3, 1995.
- z. Francis G. Dunn retired and Richard W. Sabers was appointed to fill the vacancy on March 1, 1986.
- aa. Jon Fosheim retired and Robert A. Miller was appointed to fill the vacancy on December 15, 1986.
- bb. Robert E. Morgan retired and Robert A. Amundson was appointed to fill the vacancy on March 11, 1991.

- cc. Frank Henderson retired and John K. Konekamp was appointed to fill the vacancy on September 10, 1994.
- dd. Robert A. Miller retired September 14, 2001. Judge Max Gors of the Sixth Circuit was appointed Acting Justice on September 15, 2001, and served until Steve L. Zinter was appointed to fill the vacancy on April 2, 2002.
- ee. Robert A. Amundson retired on October 11, 2002, and Judith K. Meierhenry was appointed to fill the vacancy on November 12, 2002.
- ff. Richard W Sabers retired on January 6, 2009, and Glen A. Severson was appointed to fill the vacancy on April 3, 2009.
- gg. Judith K. Meierhenry retired and Lori S. Wilbur was appointed to fill the vacancy on August 16, 2011.
- hh. John K. Konekamp retired and Janine M. Kern was appointed to fill the vacancy on November 25, 2014.



## Members of the Circuit Court



### **Bruce V. Anderson, First Circuit Court**

Address: Armour, SD. Year of Birth: 1963. Spouse: Tila Anderson. Children: Three Children. Education: Wagner Community High School, 1981; Youth For Understanding Student Foreign Exchange program to Sweden, 1981; Jamestown College, 1985; University of South Dakota, School of Law, 1989. Experience: Admitted to practice law, South Dakota, 1989; admitted to practice, Federal Courts; Associate, Lee A. Tappe, PC, 1989 – 1992; sole practitioner, Wagner, SD, 1992 – 2006; part-time Magistrate Judge, First Circuit, 1995 – 2006; Member, Judicial Qualifications Commission, September 2011 – Present, Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2006 – Present.



### **Mark W. Barnett, Sixth Circuit Court**

Address: Pierre, SD. Year of Birth: 1954. Place of Birth: Sioux Falls. Children: John (Sung Hyun Shin) and Jim (Joon Sung Lee). Religion: Catholic. Education: O’Gorman High School, 1972; University of South Dakota, Bachelor of Arts, 1976, Juris Doctorate, 1978. Experience: Hughes County State’s Attorney, 1988 – 1989; elected Attorney General in 1990, 1994, and 1998; six years on the state Bar Commission; President, Young Lawyer’s Section. Delegate, ABA/YLD national board, representing three state region; O’Gorman Outstanding Alumni, 2001; USD Alumni Achievement Award, in Public Service, 2009; Prosecutor of the Year, South Dakota; State’s Attorneys Association, 2007; Conservation Award, South Dakota; Game Fish and Parks, 2008; Past Vice President, Spearfish Canyon Foundation; Past President, Children’s Home Foundation; Chair, Government Lawyers Committee of State Bar, 2003; Fundraising Co-Chair, Governor’s new mansion and meeting facility; Fundraising Co-Chair, St. John’s Church Building Project, 2006-2007; successfully argued two cases in U.S. Supreme Court; two capital trials; and Circuit Judge, Sixth Circuit, 2007 – Present.



### **Timothy W. Bjorkman, First Circuit Court**

Address: Salem, SD. Year of Birth: 1956. Place of Birth: Viborg. Spouse: Carol Kay (Ontjes) Bjorkman. Children: James, John, Sam, and Seth Bjorkman. Religion: Christian. Education: Graduate of Kimball High School; University of South Dakota, Bachelor Degree and Juris Doctorate. Experience: Senior Comments Editor, Law Review Board; Private practice of Law, 1983 – 2006 at Bridgewater, SD; Member State Bar of South Dakota, Chair, SD Civil Pattern Jury; Instruction Committee, 2005 – 2008; past terms: Board of Governors, SD Trial Lawyers; SD Board of Pardons and Paroles, 2002 – 2006; President, South Dakota Judges Association, 2012 – 2013; Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2007 – Present.

**John L. Brown, Sixth Circuit Court**

Address: Pierre, SD. Year of Birth: 1952. Place of Birth: Rapid City. Spouse: Bobbi. Children: Erin and Colin. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Buffalo High School, Buffalo, 1970; South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science-Animal Science, 1974; University of South Dakota, Juris Doctorate, 1991. Experience: Operated family farm/ranch before entering law school; Member State Legislature, House, 1979 – 80, Senate, 1981 – 1988; Member of Riter Rogers Law Firm or predecessor, 1991 – 2008; Pierre City Attorney, 1998 – 2008; Assistant City Attorney, 1991 – 1998; Stanley County States Attorney, 1997 – 2000; Lions Club; D Correction Commission, 2008; Commission on Equal Access to Our Courts, 2009; Drug Court Advisory Council 2012 – 2015; Circuit Court Judge, Sixth Circuit, 2008 – 2011; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, Sixth Circuit, 2011 – Present.

**Matthew M. Brown, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Custer, SD. Year of Birth: 1974. Place of Birth: Omaha, NE. Spouse: Dr. Joy Falkenburg. Children: Nancy, Ryken, and Lincoln. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Lincoln High School, 1992, Sioux Falls; Gustavus Adolphus College, Bachelor of Arts, St. Peter, MN, 1996; University of South Dakota, School of Law, 1999; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Joni M. Clark Cutler, Second Circuit Court**

Birthplace: Sioux Falls, SD. Education: Lincoln High School, Sioux Falls, SD; Augustana/USF Joint Program, Bachelors of Social Work; University of South Dakota, School of Law; Certificate, Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Cambridge; University of Wisconsin, Legislative Leadership Certificate, Madison; Civil Mediation/Arbitration, Hamline University Law and Graduate School and Minnesota State Bar, Private practice licensed in state and federal court; University Dean, Criminal Justice and Public Administration; Member, State House of Representatives (8 years), Chair, House Judiciary; Member, State Senate (2 years), Vice Chair Senate Judiciary; Past Chair, NCSL Law and Justice; Appointed Magistrate Judge; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Jeff W. Davis, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1948. Place of Birth: Rapid City. Spouse: Kathy L. Venekamp. Children: Megan L. Davis. Religion: Protestant. Education: Rapid City High School, 1966; South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1966 – 1967; Bachelor of Science, University of South Dakota, 1970; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1973. Experience: Army ROTC; Member, State Bar of South Dakota; South Dakota Judges Association. Law-Trained Magistrate Judge, Seventh Circuit, 1976 – 1979; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 1979 – Present; Presiding Circuit Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2006 – 2015.

**Michael W. Day, Fourth Circuit Court**

Address: Belle Fourche, SD. Year of Birth: 1958. Place of Birth: Winner. Spouse: Mary Srstka Day. Children: Katherine, Alexandra, and Elizabeth. Religion: Catholic. Education: Winner High School, 1976, Winner; University of South Dakota, Vermillion, 1980, Bachelor of Science, Political Science; University of South Dakota School of Law, 1983, Juris Doctorate. Experience: Private Practice of Law May 1983 – June 2013; President, State Bar of South Dakota; President, South Dakota Trial Lawyers Association; Member, Judicial Qualifications Commission; Member, State Bar of South Dakota Disciplinary Board; Member, Belle Fourche School District Board of Education; Member, St. Paul's Catholic Church Finance Council; City of Belle Fourche Horizons Volunteer of Year; Member, Belle Fourche Lions Club, Member UJS Discipline Review Board; Judicial Weighted Workload Review Committee; and Court, Reporter Committee; Circuit Court Judge, Fourth Circuit, 2013 – 2015; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, Fourth Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Patricia DeVaney, Sixth Circuit Court**

Address: Pierre, SD. Year of Birth: 1968. Place of Birth: Miller. Spouse: Fred DeVaney. Children: Eddie, Danielle, and Ben. Religion: Catholic. Education: Graduated from Polo High School and received a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of South Dakota, 1990. Juris Doctorate degree from the University of Virginia Law School, Charlottesville, VA, 1993. Experience: Assistant Attorney General, Pierre, 1993 – 2012 in the Appellate Division for two years; trial lawyer in the Litigation Division for seventeen years, prosecuting major felony offenses, representing the State in civil litigation in both state and federal courts, and handling administrative matters for professional licensing boards; Circuit Court Judge, Sixth Circuit, 2012 – Present.

**Jerome A. Eckrich, Fourth Circuit Court**

Address: Sturgis, SD. Year of Birth: 1955. Place of Birth: Milwaukee, WI. Spouse: Sheila A. Barnett. Children: Samuel, Peter, and Allison. Education: Roncalli High School, 1973; Bachelor of Science, University of South Dakota, 1980; Juris Doctorate and Master of Public Administration, University of South Dakota, 1984. Experience: Brown County Deputy State's Attorney, 1984; Private Law Practice, 1985 – 1998; Circuit Court Judge, Fourth Circuit, 1998 – Present.

**Wally Eklund, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1946. Place of Birth: Winner. Spouse: Linda K. Earll. Children: Mark, Wade, Calley, and Lee. Religion: United Church of Christ. Education: Bachelor of Arts, Black Hills State University, 1968; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1971. Experience: Partner Johnson & Eklund, 1972 – 2010; Gregory Co. State's Attorney 1972 – 1980; Member Association of Trial Lawyers of America, 1971 – present; American Board of Trial Advocates; SDTLA member 1971 – Present (Past President, 2009); SD Bar Commissioner; Past member of the Judicial Qualifications Commission; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, May 5, 2015 - Present.

**Glen W. Eng, First Circuit Court**

Address: Yankton, SD. Year of Birth: 1950. Place of Birth: Flandreau. Spouse: Carla J. Eng. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Flandreau High School, 1969; Bachelor of Art, University of South Dakota, 1974; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1980. Experience: U.S. Army, 1969-1971, Vietnam; Private Practice, 1981-2000; Moody County Deputy State's Attorney, 1981-1985; Moody County State's Attorney, 1985-2000; South Dakota Board of Pardons and Paroles, 1995 – 1999; Chair, 1997-1999; President, South Dakota State's Attorney's Association, 1998-2000; Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2000 – Present.



**Jon R. Erickson, Third Circuit Court**

Address: Huron, SD. Children: Ann Blackford Erickson. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Bachelor of Art and Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1975. Experience: Andera, Margadant, and Erickson Associate, Chamberlain, 1975-1980; Brule Co. Deputy State's Attorney, 1975 – 1980; Assistant Attorney General, State of SD, 1980 – 1987; Assistant U.S. Attorney, District of S.D., 1987 – 1988; Member, S.D. Board of Pardons and Paroles, 1981 – 1985, Chair, 1985 – 1987; President, S.D. Judges Assoc., 1996 – 1997; Chair, Ethics Committee, SD; Judges Assoc., 1991 – 1996; Member, UJS Planning Council, 1996 – 1998; Member, Judicial Qualifications Commission, 2000 – 2008; Circuit Court Judge, Third Circuit, 1988 – Present.

**Jon S. Flemmer, Fifth Circuit Court**

Address: Webster, SD. Year of Birth: 1956. Place of Birth: Andover. Spouse: Jill Anderson Flemmer. Children: Seth. Education: South Dakota State University, Bachelor of Science of Animal Science, 1978; University of South Dakota Law School, Juris Doctorate, 1981; Practicing Attorney and Partner, Syvertson and Flemmer, Clark, SD, June 1, 1981 to March 3, 1991; Clark County State's Attorney, Elected in 1984 and Re-elected in 1988; Magistrate Judge, Fifth Judicial Circuit, Aberdeen, 1991 – 1999; Circuit Court Judge, Fifth Circuit, 1999 – Present.

**Vincent A. Foley, Third Circuit Court**

Address: Brookings, SD. Birthplace: Pierre. Spouse: Patricia M. Foley. Children: Mary, Andrew, John, Joseph, and Thomas. Education: 1980, Watertown High School; Bachelor of Arts, 1984, University of Notre Dame du Lac; J.D. 1987, University of South Dakota School of Law. Watertown City Attorney, 1994-2000; Codington County State's Attorney, 2000 – 2006; Chair, South Dakota Open Meetings Commission, 2005 – 2006; Circuit Court Judge, Third Circuit, 2007 – Present.

**Cheryle Gering, First Circuit Court**

Address: Freeman, SD. Year of Birth: 1966. Place of Birth: Yankton. Spouse: Charles. Children: Samuel. Religion: Mennonite. Education: Graduate of Menno High School; Bachelor of Science in Political Science and Criminal Justice, University of South Dakota, 1988; Juris Doctorate, University of Iowa, College of Law, May, 1991. Experience: trial lawyer, Davenport, Evans, Hurwitz, & Smith, LLP, Sioux Falls, September, 1991 – May, 2011; Circuit Judge, First Judicial Circuit, 2011 – Present.

**Robert Gusinsky, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1965. Place of Birth: Riga, Latvia. Spouse: Ronda (Meyer) Gusinsky. Children: Dane and Tanner Oman. Religion: Jewish. Education: Beverly Hills High School; Bachelor of Science Degree in Aeronautical Engineering, Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; Juris Doctor, University of South Dakota School of Law. Experience: Airline Pilot; Private Practice 1996 – 2007, Rapid City; Assistant United States Attorney 2007 – 2013; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2013 – Present.

**Douglas E. Hoffman, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1959. Place of Birth: Long Beach, CA. Spouse: Dr. Gretchen A. Hoffman. Children: Derek and Paige. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Storm Lake High School, Storm Lake, IA; Bachelor of Art, Philosophy, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 1982; Juris Doctorate. University of South Dakota School of Law, 1985. Experience: Law Clerk, U.S. District Court, Sioux Falls, 1985 – 1987; Associate, Davenport, Evans, Hurwitz, & Smith, Sioux Falls, 1987 – 1991; Partner, Myers, & Billion, Sioux Falls, SD, 1991 – 2007; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2007 – Present.

**Robin Jacobson Houwman, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1971. Education: 1989 – 1993 Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts; 1991 – 1992 Junior Year Abroad, University of Bristol, Bristol, England; 1993 – 1996; University of South Dakota School of Law; 1996 – 1997. Experience: Law Clerk, Second Judicial Circuit, South Dakota, 1997 – 2007; Danforth & Meierhenry, LLP, 2008 – 2009; Assistant United States Attorney, State of South Dakota; South Dakota Pattern Jury; Instruction Committee, Department of Corrections; Commission 2012 – 2015; South Dakota Judges Association, Nominating Committee; Judicial Training Commission, Chairman; Legal Services Task Force; Second Circuit Bar Association; Clerk's Development Committee; Visitation Grant Advisory Group; Second Circuit Drug Court; Second Circuit DUI Court; Sanctions Grid Steering Committee; Circuit Court Judge, Second Judicial Circuit, 2009 – Present.

**Steven R. Jensen, First Circuit Court**

Address: Elk Point, SD. Year of Birth: 1963. Place of Birth: Viborg. Spouse: Sue L. Jensen. Children: Rachel, Ryan, and Andrew. Religion: Christian. Education: Bachelor of Arts, Bethel College, St Paul, MN, 1985; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1988. Experience: Law Clerk to Justice Richard W. Sabers, 1988 – 1989; Partner, Crary, Huff, Inskter, Sheehan, Ringgenberg, Hartnett, Storm, & Jensen, P.C. 1989 – 2003; Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2003 – Present; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2011 – Present.

**Heidi Lynn Linnngren, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1974. Place of Birth: Watertown. Spouse: Lance Fuegen. Children: Madi and Steele. Religion: Methodist. Education: Watertown High School 1992, Watertown, SD; Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education, Bachelor of Arts in English, Northern State University, 1992 – 1997; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota School of Law, 1997 – 2000. Experience: Law clerk to the Honorable Charles B. Kornmann, 2000 – 2001; Pennington County Public Defender's Office, 2001 – 2003; Rensch Law Firm, 2003 – 2005; Attorney General's Office 2005 – 2011; Magistrate Judge Seventh Judicial Circuit 2011 – 2015; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2015 - Present.

**Larry E. Long, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1947. Place of Birth: Brookings. Spouse: Jan Anderson. Children: Claire and Craig. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Bennett County High School, Martin; South Dakota State University, 1969; University of South Dakota Law School, 1972. Experience: Attorney General for South Dakota, 2003 – 2009; Chief Deputy Attorney General for South Dakota, 1991 – 2002; private practice, Bennett County, South Dakota, 1972 – 1990; Bennett County State's Attorney, 1973 – 1990; Rosebud Sioux Tribe Election Board, General Counsel, 1977 – 1981; Rosebud Sioux Tribe Credit Committee, Counsel, 1985 – 1990; co-authored several Titles in Rosebud Sioux Tribal Code (with Dallas Brost), 1986; Juvenile Court Prosecutor, Rosebud Sioux Tribe, 1978-1980; Ethics Committee, State Bar of South Dakota, 1996 – 2003; Region II Trial Lawyer of the Year, National Association of Government Attorneys in Capital Litigation, 1999; South Dakota Trial Lawyers Association, 1990 – 2009; Bar Commissioner, State Bar of South Dakota, 1993 – 1996; Board Director, Dakota Plains Legal Services 1974 – 1990, Board Chairman 1980 – 1990; South Dakota State's Attorney's Association, 197 – 1990, President, 1983 – 1984; National District Attorneys Association Board of Directors, 1988 – 1990; South Dakota State's Attorney's Association, 1973 – 1990, President, 1983 – 1984; National District Attorneys Association Board of Directors, 1988 – 1990; John McGovern Award for Drug Abuse Prevention Leadership- Institute for Behavior and Health, Inc., 2009; Chair- Conference of Western Attorneys General, 2008 – 2009; National Highway Traffic Safety Administration-Public Service Award, 2010; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2009 – Present; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2012 – Present.

**Randall L. Macy, Fourth Circuit Court**

Address: Deadwood, SD. Year of Birth: 1952. Place of Birth: Cooperstown, ND. Spouse: Eylene Olsen. Children: Marc and Eric Macy. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Brigham Young University, 1971 – 1974; Bachelor of Science, Black Hills State University, 1974 – 1977; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1981-1984. Experience: Private Law Practice, 1984 – 2002; Magistrate Judge, Fourth Circuit, 2002-2005; Secretary/Treasurer of the South Dakota Judge's Association, 2003 – 2005; Vice-Chairman South Dakota Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 2012 – Present; Judicial Training Committee 2013; President South Dakota Judges Association 2013, 2014 – Present Member South Dakota Corrections Commission; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2005 – Present.

**Robert A. Mandel, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1951. Place of Birth: Chicago, IL. Spouse: Kim A. Mandel. Children: Sarah Rachel Mandel. Religion: Judaism. Education: Graduated, Von Steuben High School, Chicago, Illinois, 1969; Bachelor of Arts, Shimer College, Mt. Carroll, Illinois, 1973; Shimer College Oxford University Program, Oxford, England, 1973; Juris Doctorate, Antioch School of Law, Washington, D.C., 1977. Experience: Staff Attorney and Director, North Dakota Legal Services, New Town, North Dakota, 1977 – 1978; County Judge, Mercer County Court of Increased Jurisdiction, Stanton, North Dakota, 1979 – 1982; Attorney, Branch Supervisor, Senior Litigation Counsel, Criminal Chief and First Assistant United States Attorney, United States Attorney's Office, Pierre, Rapid City and Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 1982 – 2011; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2012 – Present.

**Carmen A. Means, Third Circuit Court**

Address: Wolsey, SD. Year of Birth: 1967. Place of Birth: Sioux Falls. Spouse: David Keefe. Children: Curtis and Lisa. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Madison High School, Madison, 1985; Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., Bachelor of Art, Economics, 1990; Juris Doctorate, Creighton Law School, 1993. Experience: Minnehaha County Public Defendant and Public Advocates office, 1994-2005; Blue & Haeder Law Office, 2006-2013; Magistrate Judge, Third Judicial Circuit 2013-2015.

**Scott P. Myren, Fifth Circuit Court**

Address: Selby, SD. Date of Birth: September 22, 1964, Mobridge. Spouse: Dr. Virginia Trexler-Myren. Children: Tessa and Isabel. Education: Mobridge High School, 1982; Bachelor of Science, University of South Dakota, 1985; Juris Doctorate, Rutgers University, 1988. Experience: Editor for Rutgers Law Journal; Private Practice in Denver, Colorado; Staff Attorney for South Dakota Supreme Court; Administrative Law Judge for State of South Dakota; Magistrate Judge for Sixth Judicial Circuit, 1999 – 2004; Circuit Court Judge, Fifth Circuit, 2004 – Present; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, Fifth Circuit, 2014 – Present.

**Joseph Neiles, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1951. Place of Birth: Sioux Falls. Spouse: Jane Chris (Christensen) Neiles. Children: Lindsay, Brittany, and Shauna. Religion: Roman Catholic. Education: Bachelor of Science, Mathematics, 1973, Juris Doctorate, 1976, University of South Dakota. Experience: Pennington Co. Public Defender, 1976 – 1981; Minnehaha Co. Public Defender, 1981 – 1983; Partner in Zimmer, Richter, Duncan and Neiles, 1983 – 1985; Member, South Dakota Judges Assoc., 1986 – Present; State Bar of South Dakota, 1976 – Present; Past Chairman of the State Bar Criminal Law Committee and the State Bar Indigent Defense Committee; Substitute Instructor, Trial Techniques, University of South Dakota; Law School, 1995; Magistrate Judge, Second Judicial Circuit, Jan. 1986 – Aug. 1997; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 1997 – Present.

**Patrick T. Pardy, Third Circuit Court**

Address: Howard, SD. Place of Birth: Lake County. Spouse: Tracy. Religion: Catholic. Education: Howard High School, 1988, Howard; Bachelor of Science, 1992, Juris Doctorate, 1996, University of South Dakota. Experience: Mumford Protsch and Pardy, 1996 – 2011; Miner County Deputy State's Attorney, 1996 – 2011; South Dakota Bar Association Commissioner, 1998 – 2001; Lake County Public Defender, 2000 – 2005; Special Assistant Attorney General/Senior Legal Counsel for the Department of Corrections, 2011 – 2014; Attorney for the South Dakota Board of Pardons and Paroles, 2011 – 2014; Enlisted, 1986, Commissioned, 1992, served two tours of duty in Afghanistan and currently serves as the Brigade Commander of the 196<sup>th</sup>, Maneuver Enhancement Brigade; 2009 to present; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**John Ryan Pekas, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1968. Place of Birth: Camp Pendleton, CA. Spouse: Renae. Children: Nathaniel and Benjamin. Religion: Catholic. Education: Lincoln High School, 1987; Bachelor of Arts, University of Nebraska, 1991; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota School of Law, 1993. Experience: Private Practice, Pekas Law Office, 1994 – 2014; Paralegal Coordinator, National American University, 1994 – 2014; Minnehaha County Commissioner, 2001 – 2014; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Michelle Palmer-Percy, Fourth Circuit Court**

Address: Spearfish, SD. Year of Birth: 1968. Place of Birth: Deadwood. Children: Chelsea, Jackson, Maxx, and Percy. Religion: Catholic. Education: Lead High School, 1986, Bachelor of Arts, Psychology, Pepperdine University, 1990. Experience: Malibu California, Fuller, Tellinghuisen, Gordon & Echrich (Partner), 1996 – 2004; Percy Law (Sole Practitioner/Owner), 2004 – 2006; Magistrate Judge/Drug Court Judge Fourth Circuit, 2006 – 2015; Circuit Court Judge, Fourth Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Craig A. Pfeifle, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1960. Place of Birth: Sioux Falls. Spouse: Jane Wipf Pfeifle. Children: Amanda, Anne, Dan, and Tom. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Lincoln High School, Sioux Falls, 1978; Augustana College, Sioux Falls, SD 1982; Government and International Affairs; University of South Dakota School of Law, 1985. Experience: Clerked for the Honorable Robert Morgan, South Dakota Supreme Court, 1985 – 86; associate, partner, and managing partner, Lynn, Jackson, Shultz and Lebrun, P.C., Rapid City, 1987 – 2011. Practice in civil litigation and appeals. Circuit Court Judge, 2012 – Present; Presiding Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Jane Wipf Pfeifle, Seventh Circuit Court**

Address: Rapid City, SD. Year of Birth: 1958. Place of Birth: Wagner. Spouse: Craig A. Pfeifle. Children: Amanda, Anne, Daniel, Thomas. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Wagner High School, 1977; Bachelor of Art, Political Science and French, 1981, Juris Doctorate, 1984, University of South Dakota. Experience: Law Clerk District of South Dakota, Southern Division, Judge John B. Jones 1984 – 1986; Attorney Lynn, Jackson, Shultz, & Lebrun, P.C., 1986 – 2015; Associate Justice, Oglala Sioux Nation Supreme Court (PT) 1998 – 2005; Circuit Court Judge, Seventh Circuit, 2015 - Present.

**Tony L. Portra, Fifth Circuit Court**

Address: Aberdeen, SD. Year of Birth: 1968. Place of Birth: Havre, MT. Spouse: Jamie. Children: Jake and Andie. Education: Aberdeen Central High School, 1987; University of South Dakota School of Law, 1994. Experience: South Dakota Attorney General's office, 1995 – 1996; Law Firm of Richardson, Wyly, Wise, Sauck and Hieb, 1996 – 1999; Magistrate Judge, Fifth Circuit, 1999 – 2006; Circuit Court Judge, Fifth Circuit, 2006 – Present.

**Patricia C. Riepel, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1954. Place of Birth: Weehawken, NJ. Spouse: John Schlinggen. Children: Catherine, Elizabeth, and Anthony. Religion: Catholic. Education: Bachelor of Arts, Montclair State College, Upper Montclair, NJ, 1977; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1981. Experience: Educator, 1977 – 1979; Public Defender, 1982 – 1995; Law Trained Magistrate Judge in Second Judicial; Circuit, 1995 – 2006; Member of South of South Dakota Bar; Chair of the UJS Fine and Bond Committee; Chair of Visitation Task Enforcement Program; Past member of South Dakota Corrections Commission; Chair of South Dakota Commission on Child Support; Member and Past Chair of South Dakota Judges Association, Member of the Drug Court Advisory Council; Member of the Senate Bill 70 Oversight Council; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2007 – Present.

**Susan M. Sabers, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Place of Birth: Sioux Falls. Spouse: Christopher Dunham. Children: Quinn Sabers Dunham and Zachary Sabers Dunham. Education: Bachelor of Art, University of St. Thomas, St. Paul, MN, 1992; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota School of Law, 1995. Experience: Law Clerk to the Honorable C. Arlen Beam, United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, 1995 – 97; Woods, Fuller, Shultz, & Smith, PC, 1997 – 2005; Fuller & Sabers, LLP, 2006 – 2013; President, Second Circuit Bar Association, 2001 – 02; Chair, Board of Bar Examiners, 2009 – Present, Member, 2002 – Present); Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2013 – Present.



**Mark Salter, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1968. Place of Birth: Huron. Spouse: Sue. Children: Four children. Religion: Catholic. Education: Parker High School; Bachelors of Science, South Dakota State University, 1990; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota School of Law, 1993. Experience: Commissioned Officer, U.S. Navy, Judge Advocate General (JAG) Corps, 1994 – 1997; Deputy State's Attorney, Turner County, 1997 – 1998; Private Practice, Cutler & Donohoe, 1997 – 2004; Assistant U.S. Attorney, U.S. Attorney's Office, 2004 – 2009; Chief of the Appellate Division, U.S. Attorney's Office, 2009 – 2012; Adjunct Professor, USD School of Law 2011, 2014 – Present; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2013 – Present.

**Patrick T. Smith, First Judicial Court**

Address: Mitchell, SD. Year of Birth: 1965. Place of Birth: New Jersey. Spouse: Veronnica Smith. Children: Shea, DJ, Emmy, and Andrew. Education: Graduated from Mitchell High School, 1984; University of South Dakota School of Business, 1989; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, School of Law, 1992. Experience: served as Production Editor, University of South Dakota Law Review; admitted to practice law in South Dakota in 1992; practiced law in private practice in Mitchell, 1992 – 1998; Elected Davison County State's Attorney in 1998 and served until 2012; Circuit Court Judge, First Circuit, 2012 – Present.

**Jon Sogn, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Year of Birth: 1961. Place of Birth: Canton. Spouse: Kristy. Children: Three. Education: Canton High School, 1979; Bachelor of Arts, Augustana College, 1983; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota School of Law, 1986; Civil litigation private practice Lynn, Jackson, Shultz & Lebrun, 1986 – 2015; SD Bar Civil Pattern Jury Instruction Committee, 1991 – 2000; President, SD Trial Lawyers Association, 2000 – 2001; SD Bar CLE Committee, 2001 – 2005; SD Bar Commissioner, 2005 – 2008; SD Bar Disciplinary Board, 2007 – 2013; Adjunct Professor, University of South Dakota, School of Law, 2013 – 2014; International Society of Barristers; Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Rick Sommers, Fifth Circuit Court**

Address: Aberdeen, SD. Place of Birth: Webster. Religion: Lutheran. Education: Roslyn High School, Roslyn; Bachelor of Science, South Dakota State University; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota. Experience: 3 Years Chief Deputy State's Attorney, Brown County, 26 years Private Practice; Circuit Court Judge, Fifth Circuit, 2014 – Present.

**Robert Spears, Third Circuit Court**

Year of Birth: 1954. Place of Birth: Breckenridge, MN. Spouse: Margo. Children: Hanna and Connor. Religion: Catholic. Education: Lincoln High School, Sioux Falls, 1973; Bachelor of Arts, University of South Dakota, 1981, Master of Public Administration, 1983, Juris Doctorate, 1991. Experience: United States Marine Corp, active duty, 1973 – 1977, Honorable Discharge; Personnel Services, Marian Health Center Sioux City, IA, 1982 – 83; Assistant Administrator, Prairie Lakes Hospital, 1985 – 1987; Spears Law Office, 1991 – 2015; Circuit Court Judge, Third Circuit, 2015 - Present.

**Gregory J. Stoltenburg, Third Circuit Court**

Address: Brookings, SD. Year of Birth: 1964. Place of Birth: Clear Lake. Spouse: Lynn. Children: Breanna, Zachary, Jackson, Cassandra, and Logan. Religion: Catholic. Education: Bachelor of Science, South Dakota State University, 1986; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota, 1995. Experience: Law Clerk, Justice John K. Konenkamp, South Dakota Supreme Court, 1995 – 1996; Deuel County Deputy States Attorney, 1996-2000; Deuel County States Attorney, 2000 – 2012; Private Practice, Gunderson, Evenson, Boyd, Knight & Stoltenburg, LLP, 1996 – 2012; South Dakota Army National Guard, 1981 – 1993 and 1995 – Present. Circuit Court Judge, Third Circuit, 2013 – Present; Presiding Circuit Court Judge Third Circuit, 2015 – Present.

**Kathleen F. Trandahl, Sixth Circuit Court**

Address: Winner, SD. Year of Birth: 1960. Place of Birth: Huron. Spouse: Ed Hellewell. Children: Nick and Ryan. Religion: Catholic. Education: Augustana College, 1982; University of South Dakota School of Law, 1985; Owner, Trandahl Law Office, 1993 – 1994; Partner, Rahn and Trandahl, 1988 – 1993; Associate, Covey Law Office and Tripp County Deputy State's Attorney, 1986 – 1988; Law Clerk, Third Circuit, 1985 – 1986. SD Bar Association, Admitted 1986; U.S. District Court for South Dakota, admitted 1986; Rosebud Sioux Tribal Court, admitted 1989. Rosebud Bar Association, President 1997 – 1998, Member, 1986 – Present; Sixth Circuit Bar Association, Member 1986 – Present; South Dakota Trial Lawyers Association, Member 1986 – Present; SD Judges Association, President 2001 – 2002, Member 1994 – Present; Project Rural Practice Task Force, Member 2011 – Present; SD Bar Association Strategic Plan Committee, 2014 – Present; Legal Services Task Force, Member 2012 – Present; Judicial Bar Liaison Committee, Member 1998 – Present; CASA Commission, Chair, 2007 – 2014; Civics State Chair, 2011 – 2014; SD Voices for Children, Board Member, 2011 – 2015; SD Impaired Driving Task Force, Member 2010 – 2012; Governor's Commission on Indian Child Welfare Act, Member 2004 – 2005; Equal Justice Commission, Member 2005 – 2006; Judicial Evaluation Committee, Co-Chair 2001 – 2003; Judicial Workload Committee, Member 2002 – 2003; UJS Planning Council, Member 1996 – 1999. Jury Orientation Committee, Member 1995; Criminal Pattern Jury Instructions Committee, member 1993 – 1998; Rotary, Member 1992 – Present; PEO, Member 1982 – Present. Circuit Court Judge, Sixth Circuit, 1994 – Present.

**Bradley G. Zell, Second Circuit Court**

Address: Sioux Falls, SD. Children: 4 children. Education: Forestburg High School; Bachelor of Science, South Dakota State University; Juris Doctorate, University of South Dakota. Experience: Law Clerk, 7th Circuit, Rapid City; partner/owner Heidepriem, Widmayer, & Zell, Miller; Sr. Loan-Trust Officer and Director at Valley Banks, Sioux Falls; President Elect/Secretary, SD Trial Lawyers Association, Circuit Court Judge, Second Circuit, 2003 – Present.

# Chapter 6

## 2015 South Dakota Legislative Manual State Administration



State Capitol Building and Capitol Complex.....	218
Black Hills State University.....	234
Dakota State University .....	238
Northern State University .....	244
South Dakota School of Mines and Technology .....	247
South Dakota State University.....	254
University of South Dakota .....	262
South Dakota School for the Deaf .....	269
South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired .....	271
South Dakota Human Services Center - Yankton.....	274
South Dakota Developmental Center - Redfield .....	276
South Dakota Veterans Home.....	279
South Dakota State Fair .....	281
State Treatment and Rehabilitation Academy .....	283
West Farm .....	287
Mike Durfee State Prison - Springfield .....	288
South Dakota Women’s Prison.....	290
South Dakota State Penitentiary .....	292
Directory of State Government.....	294
Directory of Boards and Commissions .....	300
General Appropriations.....	313

## Capitol Complex

### Pierre, South Dakota

#### Capitol Complex

The Capitol Complex, located on the Missouri River bluffs overlooking Pierre, is comprised of approximately 220 acres of state property. The property includes 23 state office buildings, over 12 acres of parking and more than 11 miles of sidewalk. Other features include the Fighting Stallions Memorial, the Flaming Fountain Memorial, Hilger's Gulch Park, Governor's Grove, a 5 acre lake, 2 acre tree bank, 14 flower gardens containing more than 22,000 flowers, and about 6,700 trees and shrubs. The lake is warmed by the flaming fountain and is a popular spot for flocks of geese.

#### State Capitol Building

Construction on the elaborately designed and decorated State Capitol Building began in 1905, after a protracted fight over which town was to become the state's capitol. The cornerstone was laid in 1908 and the completed building was accepted on June 30, 1910. The Capitol building was designed and constructed by Minneapolis architects Bell & Detweiler as a



modified version of their similar design of the Montana Capitol. Total cost of the Capitol Building was approximately \$1,247,000, \$7.10 per square foot. During the late 1930s, serious structural problems began to develop because of the extended drought. Works Progress Administration crews were enlisted to underpin the foundation, repair floor and wall cracks, and repaint the entire building, covering over the elaborate wall decorations. An annex was added in 1932, to the north side of the original Capitol, bringing the size to more than 141,000 square feet. The Capitol measures 190 feet wide, 292 feet long, and 161 feet tall. Its materials include native field stone, Ortonville granite, Indiana limestone, and Vermont and Italian marble.

In the late 1970s, the Governor and South Dakota Legislature approved a large scale program to restore and renovate the Capitol back to its original grandeur. This restoration was completed in 1989, in time for the State's Centennial celebration. The building attracts visitors from across the nation and world to see its architecture, artworks, and more than 100 events that are held annually in the building, including the dazzling display of Christmas trees between Thanksgiving and Christmas.

The State Capitol houses the Legislature, Supreme Court, Constitutional Officers, Public Utilities Commission, Digital Dakota Network, and several Bureaus of Executive Management. A collection of dolls dressed in gowns fashioned after the gowns worn by the First Ladies at their husbands' inaugurals are on the first floor.



### **Capitol Lake**

Capitol Lake, located adjacent to the Capitol to the east is a five acre man-made lake. Fed by a warm water artesian well, the picturesque lake is a popular spot for Canadian geese in the winter. Capitol Lake was a popular ice skating attraction early in the 1900s, until weak ice led to the loss of life on the lake. Up until the mid-1970s, the pond was also a popular fishing hole for the youth of the Pierre area.

### **Governor's Residence**

From 1937 until 2003, the former Governor's Residence served as private living quarters and a public building for all South Dakota governors and their families. Because of severe infrastructure problems and outdated facilities, the Bureau of Administration and the Capitol Beautification Commission recommended that the Governor's Residence be replaced with a new facility that would better serve the needs of the governor, first family, and the citizens of South Dakota.



The former Governor's Residence was officially closed on November 3, 2003. The former Residence has since been sold, restored, and is now a museum near the Rapid City Airport. A collaborative effort between the State of South Dakota, South Dakota

Community Foundation, Pierre Economic Development Corporation, and the Capitol Beautification Commission was implemented and construction began in earnest on the new Governor's Residence in the spring of 2004. Under the supervision of the general contractor, Henry Carlson Company of Sioux Falls, hundreds of contractors and subcontractors worked tirelessly until construction was completed in June of 2005. Thousands of South Dakotans and numerous corporations and companies from across the state contributed substantial amounts of money, products, and services.

Measuring approximately 14,000 square feet, the new, two-story Residence is poised peacefully on the eastern shore of Capitol Lake in the precise location of the previous Governor's Residence. The new Residence serves as the private residence for governors and their families and as a facility capable of hosting guests for gubernatorial public events.

The private side of the Governor's Residence features offices for the Governor and First Lady, full living quarters, including a kitchen, living room, dining room, family room, and five family bedrooms. The grand dining room and the Governor's private office include fireplaces accented with rock blasted from Crazy Horse Memorial in the Black Hills. The public side of the Governor's Residence includes a grand dining hall, which accommodates approximately 100 guests, a commercial kitchen and cooking facilities, greeting area, and two staterooms or guest quarters.

The exterior of the Governor's Residence is adorned with field stone from near Miller, South Dakota, while other portions of the exterior feature copper flashing, specially cast concrete, South Dakota brick, and numerous roof adornments to add to the exterior appeal.

The design and construction of the South Dakota Governor's Residence will be a source of pride and honor for generations of South Dakotans to come.

### **Hilger's Gulch**

The gulch behind the Capitol Building was once owned by Anson Hilger. In 1986, Governor William Janklow proposed turning it into a parkway with a bridge and sidewalks. In 1989, Governor's Grove, which includes a tree planted for each state governor, was moved from the Transportation Building to the Gulch. Veterans



groups provide 100 U.S. flags that are flown on holidays and special events. The gulch includes a 1.5 mile lighted walking trail and flower gardens.



### Visitor Center

The Visitor Center was built in 1971 and housed the maintenance shop for many years. In 1998, the shop area was converted into a Visitor Center, complete with a conference room that can be reserved for use by the general public. Restrooms and a kitchen are located near

the conference room. A gallery runs along the front of the Visitor Center. The rooftop viewing area provides a panoramic view of Capitol Lake. The Center is open year round from 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

### Soldiers' and Sailors' Building



Originally a memorial to South Dakotans serving in World War I, the Soldiers' and Sailors' Building was built in 1931, to house the state museum for many years. In 1990, it became an office building and houses the Departments of Military and Veterans Affairs. The 11,760 square foot building currently displays tributes to South Dakota Medal of Honor recipients, former prisoners of war, other distinguished veterans, and all South Dakota veterans. It is located at 425 East Capitol Avenue, across from the Capitol Building.





### **Sigurd Anderson Building**

This state office building, named after the state's 19th Governor, was constructed in 1951. The 28,840 square foot building houses various state agencies. It is located across from the Capitol Building at 445 East Capitol Avenue.



### **Joe Foss Building**

Named after the famous World War II flying ace and 20th Governor of South Dakota, the Foss Building was completed in 1955. The building's first occupant was the Department of Highways. Today, the 60,230 square foot building houses various state agencies. It is located across from the Capitol Building at 523 East Capitol Avenue.



### **Richard Kneip Building**

This state office building is located at 700 Governors Drive. The building was completed in November 1975, and is named after Richard Kneip, the 25th Governor of South Dakota. Various state agencies occupy this 79,180 square foot building.



### **Mercedes MacKay Building (State Library Building)**

Originally constructed in 1974, and recently renovated in 2009, the MacKay Building serves as the state repository and reference library, as well as office for state agencies. The 48,000 square foot building is named after Mercedes MacKay, State Librarian from 1939 to 1973. The building is located at 800 Governor's Drive.



### **Public Safety Building**

Formerly an old federal building and Commerce Building, this building currently houses the Department of Public Safety. The 21,300 square foot building is located at 118 West Capitol Avenue.



### **George S. Mickelson Criminal Justice Center**

The Mickelson Center was completed in 2005, and houses a wide variety of state law enforcement agencies. The 152,700 square foot facility houses the Attorney General, administration and staff, the Division of Criminal Investigation, law enforcement training, forensic laboratory, State Radio, and an emergency operations center. The building is named after the state's 28th Governor and former assistant attorney general and state's attorney who was killed when a state airplane crashed on April 19, 1993, near Dubuque, Iowa.



### **Dr. Robert Hayes Building**

Originally constructed as a health laboratory, the Hayes Building currently houses the administrative office of the Department of Health. The 10,500 square foot building is named after the physician and health care pioneer who served as Secretary of Health from 1970 to 1975. The building is located at 600 East Capitol Avenue between the Capitol and the Visitors Center.



### **State Health Laboratory**

Completed in 1997, the State Health Laboratory has facilities for bacteriological, serological, virological, and chemical testing, as well as office spaces for the Department of Health. The 36,100 square foot building is located at 615 East Fourth Street.



### **Becker–Hansen (Transportation) Building**

Built in 1964, the Becker–Hansen Building is the central headquarters for the Department of Transportation, including aeronautics, highways, and railroads. The name was changed to the Becker–Hansen Building in tribute to Ron Becker and David Hansen, who were killed when the state plane crashed on April 19, 1993. This 90,200 square foot building is located at 700 East Broadway Avenue.

### **Bureau of Administration Building**

A former church, this 4,500 square foot building houses various executive management bureau staff, including the Bureau of Administration central office. It is located at 320 North Nicollet Avenue.



### **Dolly-Reed Plaza**



The State purchased the Capitol Lake Plaza Building in 2007. The 29,000 square foot office is a model of modern energy efficiency and includes solar panels, vertical axis wind turbines, and a geothermal heating and cooling system. The building was renamed the Dolly-Reed Plaza in September 2012. The building houses various state agencies and is located at 711 East Wells.

## Cultural Heritage Center



In honor of South Dakota's centennial anniversary, the Cultural Heritage Center opened in 1989, as the headquarters of the South Dakota State Historical Society. The 63,000 square foot, earth covered Center is located at 900 Governors Drive, above Hilger's Gulch, north of the State Capitol. The Center holds the archives, historic preservation, and museum, as well as the research and publishing operations of the State Historical Society. The design of the Center recalls the ancient Arikara earth lodges that once dotted the Missouri River Valley and the grounds are covered with native Dakota flora.

Best known as a museum, the Cultural Heritage Center contains a 13,900 square foot gallery, featuring award winning exhibits that depict the state's rich cultural heritage and history. A full-size tipi, recreated sod house, milking shed, and WNAX gas station provide drama and fun for visitors to the center. Ever changing exhibits highlight various themes and topics.

For genealogists, researchers, students, scholars, and the historically curious, the research room in the Cultural Heritage Center makes available over three million cubic feet of documents, films, maps, photographs, and recordings. In its State Archives, the Society maintains the records of government agencies and papers of elected officials. Microfilm copies of the state's newspapers and state census records are popular collections.

### **Fighting Stallions Memorial**

The Fighting Stallions Memorial was built as a tribute to the eight South Dakotans who died when a state plane crashed on April 19, 1993, near Dubuque, Iowa. The men were on an economic development mission. Fighting Stallions is an enlarged bronze replica of the 1935 mahogany carving by sculptor Korczak Ziolkowski. The memorial is located near Capitol Lake. The base of the memorial contains dedications to the men who died: South Dakota's 28th Governor, George Mickelson; Office of Energy Policy Director, Ron Reed; Governor's Office of Economic Development Commissioner, Roland Dolly; First Bank of South Dakota President/CEO, David Birkeland; Sioux Falls Development Foundation President, Roger Hainje; Northern States Power Chief Executive, Angus Anson; and state pilots, Ron Becker and David H. Hansen.



### **Civil War Monument Memorial Park**

This monument was erected in 1918, to honor those who defended our nation and is located in the small triangular park at the intersection of Capitol Avenue, Wells Avenue, and Court Place.





## Emergency Medical Service Memorial

The memorial honors emergency medical services personnel who have fallen while in the line of duty.



## Law Enforcement Officers Memorial

This memorial is in tribute to the South Dakota law enforcement officers who served and sacrificed their lives in the line of duty.



### Fallen Firefighter Memorial

Officially dedicated October 12, 1997, the memorial honors the living memory of all firefighters who have given up so much of themselves in service to their fellow South Dakotans. It also honors firefighters who have made the ultimate sacrifice. The firefighters inscribed on the memorial gave their lives to protect neighbors, friends, and those they never knew. They are the firefighters who answered their “last alarm.”

~taken from the words of Richard Hainje, Assistant Fire Chief.



### Korean / Vietnam Veterans Memorial

The Korean/Vietnam Veterans Memorial is located near the Flaming Fountain on Capitol Lake. The monument, made of South Dakota granite, was dedicated on May 30, 1986, to honor 349 South Dakotans who died or who are missing in action in the Korean and Vietnam Wars.

### Flaming Fountain



This well, drilled in the winter of 1909 – 1910, has a depth of 1,350 feet and flows at 1,620 gallons per minute with a water temperature of 92 degrees. It originally provided natural gas to the city of Pierre and was also used to heat the Capitol. In the late 1950s, the main lines rusted out and the well was abandoned. The natural flow stabilized the warm water lake. In the mid 1960s, the idea of a flaming fountain was conceived. The flame, as you see it, has burned since it was first ignited in August of 1967. Recently, the flame has burned inconsistently. Although the actual cause has not been determined by engineers, it most likely is from a diminished gas flow, a collapsed well casing, or a deteriorated well head. The cost to repair the fountain is prohibitive at this time.

### World War II Memorial

The construction of a World War II Memorial on the Capitol grounds was announced in March 2000, by Governor William J. Janklow to pay tribute to all the past and present South Dakotans who contributed to the World War II effort.



South Dakota rallied to our country's defense and provided vital support to the war effort on the front and the home front. South Dakota participated in many ways in the war effort, including:

- More than 68,000 South Dakota men and women enrolled in the armed services;
- Over 2,200 servicemen gave the ultimate sacrifice and never returned home;
- South Dakota was home to 7 military establishments during World War I;
- South Dakota was vital to the Red Cross and USO efforts to support our troops overseas;
- South Dakota continued its agricultural production to feed the country and our troops during World War II and for the world relief effort following the war;
- South Dakota supported the financing of the war by purchasing War Bonds; and
- South Dakota schools and teachers were vital to preparing students for entry into military service during the war years.

These men and women are our relatives and neighbors. They came from the farms and small towns across South Dakota to do what they could for our flag – for our country – for all of us!

The memorial is an everlasting monument to thank them and immortalize their bravery.



## Korean War Memorial Forgotten War – Remembered Heroes

The South Dakota Korean War Memorial portrays a brave American GI devastating enemy forces and arctic weather during the Chosin Battle. The soldier is still fighting as he glances over at his fallen brethren, their names now upon a wall. He is low on ammunition, frostbitten, tired, and unshaven, but with a look of determination, he gives the soldiers a Centurion salute and completes his mission.

Unlike their comrades from World War II, the Korean veterans returned to life in the states without fanfare or acclaim. Even though Korean War veterans' heroic efforts were not derided like those of the Vietnam Veterans, Korean War Veterans were often ignored by the American public. This was partly due to the political peace that never set a victorious outcome to the war.



Dedication of the Korean War Memorial was announced on September 18, 2004, by Governor M. Michael Rounds.



## Vietnam War Memorial

The South Dakota Vietnam War Memorial is a tribute to the veterans who returned home from the war to fight a sometimes more painful battle on the home front. The merits of the war were not just debated at podiums and in war rooms, but over dinner tables, in the streets, and in the field itself.

The South Dakota Vietnam War Memorial takes one soldier, as a symbol of the many South Dakotans who served during this violent conflict, and elevates him to the status they all deserve.

Dedication of the Vietnam War Memorial was announced on September 16, 2006, by Governor M. Michael Rounds.



## **Black Hills State University**

### **Spearfish, South Dakota**

### **History**

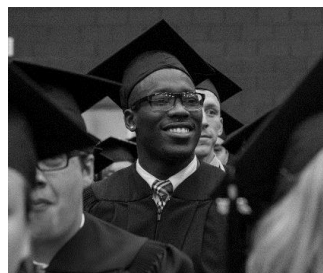
Black Hills State University was established by the Dakota Territorial Legislature in 1883, as Spearfish Normal School. By 1924, the school was authorized to adopt a four-year curriculum leading to a bachelor of science in education degree. Known informally as a teacher's college during the '20s and '30s, the name was officially changed to Black Hills Teachers College in 1941. On July 1, 1964, in recognition of the broadening educational opportunities offered by the college, the Legislature officially changed the name to Black Hills State College. The college's role in the state's higher education system has continued to grow and evolve over recent decades. The State Legislature changed the college's name to Black Hills State University, effective July 1, 1989. Dr. Tom Jackson, Jr., became the university's 10th president in July 2014.

### **Accreditation**

The university is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business; the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education; and the National Association of Schools of Music. The university is also a member of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities and the National Commission on Accrediting.

### **Objective**

Black Hills State University is committed to maintaining academic excellence through 66 bachelor's degree programs, as well as eight master's degree programs and three associate's degree programs. The curriculum is delivered through three colleges: Business and Natural Sciences, Education and Behavioral Sciences, and Liberal Arts. By virtue of its location in the Black Hills, BHSU has access to a multitude of outdoor field research sites and specialized laboratories where faculty and students work closely with scientists at a number of government agencies and private firms.



BHSU, the only comprehensive university in Western South Dakota and the third largest university in the state, has an enrollment of nearly 4,500 students from all 66 South

Dakota counties, 43 states, and 27 countries. Students attend classes at the Spearfish campus, in the state's second-largest city at BHSU-Rapid City, and online.

The campus leads the region with sustainability efforts and academic programs in business, health sciences, education, exercise science, and natural sciences. It also places great importance on extending its human and physical resources to the people of the state and region. The university is home to the Sanford Science Education Center, the South Dakota Center for Enterprise Opportunity, the Center for the Advancement of Math and Science Education, and many other centers that provide education and outreach to the region.

Exciting initiatives in the Black Hills region include innovative changes in education, groundbreaking research at the world-class Sanford Lab, and emerging technology-related enterprises. BHSU takes an active role in these exciting ventures by providing leadership for math and science education; developing the BHSU Underground Campus at the Sanford Lab; offering unique cultural experiences, including the annual Lakota Omniciye Wacipi; and conducting useful and needed research for area businesses.

## **Curricula**

### **College of Liberal Arts:**

The College of Liberal Arts prepares undergraduates for teaching, graduate school, law school, or many other occupations. The College offers numerous extracurricular opportunities that encourage intellectual growth and a sense of community. Students enrich their learning experience through Honors, First Year Experience, and Study Abroad Programs and gain real-life experience through participation in the campus TV studio and radio station, award-winning newspaper, state-of-the-art photography darkrooms, and internships with local agencies and businesses. They also have the opportunity to get involved in faculty-mentored research projects in the humanities, history, social sciences, and math and present their research at the annual Black Hills Research Symposium. Opportunities to perform abound with band, choir, orchestra, and other ensembles and theatre productions throughout the year.

### **College of Business and Natural Sciences:**

The College of Business and Natural Sciences is dedicated to delivering innovative instruction, mentoring, research, and service to develop business and natural science graduates who can compete effectively in a dynamic global environment.



The BHSU business program, one of the largest in the area, is in the Top 5% of business schools worldwide with AACSB accreditation. Faculty members are actively engaged in applied research and publication.

Students in the Natural Sciences have the unique opportunity to participate in research at the Sanford Lab, located only 15 minutes from the BHSU campus, as well as numerous other faculty-mentored research projects that provide them with hands-on lab experience.

**College of Education and Behavioral Sciences:**

The College of Education and Behavioral Sciences prepares competent, confident, and caring teachers for the 21st century. BHSU has the largest teacher education program in the state with high placement rates in South Dakota and the region. For over 100 years, Black Hills State University has demonstrated a strong commitment toward educational excellence through faculty dedication and student achievement.

Behavioral Sciences students are transformed by their experiences. Students participate in internships specific to their area of study, explore subject matter through faculty-mentored projects and research, and connect with others through student-led clubs and organizations to further discuss subject matter and interests.

**Majors:**

American Indian Studies, Art/Art Education, Biology/Biology Education, Business Administration (emphases in Accounting, Economics and Finance, Entrepreneurial Studies, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Tourism and Hospitality Management), Business Education, Chemistry (emphases in Chemistry and Biochemistry), Chemistry Education, Communication Studies and Theatre (emphases in Speech Communication and Theatre), Corporate Communication, Early Childhood Special Education, Elementary Education, English/English Education, Environmental Physical Science, Exercise Science (emphases in Management and Science), General Studies, Graphic Design and Communication, History/History Education, Human Services (emphases in Aging and The Elderly, Community Service, and Justice Studies), K-12 Special Education, Mass Communication (emphases in Graphic Communication, Integrated Media, Photography, Public Relations, Science Communication and Sports Media), Mathematics/Mathematics Education, Mathematics and Science Education (Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, and Physics), Music, Music Education (emphases in Instrumental and Vocal), Outdoor Education, Physical Education, Physical Science, Political Science, Professional Accountancy, Psychology, Science Education (Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, and Physics), Social Science/Social Science Education, Sociology, Spanish/Spanish Education, and Speech Communication Education (emphases in Speech Communication and Theatre)

**Pre-professional:**

Students can earn their associate's or bachelor's degrees in a variety of disciplines and continue their education at the graduate or professional school of their choice: Agriculture, Chiropractic Medicine, Dental Hygiene, Dentistry, Law, Medicine, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Optometry, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Renewable Natural Resources Management (emphases in Fisheries & Biology, Forestry, Range Management, and Wildlife Management), and Veterinary Medicine.

**Other Curricula:**

Two-year associate's degrees are available in Applied Health Sciences, General Studies, and Tourism and Hospitality Management.

**Graduate Curricula:**

Graduate classes leading to an MBA (Master of Business Administration), Master of Science in Curriculum and Instruction (with emphases in Math Education, Science Education, and Education Technology), Master of Science in Integrative Genomics, Master of Education in Reading, Master of Science in Secondary Education, and Master of Science in Strategic Leadership are available. The University also offers a graduate certificate in Crisis Leadership and Emergency Management.

**Course Delivery Options**

BHSU accommodates place-bound adult learners by providing a variety of courses online and in the state's second largest city, Rapid City, at BHSU-Rapid City. Many students use distance education options to complement their on-campus schedules; other students use them as their primary outlet. BHSU currently offers more than 130 courses online each semester and several programs are offered entirely online.

**The Campus**

The BHSU campus is one of the most beautiful campuses in the region. Today the Spearfish campus consists of 123 acres and 21 main buildings, as well as Ida Henton Park and Lyle Hare Stadium. Recent additions to campus include the Joy (Proctor) Krautschun Alumni/Foundation Welcome Center and Crow Peak Residence Hall.

The new Joy Center provides a dedicated space for alumni to gather and a place for both alumni and current students to network with more than 17,000 BHSU alums.

The Life Sciences Laboratory includes modern research laboratories and classrooms with clustered workstations for greater inquiry-based instruction and collaborative activities.

Clare and Josef Meier Hall, a state-of-the-art music and classroom building, includes a 280-seat recital hall, choir and band rooms, faculty studios, classrooms, soundproof practice rooms, keyboard, listening and piano labs, and faculty offices.

Five residence halls and an eight-building apartment complex accommodate nearly 900 students. The newest addition, Crow Peak Hall, connects two existing halls, Heidepriem and Thomas, with a central living area that includes a two-story great room, residential kitchen for student use, fireplace, snack area, and multimedia study rooms.

The Donald E. Young Sports and Fitness Center provides exceptional fitness facilities and a swimming pool, as well as classrooms and faculty offices.

The David B. Miller Yellow Jacket Student Union serves the social and recreational needs of the students. Woodburn Hall hosts the BHSU administrative offices, as well as the historic Woodburn Theatre. Jonas Hall houses most of the classrooms on campus.





## **Dakota State University**

### **Madison, South Dakota**

Dakota State University has a tradition of innovation since 1881. It started with becoming the first teacher training institution in the Dakota Territory and educating some of the earliest teachers in the area. In 1984, the mission for Dakota State University was changed to emphasize computer technology and information systems in support of the state's growing banking and financial services industry. The new mission completely revamped DSU from a liberal arts teachers' college into an advanced university with focus on intensive information technology programs.

In 2004, DSU was the first campus in the State of South Dakota to put a tablet in the hands of all on-campus students with the Wireless Mobile Computing Initiative. It was also one of the first higher education institutions in the United States to utilize tablet technology in the teaching and learning process.

Dakota State University continues to hold a great focus on cutting-edge technology programs and other innovative educational endeavors. DSU has a broad national reputation for providing a dynamic, technology-rich learning and research environment. Its undergraduate curriculum includes an impressive list of tech-focused degree programs in:

#### **Associate of Arts**

- General Studies, A.A.

#### **Associate of Science**

- Business Management, A.S.
- Health Information Technology, A.S.
- Network and Security Administration, A.S.
- Respiratory Care, A.S.

#### **Bachelor of Business Administration**

- Accounting, B.B.A.
- Business Technology, B.B.A.
- Finance, B.B.A.
- Management, B.B.A.
- Marketing, B.B.A.

---

## Bachelor of Science

- Biology for Information Systems, B.S.
- Computer Game Design, B.S.
- Computer Science, B.S.
- Cyber Operations, B.S.
- Digital Arts and Design, B.S.
  - Audio Production
  - Computer Graphics
  - Film and Cinematic Arts
  - Production Animation
  - Web Design and Production
- English for New Media, B.S.
- Exercise Science, B.S.
- Fast-Track (4+1) Graduate Program
- General Studies, B.G.S.
- Health Information Administration, B.S.
- Information Systems, B.S.
- Mathematics for Information Systems, B.S.
- Network and Security Administration, B.S.
- Physical Science, B.S.
- Professional Accountancy, B.S.
- Professional and Technical Communication, B.S.
- Respiratory Care, B.S.

## Bachelor of Science in Education

- Biology Education, B.S.E.
- Business Education, B.S.E.
- Computer Education, B.S.E.
- Elementary Education / Special Education, B.S.E.
- Elementary Education, B.S.E.
- English Education, B.S.E.
- Mathematics Education, B.S.E.
- Physical Education, B.S.E.

In addition to its strong undergraduate degree programs, Dakota State University offers master's degree programs in Analytics, Applied Computer Science, Business Administration, Educational Technology, Health Informatics, Information Assurance and Information Systems. DSU also offers a doctoral degree in Information Systems and recently launched a doctoral program in Cyber Security.



Dakota State has excelled in providing both undergraduate and graduate students ways to obtain their degrees without ever stepping foot on campus. Through programs offered at University Center – Sioux Falls, DSU makes many of its degree programs available to a non-traditional audience that requires a more flexible course schedule due to work or family commitments. As the only university in the state with a Respiratory Care program, offering both undergraduate Respiratory Care programs at Madison, Sioux Falls, and Rapid City. DSU has also been a pioneer in distance education, offering courses via the Internet since 1989. As of fall 2015, Dakota State offers more than 15 undergraduate programs and all of its graduate programs via online delivery.

### **Leader in cyber security**

Dakota State University is a national leader in the cyber security field. DSU is one of the few schools in the nation with National Security Agency's Center of Academic Excellence recognitions in Information Assurance Education, Research, and Cyber Operations (CAE-CO). DSU's Cyber Operations program was the first undergrad program in the nation to earn the CAE-CO designation.

The National Science Foundation's Scholarship for Service and the Department of Defense Information Assurance Scholarship program awarded the DSU Cyber Corps Scholarship program \$5.9 million in recent years. This program gives the best and brightest students in cyber security a full-tuition scholarship, an additional stipend to conduct technical security research with DSU faculty members and complete a security internship with the federal, state and local government agencies during the summer months.

### **DSU graduates are in high demand**

Dakota State University regularly places 100 percent of its graduates in respiratory care, health information management, information systems, biology for information systems, elementary education, special education, and secondary education.

Salaries for graduates of DSU's information systems degree programs are extremely competitive and, in some cases, exceed regional averages. Corporations, such as Wells Fargo, Schwan's, Citibank, and Federated Insurance, regularly travel to the main campus to interview, recruit, and hire DSU graduates. Recruiters know they will find exceptionally well-trained professionals with inquisitive minds. They count on DSU graduates having above average technology skills and real world work experience.



Dakota State graduates enjoy an impressive 95 percent career placement rate in their field of study or continuing education. An impressive 50 percent of those graduates have been offered permanent positions by their internship employers. In addition, graduates who have taken internships earn a 25 percent higher starting salary.

### Partnerships and Outreach Highlights

- CETUP\*, the Center for the Theoretical Underground Physics and Related Areas, was created by DSU associate professor of physics, Dr. Barbara Szczerbinska. It runs scientific research programs that bring physicists from around the world to collaborate on furthering physics research.
- DSU hosts GenCyber camps for middle school and high schools students interested in cyber security and programming. The weeklong camp is provided to students at no cost and is funded by a grant from the National Science Foundation and the National Security Agency.
- The Center for the Advancement of Health Information Technology (CAHIT) is a combination of DSU faculty, outreach services staff, graduate assistants, and undergraduate students creating a statewide resource center to provide coordination for regional and statewide health information initiatives.
- CAHIT programs include:
  - HealthPOINT – A federally-designated health information technology resource and support center for all South Dakota healthcare providers. HealthPOINT assists in analyzing practice readiness and opportunities to achieve tangible results from the implementation and utilization of electronic health records.
  - Support for South Dakota HealthLink – Connects hospitals, federally qualified health centers, primary care providers, specialists, labs, and pharmacies, as well as public health and other state agencies.
  - Health Edventure – A popular K-12 health literacy website that combines web and print resources for students, teachers and parents. Cross-curriculum materials are designed to promote healthy habits while students are learning core subjects like math, science, geography, and language arts. A special fourth grade series called “SD Road Trip” is in use by over 1,000 fourth grade students in S.D.

- Health IT Training – The Health Information Technology Training Program prepares workers to fill certain roles within the healthcare and/or IT fields.
- The K-12 Data Center is located on the campus of Dakota State University and helps education entities enhance their technology. The Center offers technology services to South Dakota's K-12 educational community including public schools, tech schools, cooperatives, multi-districts, etc. The Center provides consistent, cost-effective services including email and calendars, email list services, web hosting, course management, streaming media, a help desk for the schools, and more.

### **Accreditations**

Dakota State University is accredited by the following agencies:

- The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools through the Academic Quality Improvement Program process;
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) – Will undergo accreditation through Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) in 2016. CAEP was created by a merger of NCATE and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council;
- South Dakota Department of Education;
- Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs;
- State Approving Agency as programs eligible for veterans' benefits;
- Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM); and
- Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care.

### **An excellent community environment**

The picturesque campus is located on 22 acres in Madison, near two glacial lakes that provide year round recreation. In the spring and summer, water skiing, sailing, and fishing dominate the on-the-water activities. In the fall and winter months, visitors and residents find numerous opportunities for outdoor recreation including hiking and cross-country skiing.



The University campus is home to the Foundation of former U.S. Senator Karl Mundt, the Karl Mundt Library, and the Smith-Zimmermann Museum that are open to the public and a scenic campus with historical buildings. Dakota Prairie Playhouse is also part of the DSU campus and houses performing arts, conferences, trade shows, seminars, community functions, meetings, banquets, and more.

The Madison Community Center was established in October 2000, through a partnership with the City of Madison and Dakota State University. The Community Center provides wellness opportunities for city residents and DSU students alike. It features an indoor swimming pool, fitness center, double gym, multi-purpose gym, racquetball courts, family center, meeting rooms, childcare center, and locker rooms.

**Vision: The path to the future starts here**

Building upon its distinctive mission, DSU will become:

- The university of choice for those seeking a student-centered institution that offers innovative programs grounded in teaching, research, technology, scholarship, and service excellence;
- An academic community that serves as an economic engine in local, national, and global markets; and
- A campus recognized for its achievements in continuous quality improvement.

**For more information about DSU, please visit [dsu.edu](http://dsu.edu) or call 1-888-378-9988.**



## Northern State University

### Aberdeen, South Dakota

#### Location

Northern State University (NSU) is a premier residential liberal arts institution characterized by outstanding instruction, extraordinary community relations, and unparalleled co-curricular opportunities. In August 2008, NSU was named for the second year in a row by US News and World Report as one of the best undergraduate public institutions in the Midwest.



#### Campus

Established in 1901, NSU has been a leader in higher education for more than 100 years. With a beautiful campus located in Aberdeen, outstanding faculty and more than 40 programs, NSU provides its students with an education that is based on the university's commitment to excellence. The administration, faculty, and staff are constantly developing new and innovative ideas to meet the needs of our changing society, including several projects and updates which are currently underway.

In an effort to maintain NSU's reputation as the statewide center for E-learning, the new Technology Center, which was dedicated in January 2007, electronically links over 900 students and schools across the state.

NSU has added new programs in sports marketing and administration, banking and financial services, and musical theater. Students who choose NSU experience more than just academics. NSU's extracurricular activities include a wide variety of weekly entertainment and cultural events. Among student organizations, there are social and professional groups, community service and religious groups, student run publications, and campus government. With more than 75 clubs and activity groups, NSU is ready to help students pursue their talents and interests, as well as develop their leadership skills.

Northern State is home of the Wolves, who are affiliated with the NCAA on the national level and the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference on the regional level. NSU offers 18 Division II athletic programs. The university is also home to the NSU Marching Wolves, who have enjoyed a long and distinguished tradition of excellence at the regional and national level. NSU's Men and Women's Basketball Teams consistently lead the nation in home attendance for Division II.

Swisher Field, home to the NSU football and outdoor track and field teams, includes a 6,000 seat football stadium and artificial surface outdoor track. New in 2005, the facility includes field turf, a new computer operated scoreboard for football, and a lighted and paved parking lot. Other outdoor athletic facilities include an eight-court

tennis complex, a softball complex, and baseball field located minutes from the residential campus.

The Joseph H. Barnett Physical Education and Convocation Center is home to indoor sport activities. The center can seat more than 8,000 people and includes classrooms and laboratories for health, physical education and recreation classes, a 2,500 square foot weight room, and a six lane swimming pool. The main arena, which was named Wachs Arena in 1990, honors the legendary men's basketball coach Bob Wachs. In 2009, the court inside Wachs Arena was named Don Meyer Court, honoring head men's basketball coach, Don Meyer, who became the all-time winning men's coach in the NCAA.

As a demonstration of NSU's commitment to serving students, the campus includes over 25 computer labs and has newly renovated the Science and Geo-Science labs in Fall 2009. NSU also houses its own Child Care Center located in Lindberg Hall. The Johnson Fine Arts Center is home to most of the campus civic and cultural events and the NSU Student Center houses many student activities. There are six residence halls on campus, with Steele and Kramer Halls offering suite style housing.

### Statement of Purpose

Northern State University is a multipurpose, regional institution of higher education, authorized for the people of South Dakota by the South Dakota Legislature. Founded as a normal and industrial school to serve the northern part of the state, the university has diversified its offerings to address the emerging needs of the students, community, and region. Teacher preparation remains an important feature of the institutional



mission, as do programs in the arts and sciences, business, and fine arts. Through undergraduate and graduate programs, the university provides quality teaching and learning. Distance delivery technology is a core mission in all degree programs, especially all levels of teacher preparation. Offering students a breadth and depth in the liberal arts and professional studies, the university develops effective and productive professionals and citizens. Northern State University has designed programs to meet academic, social, cultural and economic needs of the community and area, providing lifelong learning opportunities and is a center for the arts and recreation and support for regional development. Since 2008, the university began offering Banking and Financial Services and International Business courses at the University Center in Sioux Falls.

### Accreditation

Northern State University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.



It is also accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music and is a member of the Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences, the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, and the American Council of Learned Societies.



Northern State University is also a member of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the American Council on Education, and the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. The Carnegie Commission's rating of the nation's institutions of higher education (according to the scope of their programs) has classified Northern State University as a Baccalaureate College – Diverse Fields.

### **Curricula**

Northern State University is a multipurpose, multilevel state institution operating on a semester basis and offering the following programs: 1) Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in the arts, humanities, sciences, and social sciences; 2) Bachelor of Science degree with majors in natural and social sciences; 3) Bachelor of Science degree in Education; 4) Bachelor of Arts degree in Music Education; 5) Master of Science degree in Education; 6) Master of Science degree in E-learning; 7) Associate of Arts; and 8) Pre-Professional Programs.

### **Enrollment**

Undergraduate enrollment for the 2015 fall semester at NSU was 3,531.

**For more information, please contact [northern.edu](http://northern.edu) or 605/626-3011**



## **South Dakota School of Mines and Technology**

### **Rapid City, South Dakota**

Since 1885, the South Dakota School of Mines & Technology has been a national leader in preparing world-class engineers and scientists. Award-winning undergraduate education is enhanced by graduate education and research and development in areas of critical need to South Dakota, the nation, and the world. Our graduates design, construct, and operate the most modern technology to meet today's complex challenges and are held in the highest regard by their fellow leaders in industry, consulting, government, health, research, and education.

From geology and mining engineering to particle physics and atmospheric sciences, our graduates are in high demand. They have a sound foundation in their profession and most have real-world experience to make them highly competitive for the best paying jobs in America. Ninety-eight percent of our undergraduates have a job or place in graduate school upon graduation at an average starting salary of over \$63,000.

### **Mission & Vision**

The vision of the South Dakota School of Mines & Technology is to be recognized as an exceptional engineering and science university. Our mission is to prepare leaders in engineering and science, to advance knowledge and its application, and to serve the state of South Dakota, our region, and the nation.

Our strategic priorities enumerated in the Mines 2020: Strategic Vision and Plan are to prepare and educate an expanding and increasingly diverse student body; to reinforce and increase our research enterprise to elevate educational outcomes and economic development; to invest in human resources to move the institution forward; to define and acquire the critical resources to accomplish shared vision and strategic priorities through enhanced partnerships; and to ensure a legacy of excellence.

### **Location – South Dakota**

There are few places that offer more incredible opportunities than South Dakota. With a healthy economy anchored in agriculture and tourism, the state is rapidly diversifying its economic portfolio. Science, medical, engineering, technology, and energy industries are rapidly expanding, making an impact in the region, the nation, and the world.

### **The Black Hills**

One of the most historic and beautiful places in the Midwest, the million-plus-acre Black Hills National Forest and surrounding area is far more than Mount Rushmore and outlaw legends. The Black Hills boasts some of the best hiking, rock climbing, and mountain biking in the country, fabulous caves, remote canyons, abundant wildlife, forests, and

other natural attractions. A wealth of outdoor recreational opportunities like snowboarding, kayaking, mountain biking, fishing, snowmobiling, boating, and hunting are readily accessible.

## **Majors, Degrees, and Academic Programs**

### **Bachelor of Science Degrees**

- Applied Biological Sciences
- Applied & Computational Mathematics
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Geological Engineering
- Geology
- Industrial Engineering & Engineering Management
- Interdisciplinary Sciences
- Atmospheric Sciences
- Pre-Professional Health\*
  - Accelerated Nursing\*
  - Chiropractic
  - Dentistry
  - Medical Radiography
  - Medicine
  - Occupational Therapy
  - Optometry
  - Physician's Assistant
  - Physical Therapy
  - Public Health
- Science, Technology & Society\*
  - Pre-Law
  - Pre-Public Policy
- Mechanical Engineering
- Metallurgical Engineering
- Mining Engineering
- Physics

\*Following graduation from Mines.

### **Minors**

- Applied Biological Sciences
- Atmospheric Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computational Statistics
- Computer Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Environmental Science
- Geology
- Geospatial Technology
- Global Engineering
- Materials Science-Metals
- Mathematics
- Military Science
- Occupational Safety
- Petroleum Systems
- Physics
- Robotics
- Sustainability Engineering

### **Master of Science Programs**

- Atmospheric & Environmental Sciences
- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Computational Sciences & Robotics
- Construction Engineering & Management
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Management
- Geology & Geological Engineering
- Materials Engineering & Science
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mining Engineering
- Paleontology
- Physics

### **Doctoral Programs**

- Atmospheric & Environmental Sciences
- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemical & Biological Engineering

- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Geology & Geological Engineering
- Materials Engineering & Science
- Mechanical Engineering
- Nanoscience & Nanoengineering
- Physics

## **Accreditation**

The South Dakota School of Mines & Technology is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC), a commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The HLC is the recognized accrediting agency for the north central states.

All SD Mines engineering programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, which is the recognized accrediting agency for engineering. The BS program in Computer Science is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

Additionally, the curriculum in Chemistry is approved by the American Chemical Society.

## **Faculty**

The School of Mines has 147 faculty members, of which 90 percent hold doctorates or other terminal degrees. The student-to-faculty ratio is 14:1. Faculty members also carry out extensive research, bringing to the classroom the newest technologies and practices used in industry.

## **Student Life**

Students have the opportunity to participate in any of the more than 80 student organizations on campus. Student activities and organizations range from music, drama, professional, cultural, sororities, fraternities, athletics, politics, service, religious, military, professional, and special interests.

Our students have represented the School of Mines at a variety of national and international events. The challenges provided in these and other competitions give students the opportunity to apply classroom theory to real-world engineering and science problems so they are ready to contribute to the workforce when they graduate.

## **Student Services**

Through the Tech Learning Center, the Ivanhoe International Center, the offices of Multicultural Affairs, Retention and Testing, Student Affairs, and other efforts, we strive to provide all students with the tutoring, support, and services they need to succeed in college and in life. Our advising and mentoring services are designed to give students a personalized educational experience. Students can work with mentors and advisors to solve the academic and personal problems that can prevent students from graduating.

## **Research and Development**

The South Dakota School of Mines & Technology is engaged in cutting-edge research in a number of important areas of science and engineering. These research activities provide students with special opportunities to become involved in discovery and invention and to participate in the excitement of developing new concepts that can make our world a better place.



The School of Mines fosters research to solve problems of industry, the military, and government agencies, as well as generate economic development. Our researchers are active in pursuing grants from businesses, federal agencies, and foundations to create new knowledge and bring high-tech benefits to the state and nation. School of Mines faculty members and researchers received funding for 121 projects totaling more

than \$19 million during the 2015 fiscal year. The funding came from many different agencies, including the National Science Foundation, the State of South Dakota, NASA, the Department of Energy, the Department of Defense, private industry, and many more.

Scientists from the School of Mines are collaborating with peers from around the globe in the search for dark matter and other experiments being conducted at the Sanford Underground Research Facility (SURF) in Lead. Our PhD program in physics continues to serve research endeavors at the Sanford laboratory.

Our research centers and laboratories include:

- Advanced Manufacturing Process Technology Transition & Training (AMPTEC)
- Arbogast Materials Processing and Joining Laboratory (AMP)
- Center for BioEnergy Research and Development (CBERD) NSF I/UCRC
- Center for Friction Stir Processing (CFSP) NSF I/UCRC
- Composite and Nanocomposite Advanced Manufacturing (CNAM)
- Composite and Polymer Engineering Laboratory (CAPE)
- Dakota Bioprocessing Consortium (DakotaBioCom)
- Direct Write Laboratory (DWL)
- Engineering and Mining Experiment Station (EMES)
- Experimental and Computational Mechanics Laboratory (ECML)
- Martin Paleontology Research Laboratory (MPRL)
- Repair, Refurbish & Return to Service Applied Research Center (R3S)
- Security Printing and Anti-Counterfeiting Technology (SPACT)

## Outreach and Community Service

Continuously improving quality also means ensuring that we remain contributing members of our Rapid City community. Faculty, staff members, and students donate time and money to organizations and charities throughout the Black Hills. We have a responsibility to share our expertise, our resources, and ourselves to make this an even better place to live and we take that responsibility seriously.



A major goal at SD Mines is to assist our students in becoming civically engaged in their communities through the act of service. Each year, Mines students and staff members impact our local community through meaningful service projects. We believe it is important to prepare our students for their roles as citizens and leaders through community-based educational and volunteer experiences. During the 2013-2014 academic school year, our students logged over 10,000 community hours.

Some service partnerships include:

- Adolescent Substance Abuse Program (ASAP)
- Athletic summer camps
- Black Hills Works, Inc.
- Campuses Community Wellness Coalition
- Destination Rapid City
- Sanford Underground Research Facility
- South Dakota Transitions
- Engineering and science outreach to schools and businesses
- Engineers Week
- Feeding South Dakota
- GIRLS Day (Girls Into Real Learning Succeed)
- Rapid City Area Chamber of Commerce
- Rapid City Area Schools and Western Dakota Tech
- Rapid City Economic Development Partnership
- South Dakota Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (SD GEAR UP)
- Storybook Island
- United Way
- WAVI
- Women in Science & Engineering
- Youth Programs and Continuing Education

## Recognitions

The School of Mines has received numerous national and international recognitions. Faculty members are recipients of prestigious national awards, some of which include the U.S. Presidential Faculty Fellow Award and the CASE Carnegie South Dakota Professor of the Year Award. The university was named a 2012 Fulbright Top Producing Institution.

Students have received Goldwater Scholarships, Air Force Space Scholars, Hewlett Packard Scholarships, Gates Millennial Scholarships, and other prestigious awards. The university received the Boeing Outstanding Educator Award for 2000.

In addition, the School of Mines has been recognized for its support of veterans. *G.I. Jobs* magazine has named the university a “Military Friendly School,” and both *Military Times EDGE* and *U.S. Veterans Magazine (USVM)* have named the university a Top College for Veterans. The university was also presented the “Seven Seals Award” by the Department of Defense and Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve for “meritorious leadership and initiative in support of the men and women who serve America in the National Guard and Reserve.”

More than 78 percent of graduates increase their marketability to employers by conducting meaningful internships, co-operative education, or research experiences. This past summer, our students worked for 225 employers in 36 states and the District of Columbia, earning an average of \$17.57 per hour.

The School of Mines also has been recognized as one of “America’s 100 Best College Buys” for 17 consecutive years, ranks #7 nationally in Value Colleges’ Top 50 Best Value Online Graduate Engineering Programs, and is ranked #25 by Payscale.com in the “Colleges Worth Your Investment” survey with a 30-year net return on investment topping \$1 million.



Find us online at [www.sdsmt.edu](http://www.sdsmt.edu), on Facebook at [www.facebook.com/sdsmt](http://www.facebook.com/sdsmt) and on Twitter at [www.twitter.com/sdsmt](http://www.twitter.com/sdsmt).





## South Dakota State University Brookings, South Dakota

South Dakota State University (SDSU) in Brookings continues to be a high-performing institution, offering a rich academic experience in an environment of inclusion and access through inspired, student-centered education, creative activities and research, innovation, and engagement that improve the quality of life in South Dakota, the region, the nation, and the world.

SDSU is the state's Morrill Act land-grant university and its largest, most comprehensive institution of higher education. As the state's flagship university, it attracts students from all 66 counties in South Dakota, all 50 states, and 81 countries. They can choose from more than 175 majors, minors, and specializations. The institution also offers 33 master's degree programs, 15 Ph.D., and two professional programs.



David L. Chicoine, Ph.D., an SDSU alumnus, has been president of his alma mater since January 2007. Under his leadership, the university follows "IMPACT 2018: A Strategic Vision for South Dakota State University," its current five-year strategic plan. The plan identifies four goals that draw on the university's strengths and its commitment to excellence, creating a pathway to the future as a high-performing institution that delivers greater value to students and stakeholders:

- Academic Excellence — Promote academic excellence through quality programs, engaged learners, and an innovative teaching and learning environment;
- Research and Innovation — Generate new knowledge, encourage innovations and promote artistic and creative works that contribute to the public good and result in social, cultural or economic development for South Dakota, the region, the nation, and the world;
- Outreach — Extend the reach and depth of the university by developing strategic programs and collaborations and
- High-Performing University — Secure human and fiscal resources to ensure high performance through enhanced financial, management, and governance systems.

Some 2,800 administrators, faculty and staff (including part-time and student workers) carry out the day-to-day operations of the university to meet the needs of students, stakeholders, and the communities it serves and to achieve those goals.

## Promoting Academic Excellence

Student success is at the core of academic excellence. At SDSU, it begins with recruiting academically prepared students who are ready to learn. It includes comprehensive student engagement centered on student and faculty interaction, in and out of the classroom. And it means immersing students in the learning process through experiential activities to deliver a quality education.

Committed faculty, rigorous curricula, engaged learning, academic support, and state-of-the-art facilities are ingredients for a quality education, hallmarks of academic excellence, and the foundation of an SDSU degree.

The university confers degrees through six colleges: Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Education and Human Sciences, the Jerome J. Lohr College of Engineering, and Nursing and Pharmacy, as well as the Graduate School. Qualified students may enroll in the Van D. and Barbara B. Fishback Honors College.

In 2015, the American Association of University Professors announced SDSU had been recategorized as a Category 1 or doctoral-level institution for meeting AAUP guidelines in terms of number of doctorate recipients and the range in doctoral-level program offerings. SDSU has more than tripled the number of Ph.D. completions in less than 10 years, growing from 14 in 2006 to 47 in 2014.

In addition, SDSU offers nearly 40 nationally accredited, certified, or approved programs. Accreditation assures students of quality programs and indicates to employers that individuals have received instruction that meets national standards. To maintain accreditation, faculty and administrators stay informed about changes in practices within industries, as well as in approaches to teaching.

Van D. and Barbara B. Fishback, longtime supporters of SDSU, have committed \$450,000 over the next three years to support enhancement of selected academic programs at the university. The fund will supplement existing university resources and support programs seeking first-time accreditation.

Endowed positions, supporting some of the best minds the university has to offer, currently stand at seven, moving toward a goal of 16. There are one each in dairy, economics, nutrition and pharmacy, the deanship of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, and two in engineering.

High quality classrooms and laboratories, coupled with advanced technology learning tools, enable students to succeed and are often required to achieve program accreditation. The university is upgrading 99 classrooms across campus over five years as part of the Classroom Enhancement Initiative. The total cost will be \$10.2 million, approximately \$4.3 million of which is coming from existing resources with \$5 million in private funds raised by the SDSU Foundation.

In a state as diverse as South Dakota, not every student arrives on campus with the same set of skills and experiences. One survey showed 38 percent of incoming students came from low-income families and more than 26 percent overall were from the first generation in their families to attend a college or university. Such students face barriers

other students may not. For them, it is critically important to start the learning process at their level—wherever that may be—and to make education relevant to their needs.

To support and facilitate their academic experiences, SDSU began its Student Success Model in 2010, offering a full range of support services including an extended orientation, first-year advising center, first-year seminar, living-learning communities, an early alert system for academic progress concerns, tutoring support, and much more.

The university also is leading the way with South Dakota Jump Start, an innovative initiative among the six Board of Regents institutions and Oglala Lakota College, located on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, to serve American Indian and low-income students. South Dakota Jump Start identifies and addresses obstacles students may face when considering and attending college and was among the U.S. Department of Education's inaugural group of First in the World grant recipients.

## Research and Innovation

As the state's land-grant university, research has been a central part of the SDSU's mission since passage of the Hatch Act of 1887, which established state agricultural experiment stations. SDSU has the most active university research program in the state with more than \$58 million in total research expenditures in FY14, including more than \$43 million from grants and contracts.



The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching has designated SDSU as South Dakota's first High Research Activity institution. In 2014, SDSU was designated as the state's first Innovation and Economic Prosperity University by the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities. Only 50 public universities nationwide have earned the APLU designation for their work with public- and private-sector partners in states and regions to support economic development. Those institutions use innovations and knowledge they generate to engage with communities, to form partnerships with industry, and to expand cultural and social opportunities, improving quality of life for the people and communities they serve.

SDSU researchers are the essential source of such innovations. They contribute to basic knowledge and also advance discoveries toward commercialization through translational research.

In addition to graduate research programs, undergraduate students also have research opportunities led by innovative faculty at SDSU, and through the Van D. and Barbara B. Fishback Honors College and the SDSU Journal of Undergraduate Research.

The university is the lead for the multi-institution South Dakota Research Innovation Center: the Biochemical Spatiotemporal NeTwork Resource Center. SDSU researchers

also participate in two other Governor's Research Centers focused on materials and manufacturing led by the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

The Office of Technology Transfer and Commercialization (OTTC), assists researchers in commercializing intellectual properties and fosters collaborations between the university and industry partners. Over the last five years, OTTC has averaged \$2.3 million in royalty and license income annually. Technology transfer performance in 2015 was fueled by 34 disclosures and 14 new intellectual property licenses.

Collaborations with the private sector help create new jobs and economic development, and offer students a wide range of experiential and employment opportunities such as internships. These employment opportunities for students results in a workforce with advanced skills and experiences that employers want and help graduates launch successful careers.

The Research Park at SDSU, the state's first university-affiliated research park and business incubator, provides more than 1 million square feet of office space, laboratories, conference rooms, and greenhouses on 125 acres. As the leading research park in the state, it fosters collaboration and partnerships among SDSU, businesses, industries, and government, enabling technology transfer and stimulating economic development. In December 2014, Gov. Dennis Daugaard announced the Research Park at SDSU was approved by the Governor's Office of Economic Development as the first South Dakota Certified Technology Park.

## Outreach

**SDSU Extension and iGrow:** In 1914, the Smith-Lever Act created a system of cooperative extension services to help transmit the knowledge, research, and innovations created in the nation's land-grant universities to the people and communities that supported them. It was an idea almost as revolutionary as the Morrill Act, which created those land-grant institutions some 52 years earlier.

In recent years, SDSU Extension has reorganized to meet the needs of a changing world. Four years ago, SDSU transitioned its information-delivery system to a vibrant and responsive Web-based learning platform called "iGrow." At the same time, a select group of discipline-focused field specialists were installed at eight regional centers. SDSU Extension continues to be a trusted source of research-based, unbiased information for the agricultural stakeholders in a world where (quoting SDSU Extension Director and South Dakota Corn Utilization Council Endowed Dean of the College of Agriculture and Biological Sciences, Barry Dunn), "community is defined not by counties, but by satellites and cell towers."

Food and families—exemplified by the "Voices for Food," a six-state, federally funded research project led by SDSU that seeks community-based strategies to increase access to nutritious food in isolated communities—along with community development, urban and rural programming, and other programs designed specifically to engage American Indian communities in South Dakota are areas of particular focus, chosen to empower citizens and help them to be more competitive in a growing global economy.

**SDState Online:** Comprising the university's online education programs, SDState Online currently offers 30 online options, including 13 graduate and 7 undergraduate programs. It has achieved national distinction and local relevance by providing greater access to education for students across the state, throughout the country and around the world. In both 2013 and 2014, SDSU ranked among the nation's most affordable online colleges, according to [affordablecollegesonline.org](http://affordablecollegesonline.org).

One hundred percent of SDSU online programs are accredited by the Higher Learning Commission North Central Association.

South Dakota is among the top 10 states that provide 31 percent of all online enrollments across the country with SDSU among only 3.3 percent of U.S. higher education institutions that serve 3,000 or more online students.

**SDSU International:** Preparing students to live and work in today's globally connected world means providing them with learning experiences that transcend the boundaries of campus. SDSU students expand their horizons by studying abroad, and the university is attempting to double the number of students studying abroad between 2013 and 2018, as part of a national initiative called "Generation Study Abroad." Last year, 249 SDSU students studied abroad, with China the top destination. International students and visiting scholars also enrich the university. The number of international students has been sharply increasing over the last several years, with 680 degree-seeking students enrolled in 2014-15 (a 64 percent increase since Spring 2012).

International engagement also benefits the state economy. In 2013-14, international students brought \$27.4 million in revenue to the state of South Dakota via 1,560 international students enrolled across the state. There were 222 jobs created or supported in the South Dakota state economy by international students and their families.

**The South Dakota Art Museum,** the first fully accredited museum in the state to be recognized by the American Association of Museums, has been a destination for people to enjoy the artistic legacy of South Dakota in all its diversity since 1970. The museum has more than 7,000 objects in its collection including the famed Harvey Dunn paintings of pioneer life and the exclusive Vera Way Marghab linens. Rotating exhibits feature paintings, drawings, photographs, sculptures, textiles, and ceramics from its collections, along with exhibits curated from regional, national, and international artists.

**The South Dakota Agricultural Heritage Museum,** in the historic former Stock Judging Pavilion, houses collections and exhibits that record and preserve the agrarian heritage of South Dakota, agricultural technology and rural life. It includes an extensive photograph and postcard archive and the South Dakota history library. Visitors attend the museum from all 50 states and many foreign countries.

**McCrory Gardens** is a research and education facility operated and maintained by SDSU and funded in part by donations from the Friends of McCrory Gardens, admission fees, special gifts, and endowment returns. It comprises more than 25 acres of flowers, trees, shrubs, and grasses in harmonious settings to display, educate, and further the development of new varieties. An additional 40 acres is dedicated to the South Dakota State Arboretum.

**The Hilton M. Briggs Library** serves students, faculty, staff, and the broader South Dakota community through its holdings of more than 1 million items, 32,000 online journals, 18,000 electronic books, and 80,000 maps. The library has served as a depository for federal documents since 1889. The archives and special collections encompass 7,500 linear feet of materials and 1,675 digitized items.

**The Senator Thomas A. Daschle Congressional Research Study** allows for public access to the career papers of Senator Daschle, a 1969 SDSU graduate. Located within the Special Collections area on the upper level of the Hilton M. Briggs Library, the papers consist of more than 2,000 linear feet of materials that document his 26-year career in the U.S. House and Senate from 1979 to 2005.

**The American Indian Education and Cultural Center** at SDSU is the nexus of cultural programming, services, and advocacy to support American Indian students, encourage appreciation of cultural and human differences and advocate for the inclusion of Indigenous knowledge.

**The Animal Disease Research and Diagnostic Laboratory** serves the state and region with timely and accurate veterinary diagnostic services. The staff performs a full range of diagnostic testing services to provide veterinarians and health officials with information they need to protect and improve animal and human health. The lab conducts more than 500,000 diagnostic test procedures annually.

**The Geographic Information Science Center of Excellence** is a collaboration between SDSU and the United States Geological Survey's National Center for Earth Resources Observation and Sciences, or EROS. The center enables faculty, students and EROS scientists to carry out collaborative research on remotely sensed data sets to study the land surface and its modification over time.



**The Performing Arts Center** has emerged as one of the region's finest facilities, given its acoustics, its flexibility, its popularity, and its bookings. The facility houses the 1,000-seat Larson Memorial Concert Hall and the 180-seat Fishback Studio Theatre for performance. The Roberts Reception Hall provides space for dinners and special events. An expansion of the Performing Arts Center—currently under discussion as part of the university's Design and Master Plan—would add a full-scale proscenium theater and position the Performing Arts Center at SDSU as the premier entertainment destination in South Dakota and the Northern Plains.

**Jackrabbit Athletics** teams completed their transition to NCAA Division I status in 2008 with tremendous success. Take a look at what transpired during the 2014-15 season:

The men's and women's basketball teams both advanced to postseason play for the fourth-straight season. The women's basketball team's appearance in the NCAA Tournament marked the sixth time in seven seasons.

- The women's soccer team qualified for the NCAA Tournament for the second time. It won its fourth regular-season Summit League title and 100th match as a Division I program during the season.
- For the third consecutive season, the football team tied the school record for most wins in a season (9) and won a first-round playoff game.
- Nearly 350 student-athletes recorded a 3.0 GPA or higher. Several student-athletes earned postgraduate scholarships, highlighted by Zach Zenner being named the top Football Championship Subdivision Scholar-Athlete and the Capital One Academic All-America® Team Member of the Year.
- The department won The Summit League Food Fight for the third-straight year by collecting 34,681.07 pounds of food and \$5,540 that were donated to the Brookings Food Pantry.

**The Alumni Association** interacts each year with thousands of SDSU graduates at events in Brookings and from coast to coast. The alumni office has contact with more than 63,000 alumni in the United States, with more than 31,000 of those living in South Dakota. Hobo Day—the university's annual homecoming—brings thousands of alumni and friends back to Brookings every year.

**The SDSU Foundation** is the recognized fundraising affiliate of SDSU. The Foundation has nearly \$200 million in assets, including more than \$100 million in endowed funds. The Foundation completed the largest comprehensive campaign for higher education in state history in 2013, securing \$255,736,045 in financial commitments over a six-year period. That exceeded the campaign goal by 25 percent. The Foundation has a professional staff of 31.

## **A High Performing University**

Ongoing changes to the physical campus—realizing goals set out in the university's 2025 Design and Master Plan—are visible representations of the university's continuing success and progress.

In the summer of 2014, Admissions, Registration and Records, and the Financial Aid office moved to the Enrollment Services Center, located in the renovated former Medary Commons, consolidating key student services in a single location. The new Architecture, Mathematics and Engineering Building—constructed using resources from the Higher Education Facilities Fund and private funding—opened for classes in fall 2015. And key parts of the Residential Life and Dining Services Master Plan were completed in 2013 with the expansion of the University Student Union, including the addition of new dining options, and the completion of four new residence halls, including a new residential life facility for the Van D. and Barbara B. Fishback Honors College.

The Sanford-Jackrabbit Athletic Complex—a competition and practice facility that includes the region's only indoor 300-meter track, along with expanded strength and conditioning and sports medicine facilities—also opened in 2014, north of Coughlin-Alumni Stadium. Construction began in August 2014 on the new Dana J. Dykhouse Stadium. It is scheduled to open in fall 2016 on the site of the old stadium. The new facility will increase seating capacity to 19,340 and offer suites, loge boxes, and club seating.

### **Just the Facts**

Founded in 1881, SDSU continues to serve South Dakota and the Upper Midwest. Today's South Dakota State includes, based on the 2015-16 academic year data:

- 12,589 students (including more than 1,700 graduate and professional students) enrolled from all 66 counties in South Dakota, all 50 states, and 81 other countries;
- 7,404 students from South Dakota, composing 59 percent of the student body;
- A student/faculty ratio of 18.6:1;
- 73 majors, 31 specializations, 73 minors, 32 master's degree programs, 15 Ph.D. programs, and two professional doctorates; and
- A contiguous campus of nearly 280 acres in Brookings, named the safest college town in America in 2015, by SafeWise, a security firm. In addition, Brookings was ranked 12th on the company's list of the "100 Safest Cities in America."

Those looking for more information on SDSU can visit [www.sdstate.edu](http://www.sdstate.edu) or contact the Admissions Office at (605) 688-4121 or University Marketing and Communications at (605) 688-6161.





## The University of South Dakota Vermillion, South Dakota

The University of South Dakota (USD) is committed to excellence in education, research, and service. USD is home to the state's only law and medical schools and the only College of Fine Arts in the region. Its professionally accredited (AACSB) School of Business and the College of Arts & Sciences makes it a center for liberal arts education. Three of the six Centers of Excellence in South Dakota are located on USD's campus – Ambulatory Medical Student Education, the W.O. Farber Center for Civic Leadership, and the Disaster Mental Health Institute.



USD offers an outstanding educational experience in the heart of the Midwest. Founded in 1862, USD has a caring and dedicated faculty and staff committed to educational excellence. Students succeed in the classroom, earning some of the most esteemed academic awards and scholarships available. Since 2003, students from USD have demonstrated academic

excellence by receiving many of the nation's most prestigious scholarships, including Fulbright, Truman, Udall, and Goldwater Scholarships.

University students enjoy success after graduation. Alumni include 13 Rhodes Scholars; four sitting justices of the South Dakota Supreme Court; former NBC News anchor, Tom Brokaw; 10 South Dakota governors; television personality, Pat O'Brien; USA TODAY founder, the late Allen Neuharth; political commentator and public television anchor, Ken Bode; and author, Pete Dexter.

USD is also home to the National Music Museum, an icon on campus and an important research institution and attraction for visitors. The National Music Museum, which holds and displays more than 13,500 rare musical instruments, is one of the world's finest collections.

### Accreditation

Since 1913, the USD has been accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. USD offers a broad curriculum in liberal arts and professional programs in eight schools and colleges. Students choose from 206 undergraduate majors and thousands of course offerings each year. The Graduate School offers master's degrees in 66 program areas and doctorates are available in 12 fields. USD also offers degree programs through University Center in Sioux Falls.



The School of Education and Beacom School of Business are two of the many nationally accredited programs at USD. Since January 1956, the USD School of Education has been fully accredited by National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The School of Education holds NCATE accreditation for its initial teacher preparation program and advanced

preparation for the continued education of teachers and the preparation of other professional school personnel. Other degree programs offered by the School of Education have also earned accreditation from various accreditation agencies.

USD's Beacom School of Business holds an AACSB International Accreditation distinction which represents the highest standard of achievement for business schools, worldwide. Institutions that earn accreditation confirm their commitment to quality and continuous improvement through a rigorous and comprehensive peer review. AACSB international accreditation is the hallmark of excellence in management education and part of the school's mission statement.

## Faculty

The faculty's dedication to teaching leads to productive collaboration between students and professors at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. This collaboration enables students to receive a diverse and challenging education.

USD has 453 faculty members, 82 percent of which hold the highest degrees in their respective fields. USD's student-faculty ratio is 17:1, which means students receive plenty of one-on-one time with dedicated, innovative faculty.

## Research

USD is a vibrant setting of innovative artistry and discovery, with research and creative activity opportunities in all disciplines across campus. In addition to individual research, the university hosts multi-disciplinary competitive research centers that foster academic excellence and spur economic growth.

USD is home to research that is not found anywhere else in the region. From the rich American Indian heritage of the state to the unique ecosystem of the Missouri River and the distinctive business climate of the state, USD researchers and students are afforded research opportunities not available in other areas of the country.



Key research strengths and facilities include the Missouri River Institute, Institute of American Indian Studies, Government Research Bureau, and South Dakota Small Business Development Center.

USD continues to expand its capacity to collaborate with industry. Our researchers participate in sponsored research and development and serve as consultants to manufacturing and business partners. An expanding portfolio of innovative technologies developed by university researchers is available to industry, creating a mechanism to give South Dakota businesses a competitive edge in a new economy.

### **Programs and Services**

The past few years have seen a surge in total enrollment, with 10,061 students in the fall of 2014. A significant increase in total enrollment in the past several years can be attributed to various dynamics, including innovative recruitment strategies and a dedicated faculty and staff, as well as the generous contributions to scholarships through the USD Foundation.

Outside the classroom, students enjoy numerous opportunities. Students participate in more than 120 organizations and clubs, including the campus' independent newspaper, *The Volante*, as well as the student run radio station, KAOR, and television station, KYOT. Others participate in student government, social fraternities and sororities and academic honorariums. Or, they can attend lectures by prominent individuals, such as Supreme Court Justice, Clarence Thomas; former Speaker of the House, Newt Gingrich; or USD alum, Tom Brokaw, formerly of NBC News. USD differentiates itself from other schools through signature programs: Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity, Honors Program, and First Year Experience, which allow students to study almost any topic imaginable and then present at national conferences and participate in academic travel programs. First Year Experience is designed to help first-year students succeed academically and socially through exciting classes, a network for personal support, and connections to faculty, staff and other students, as well as direct access to campus resources.



Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity increases undergraduate research awareness among undergraduates, faculty, and administrators at USD; stimulates research skills of undergraduates by providing opportunities for creative and scholarly activities; and encourages students to produce quality research presentations. The Honors Program provides talented students with a solid academic background, and then inspires through special seminars and individual projects that complement their chosen field of study. Interdisciplinary and service learning are a component of every undergraduate student's experience.

### **DakotaDome**

USD's multipurpose DakotaDome is a 145,000 square foot facility featuring an indoor football field, five basketball courts, a 25-meter swimming pool, an eight lane, 200 meter track, volleyball and tennis courts, and a large weight room. The Coyotes provide quality intercollegiate athletic programs, competing in NCAA Division I athletics. Non-varsity

students can also become involved in an outstanding intramural program. Students use the DakotaDome to train, work out, and attend classes. In 2004, the DakotaDome underwent a major transformation, making it one of the region's most flexible and fan friendly environments.

Currently under construction is a 6,000 seat basketball and volleyball arena and sports performance enhancement facility, which will also house the academic programs of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and kinesiology and sport sciences. A track and soccer complex is also part of the project. Subsequently, USD student-athletes, faculty, and the public will have more opportunity to experience an exciting, winning atmosphere.

Since the NCAA began awarding postgraduate scholarships to student athletes in 1964, USD has had 31 NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship recipients and two alternates for a total of 33. While the NCAA has no complete list of all-time postgraduate recipients, it is certain that the Coyotes rank among the top 50 schools in the country for the number of postgraduate scholarships.

South Dakota has 42 Academic All-Americans in school history who have combined to earn 52 Academic All-American honors.



Coyote track athlete, Alexa Duling, was a 2013 recipient of the prestigious Walter Byers Postgraduate Scholarship by the NCAA, awarded annually to one male and one female NCAA student-athlete in recognition of outstanding academic achievement and potential for future success.

## Financial Aid and Scholarships

More than 80 percent of all USD students receive some form of financial aid through grants, loans, and work-study jobs. The USD is committed to ensuring that academically qualified students with financial need receive sufficient assistance to allow them to successfully complete their education. All students who meet USD's admission standards are eligible for renewable, four year scholarships of up to \$2,000 and two year grants of up to \$1,000. Awards are based on the complete application portfolio. Factors considered include grade point average, academic rigor, ACT/SAT test scores, and other achievements.

## Leadership

President James W. Abbott, USD's first alumnus president, is a dynamic and aggressive leader. A life-long resident of South Dakota, Abbott grew up in Irene and Yankton, and has taught, practiced law, and actively managed various businesses. He is the former president and chief executive officer of Zylstra Communications Corporation in Yankton.

With President Abbott's leadership, USD has developed a long range plan that has increased enrollment and addressed campus building needs. Renovation and construction of the Sanford School of Medicine's Andrew E. Lee Memorial Medicine and Science Building was completed in 2008; the Theodore R. and Karen K. Muenster University Center opened in 2009 and was expanded in 2014; construction of the new business school building, Beacom Hall, was completed in 2009; Coyote Village, the university's new apartment-style residence hall complex that opened in the fall of 2010; and the Wellness Center saw almost 3,000 people on its first day of operation in January 2011, including both students and community members.

Many agencies provide critical services to the state, including the Business Research Bureau, Government Research Bureau, State Data Center, Small Business Development Center, Speech and Hearing Clinic, and TRIO Programs. The USD sets the standard with its values of excellence in teaching and learning, advancement of knowledge, public service, freedom of thought and expression, and personal responsibility and development.



## **Colleges/Schools**

### **College of Arts & Sciences**

The College of Arts & Sciences is the intellectual foundation of USD, offering undergraduates and graduates a top-notch liberal arts education in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. To fulfill its primary mission of serving the people of South Dakota and the region, the College of Arts & Sciences offers

undergraduate and graduate degrees in a wide range of academic disciplines, provides an intellectual foundation for the entire university, delivers high-quality instruction through traditional and innovative means, advances knowledge through original research and scholarship, disseminates that knowledge through publication and classroom instruction, and serves the academic disciplines.

### **Beacom School of Business**

The Beacom School of Business is the region's leader in business education, offering a quality program that is fully accredited by AACSB International. At the undergraduate level, USD's business students receive a well-rounded liberal arts foundation through general education courses, which combined with the business curriculum, prepares them with problem-solving skills, excellent communication, and critical thinking skills, which are in high demand in the global economy.

## **School of Education**

The USD School of Education prepares and supports reflective professionals and leaders by creating, sharing, and applying knowledge. The school cultivates curiosity, creativity and critical thinking, and collaborates using project-based learning strategies. Innovative programs are offered, including the yearlong residency which was pioneered to allow students a full year of teaching experience incorporated into a four year plan. Graduates leave the programs as highly qualified and marketable educators.

## **College of Fine Arts**

With state-of-the-art facilities and faculty comprised of dedicated teachers and working professionals, the College of Fine Arts combines high educational standards with extraordinary opportunities for real-world experience. As the only college offering the Bachelor of Fine Arts., Master of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Master of Music degrees in the state of South Dakota, there is a fit for every interest.

USD's vibrant campus is active with music concerts, theatrical performances, and art gallery exhibits. More than 100 events a year are hosted for the campus and surrounding communities and Fine Arts faculty invite more than 80 guest artists to appear on campus annually to enhance the fine arts offerings. Princeton Review continues to rank USD as one of the best universities.

USD's Department of Art, Department of Music and Department of Theatre are all accredited by their national associations, and have been for many decades. The quality of education provided has helped graduates go on to the concert stage, theatre stage, exhibition galleries, and graduate schools of note.

## **School of Health Sciences**

The School of Health Sciences (SHS) develops scholars, practitioners and leaders in health and human services. SHS serves as the region's premier, comprehensive school of health and human service professions, preparing students for interprofessional, collaborative practice that meets the workforce needs of the region, and innovatively moves health and human services forward. SHS students prepare for the future's challenges by completing rigorous curricula firmly grounded in high quality inter-professional education that fosters whole body wellness utilizing an inclusive health care team. The SHS is committed to a global outlook and welcomes people from all backgrounds, embodying the value of inclusivity in its curricula, programs, policies, and facilities. Rich collaborations with health and human service systems, and civic and business partners at the local, regional, national, and international levels facilitate research and enhance students' educational opportunities.

## **Sanford School of Medicine**

The USD Sanford School of Medicine (SSOM) is dedicated to exceptional student education, providing thoughtful and inspirational pathways leading to Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy in Basic Biomedical Sciences degrees. With a faculty noted for its clinical expertise and scholarship, our students emerge as highly proficient

physicians and health care leaders. The USD medical school has provided high quality medical education, and served as the only school of medicine in the state since 1907. The SSOM occupies advanced facilities in Vermillion and Sioux Falls. Students also learn at partner hospitals in Rapid City, Yankton, and Sioux Falls. Selected students voluntarily participate in the FARM program, in which they serve nine months in a rural South Dakota community. The school has been acknowledged as the nation's top provider of rural physicians. Throughout its history, the medical school has distinguished itself as a leader in medical education, rural medicine, research, and innovation. This tradition of excellence continues, creating a vibrant, modern institution.

### **School of Law**

The USD School of Law has a long and proud history. For more than 100 years, the School of Law has produced respected and educated lawyers, providing a solid education with seasoned faculty members who are experts in their respective fields. The intimate nature of the School allows faculty to provide personal, often one-on-one, attention to students. USD School of Law alumni make up a majority of the membership of the South Dakota Bar. Countless federal court judges and trial court judges across South Dakota and other states are graduates of the USD School of Law including four sitting members of the South Dakota Supreme Court and one current member of the Iowa Supreme Court.

### **Graduate School**

The USD is the largest provider of graduate education in the state of South Dakota, with 66 graduate and professional programs. Graduate and professional students play an integral role in the education, research, and creative scholarship at USD. USD's graduate faculty is competitive in research and creative scholarship and offer individualized attention to graduate students. Research and creative scholarships are an integral part of the USD's mission and an important facet of most graduate education programs. Faculty and students pursue research in vitally all academic departments on campus, and, in many cases, research or creative scholarship is a required portion of a graduate degree program. Additionally, there are many interdisciplinary and mission-oriented institutes on campus that carry out research.





## **South Dakota School for the Deaf Sioux Falls, South Dakota**

### **History**

The South Dakota School for the Deaf (SDSD) has continuously provided education and support services to students with hearing loss since it was first established in 1880. Initially all services were provided on the campus in Sioux Falls. In 1977, SDSD began serving students attending public schools, as well as their teachers and parents. The school was originally governed by the Board of Charities and Corrections; in 1943 they were placed under the control of the South Dakota Board of Regents through a constitutional amendment.

### **Educational Programs**

SDSD serves children from birth to age 21 (or high school graduation). Children are no longer served in on campus programs preschool through high school. Because there are so many different educational options for children with hearing loss, it would be impractical for SDSD to offer programs using each method. Instead SDSD has elected to offer two high-quality programs for children who are deaf or hard of hearing, as well as expanding support for students enrolled in public and private school programs.

#### **Auditory / Oral Program in the Brandon Valley School District**

SDSD's Auditory/Oral Program serves children who are deaf or hard of hearing, pre-school through fifth grade, who use hearing aids and/or cochlear implants to maximize access to spoken communication. Students enrolled in this program are expected to develop spoken English as their first language and also receive education focusing on speech, listening, and independent device management. This program began in 2009, and continues to be a great resource for students.

#### **Bilingual / Bicultural Program in the Harrisburg School District**

SDSD's Bilingual/Bicultural Program serves children who are deaf or hard of hearing, preschool through graduation, who use American Sign Language (ASL) as their primary mode of communication. Students enrolled in this program are expected to develop expressive and receptive ASL skills and also receive education focusing on the acquisition of English skills for reading and writing. Students may use hearing aids and/or cochlear implants to maximize access to spoken communication and would then also be expected to work towards independent device management. This program began in 2010, in Harrisburg.





### **A State Resource**

SDSD serves as a state resource center by providing multi-disciplinary assessments, consultation, and personnel training for local school districts when the decision is made to serve the child who is deaf or hard of hearing within the district. Regional Outreach Consultants observe students, assist with listening technology, share educational strategies, and provide recommendations to support the child's learning in the classroom.

The SDSD team provides student evaluations and hearing testing on the campus in Sioux Falls, and hearing screenings statewide using the mobile hearing lab.

The SDSD Outreach Consultants are typically among the first contacts for South Dakota parents and local schools when there are questions relating to hearing loss. These staff members are highly trained professionals who can provide training and resources for schools and families. Regional student and family activities are planned throughout the year including a family sign class, teen and elementary social groups, and family day activities.

SDSD uses distance learning technology to enhance meetings with parents and school district staff and the SDSD website provides information related to programs and services, as well as information regarding hearing loss ([www.sdsd.sdbor.edu](http://www.sdsd.sdbor.edu)). SDSD partners with other agencies and groups to maximize service delivery.

For further information regarding the programs and services call (605) 367-5200.



## South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired

### Aberdeen, South Dakota

For over one hundred years the South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired (SDSBVI) has provided educational services and programs to students, parents, and local school districts in South Dakota.



From the very beginning, the emphasis of instruction was to provide students with vision loss an equal opportunity for an education. In addition to academics, students are taught the skills that help them to be successful at work, home, and in the community.

Today, the SDSBVI serves students in local schools statewide, as well as offering educational programs for Kindergarten through 21 years of age on campus in Aberdeen. As the vision specialists for the state, SDSBVI personnel administer evaluations, provide books and classroom materials, conduct awareness and training programs, and provide consultation in areas ranging from preschool intervention to technology and transition.

The South Dakota School for the Blind was opened on March 1, 1900, in Gary, South Dakota, under the jurisdiction of the Board of Charities and Corrections. On July 1, 1945, the school was placed under the governance of the South Dakota Board of Regents. In 1959, the Legislature appropriated funds for construction of a new school in Aberdeen near Northern State University (NSU). Classes began in the new building on September 18, 1961. The name of the school was changed in 1970 to the South Dakota School for the Visually Handicapped. In 1979 the mission of the school was expanded to include *deaf-blind* students, as well as those who were blind or visually impaired. On July 1, 1999, the school's name was changed to the South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, as it is known today.

The school is accredited by the State of South Dakota and is in compliance with state and federal laws and regulations governing special education. The National Accreditation Council for Agencies Serving the Blind and Visually Handicapped has accredited the school since 1980. In 1994, the SDSBVI became the first school in the state to be accredited by the North Central Association in the Special Function Schools category.

## On Campus Program



The South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired provides an academic program for students from preschool through high school. In addition to the subjects traditionally taught in public schools, special emphasis is given to adapting teaching materials and methods to meet the unique needs of blind learners. For students who require services through age 21, an individualized transition program is provided.

Teaching the Expanded Core Curriculum of blindness skills is particularly important.

Braille, orientation and mobility, daily living skills, low vision utilization, assistive technology, social skills, recreation and career awareness are a regular part of this expanded curriculum. Certified teachers of the visually impaired and residential staff members have extensive experience teaching the skills of blindness. Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialists® teach students to travel safely and independently. Certified Low Vision Therapists® teach students to use magnification and lighting to maximize remaining vision.

Older students spend time living on location in campus apartments to hone their adaptive skills of independence with a completely individualized education program, designed annually for each student. Parents, students, our vision specialists, and local school district representatives are all involved throughout this process.

The SDSBVI places strong emphasis on involvement in the wider community. The school works with the Aberdeen public and parochial schools to have students take classes with their sighted peers. In addition, the Hub Area Multidistrict Vocational Center, Aberdeen Adjustment Training Center, and NSU have provided additional opportunities for expanded educational enrichment. Community based education, recreation, and employment experiences help students to acquire skills that will last a lifetime.

During June and July, enrolled students can continue their programs through the summer period to prevent regression of skills. Students from public school programs can use this time to work on the specialized skills in the Expanded Core Curriculum, which may not be available during the regular school year in their local districts.



## **Outreach Program**

The SDSBVI provides service to blind, visually impaired, and deaf-blind students statewide through evaluation, consultation, staff development, and shared resources.

**Multidisciplinary Evaluations** conducted by the SDSBVI staff are available for students enrolled in public school programs at no cost. The team of vision specialists evaluates the child's strengths and needs and makes specific educational recommendations for their educational program.

**Outreach Vision Consultants** travel the entire state to work with parents and school district personnel. They provide information on appropriate teaching methods and classroom adaptations, loan equipment and teaching materials, provide training for students and staff, and generally serve as a support for parents and teachers.

**Transition Specialists** work with students, parents, local, and adult service providers (especially service to the blind and visually impaired) to develop realistic post high school plans and ensure that the student has the experiences needed to prepare them for further education, vocational training, or employment.

**SDSBVI personnel provide staff development and community presentations** on a variety of topics related to blindness. Increasing public awareness of vision loss and the employment potential of blind people is part of the mission. Cooperative efforts with NSU have made it possible to develop online courses for teachers and paraprofessionals that can be accessed on the internet, which can lead to endorsements through the Department of Education. The SDSBVI professional library collection and specialized materials are available for interlibrary loan. The collection may be accessed on the South Dakota Library Network.

Any student under the age of 21 who has a vision loss that makes it difficult or impossible for him or her to carry on satisfactory class work is eligible for services from the SDSBVI. The services provided are determined by the individual's needs and may include evaluation, consultation services, or placement at the school in Aberdeen. The SDSBVI serves day students and has a residential program for students who do not live within easy driving distance. All services provided by the South Dakota School for the Blind and Visually Impaired are without charge to local schools or parents. Out-of-state students can be served on a tuition basis.



We encourage you to visit the school when you are in Aberdeen. We would be happy to give you a tour and talk about our services.

**<http://sdsbvi.northern.edu> • 888/275-3814**

## **South Dakota Human Services Center Yankton, South Dakota**



The South Dakota Human Services Center (HSC) is a licensed specialty hospital with 301 beds. HSC serves South Dakotans ranging from adolescents to geriatrics, providing inpatient psychiatric and chemical dependency treatment. The average daily census for fiscal year 2015 was 233, compared to 231 in fiscal year 2014. In fiscal year 2015, there were 1,960 admissions, whereas in fiscal year 2014, there were 1,848 admissions. The fiscal year 2016 operating budget for the Human Services Center is \$47,285,228

HSC began serving patients ten years before South Dakota achieved statehood. According to historical records, Territorial Governor William A. Howard was notified that Dakotans needing care could no longer be served in neighboring states. The other states' efforts were concentrated on providing adequate care for their own people settling in the region. Governor Howard, at his own expense, purchased two vacated buildings and had them moved north of Yankton and the Center began in 1879.

A State Penitentiary Trusty Program was initiated on the Human Services Center campus in fiscal year 1978. Ten penitentiary inmates were assigned to the Human Services Center to assist with farm and dairy operations. The program has proved to be successful and has a current census of approximately 250. Of this population, 100 trusties are assigned to various departments at HSC, including food services, laundry, grounds maintenance and custodial services.

Today, the Center is located in a state of the art inpatient treatment facility, also known as the Mickelson Center for the Neurosciences, which opened in October of 1996. It is located on the northern part of the HSC campus. In 2010, the hospital completed a 4,000 sq. ft. addition to the admissions area. In early 2012, a 20,000 sq. ft. dietary services building was added to the hospital.



**Aerial view of South Dakota Human Services Center North and South Campus.**

**South Dakota Human Services Center  
PO Box 7600, Yankton, SD 57078–7600  
(605) 668–3100 • <http://dhs.sd.gov/hsc/>**

## South Dakota Developmental Center Redfield, South Dakota

### Mission

The mission of the South Dakota Developmental Center is to provide individualized treatment services and supports to people with developmental disabilities and challenging behaviors only when appropriate services are not available in a community setting.

The South Dakota Developmental Center (SDDC), a residential intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled, is a division of the Department of Human Services. Established by an act of the legislature in 1899, SDDC was opened for admissions in 1902. The census reached an all-time high of 1,199 in 1963.

The SDDC population is projected to stabilize in the area of 160 people. The population decrease, from the high of approximately 1,200 in the mid-1960s, is a direct result of the establishment of community based service providers in various cities throughout the state. These community based service providers have enabled people to live closer to their families and obtain services in less-restrictive community settings.

SDDC's ninety-acre campus is located on state-owned land adjacent to the northwest city limits of Redfield. Persons served at SDDC spend the majority of their time between the twenty residential living areas, an *Activity Center*, All Faiths Chapel, vocational training centers, the Grace Schaefer School, and a *Food Service* building. Administration and Granite office buildings, as well as *Health Care Services* and Environmental Services Buildings, which include a powerhouse, water plant, laundry, maintenance, and carpenter shop and warehouses, are also on the campus.



### Provision of Services

SDDC takes the Interdisciplinary (ID) Team approach to provision of services. Program development for each person begins with thorough evaluations and assessments in all areas of daily living, with recommendations being addressed by an ID Team. The ID Team, including the person supported, determines which combination of therapies,

activities, training, and services are needed to enable the person to progress to his/her highest level of independence. All services are monitored and revised as needed throughout the year to continually meet the needs of the person.

The needs and abilities of the people residing at SDDC are quite diverse. Serving a population ranging from 12 – 77 years of age with varying degrees of disabilities, the service delivery system offers a variety of treatment environments. Based on the needs of each person, development may focus on the areas of personal care, social interaction skills, behavioral impulse control, making appropriate choices, domestic skills, etc. Depending upon the person, techniques may be utilized to enhance sensory motor skills, responses to stimuli, orientation to one's environment, etc. *Vocational* and educational training are also offered. SDDC further encourages and makes every effort to maintain positive and appropriate family interaction.

Services are provided to each person in one of twenty residential living areas (modules) within the three program areas. Each module is composed of age-appropriate peers with similar abilities: Program One serves adult men; Program Two, also known as the Turtle Creek Youth Program, is comprised of male and female adolescents; and Program Three provides services to men and women of varying ages and skill levels.

### **Program One**

This module focuses on increasing people's understanding of how their behaviors affect themselves and others, as well as helping people receive support to learn to accept responsibility for their own behavior and aid people in replacing negative behaviors with positive behaviors.

Intensive Treatment Services is an additional component of the program area, which is designed to proactively and effectively ensure people are supported and supervised through the use of individualized risk management plans.

### **Program Two**

Program Two provides services for up to 40 youth. This year round educational and residential program is for behaviorally challenged youth, ages 10 to 21. Youth with educational needs are enrolled in and receive their education through the Redfield Public School system.

To meet admission criteria the youth must have a developmental disability, display behaviors that are dangerous or cause concern for the child or others, and have unsuccessfully received treatment in a less restrictive environment. The State Placement Committee approves all admissions to the Turtle Creek Youth Program.

### **Program Three**

Program Three provides supports and services to adult men and women with developmental disabilities who have significant mental health and behavioral issues, thus requiring a highly structured and supervised environment. This program also provides



supports and services to adults who benefit from the living environment of the “Cottages” because of better accessibility for older persons and/or those with physical challenges.

Two of the modules in Program Three are equipped with proximity locking systems, which provide a safe living environment for persons who may wander from the area and who lack appropriate safety skills.

### **Opportunities**

The Center provides a wide variety of training and vocational opportunities both on and off campus. On campus training includes recycling, woodworking/crafts, meter salvage, packaging bird seed and golf tees, spin art, producing note pads and bookmarks, as well as looming rugs from material remnants. The people receiving services operate a driving range, grow starter plants for resale, deliver mail on campus, stock nourishments, and work in the campus laundry, canteen, and gift shop. The facility has also obtained *contract work* with outside entities for assembling and packaging bottom bouncers.

Recognized as an integral part of everyone’s life, opportunities are provided for socialization and participation in recreational activities. People may choose to participate in activities such as attending movies, dances, religious services, sporting events, field trips and picnics. Other favorites include swimming, exercising, shopping, dining out, fishing and boating, excursions to the library, and home visits.

The philosophy under which SDDC operates focuses on providing the care, guidance, opportunities and support necessary for each person to progress to his/her highest level of independence. More detailed and comprehensive information concerning SDDC is available upon request from the Director’s Office.



### **Contact Information**

Phone: (605) 472-2400

Internet: <http://dhs.sd.gov/sddc/>

Email: [infosddc@dhs-rf.state.sd.us](mailto:infosddc@dhs-rf.state.sd.us)

## **Michael J. Fitzmaurice**

### **South Dakota Veterans Home**

#### **Hot Springs, South Dakota**



The Dakota Territorial Legislature met in February of 1889, and, while in session, they passed a bill establishing the Dakota Soldiers' Home to be located in Hot Springs, South Dakota. The bill carried an appropriation of \$45,000 for construction with the objective for the Home to provide care for veterans.

On October 3, 1998, Governor William J. Janklow and Major General Philip Killey dedicated the South Dakota Veterans Home to Medal of Honor Recipient, Michael J. Fitzmaurice. Fitzmaurice received the Medal of Honor for "conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity of action at the risk of his life above and beyond the call of duty as a Specialist Four, United States Army, Troop D, 2nd Squadron, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division at Khe Sanh, Republic of Vietnam, March 23, 1971."

The mission of the Michael J. Fitzmaurice Veterans Home is to honor and serve South Dakotan veterans by providing high-quality care in a setting that promotes dignity and independence in a home-like environment.

On September 25, 2013, veterans and government leaders gathered in Hot Springs for a groundbreaking for the state's new Veterans Home. Veterans moved into the new home in November 2015.

The new Michael J. Fitzmaurice South Dakota Veteran's Home is a 133,000 square foot stacked two-story, 100-bed facility. The living spaces are broken into eight neighborhoods housed in eight wings, with each neighborhood having a living room, dining room, and kitchen area.

Residents have access to physical therapy, speech therapy, fitness, recreational opportunities, and workshops. The town square offers a bistro, post office, pharmacy, barber shop, and community room.

This new facility contains energy efficient heating and cooling systems, and low flow-fixtures to reduce water consumption, as well as many windows to bring natural light to the interior spaces. The biomass boiler system uses local wood chips as a fuel source which reduces annual fuel costs.



Michael J. Fitzmaurice Metal of Honor Monument



## South Dakota State Fair Huron, South Dakota

The origin of the South Dakota State Fair, the front ranking state exposition, was an act of the Territorial Legislature in 1885. This act created the Board of Agriculture for the purpose of “forwarding agriculture, horticulture, manufacturing, and the domestic arts.” The fair traveled to various communities within the state for a number of years and finally found a permanent home in Huron in 1905, when the Central and North Western Railway Company deeded 85 acres to the state of South Dakota for the purpose of establishing the State Fairgrounds. To the original tract of land, 66 more acres were added in 1912 and 19 acres west of Lincoln Avenue bringing the total to 170 acres.



The South Dakota State Fairgrounds is an extremely versatile property. The fairgrounds is the home of South Dakota’s premiere family and agricultural event of the year – the South Dakota State Fair – and hosts interim events throughout the remainder of the year. The South Dakota Outdoor Expo, Wheel Jam and the South Dakota

Women’s Expo – three major fairground events – are quickly growing in notoriety throughout the state. All three events are coordinated by South Dakota State Fairgrounds staff.

In 2004, the fair changed from July to September. With schools in session during the fair, the fair staff decided they wanted to be part of helping education by providing something unique and educational for students. State Fair staff met with educators for ideas on creating and implementing an Education Program for the fair. This program has been very successful, bringing over 1,000 students to the grounds each year. The Fair tries to provide educational shows and exhibits that many of the schools and districts may not be able to afford. The Fair has had displays, such as the NASA Space Trailer, Science on the Move, Mammoth Site, and



Ag in the Classroom. Shows, such as the Marcan Tigers of India, Kachunga the Alligator, and the Live Shark Encounter, give students the opportunity to see and learn about some very unique animals.

With 90 buildings on the grounds, 1,256 campground sites, park areas, grandstand facilities, and parking, event possibilities are unlimited. The fairgrounds is capable of hosting events such as rodeos, livestock shows, cutting and reining, barrel racing, craft and novelty shows, auctions, Christmas shows and activities, art shows, conferences, school and family reunions, and car and bike shows – almost any event imaginable.

The South Dakota State Fair is under the Department of Agriculture, specifically the Secretary of Agriculture. The State Fair Commission is created within that department and acts in an advisory capacity to the Secretary of Agriculture. The commission may consist of up to thirteen members appointed by and serving at the pleasure of the Governor. Seven of the members may be appointed at large; an additional six members may be appointed from each of the following: 4-H Clubs of South Dakota, a resident of the city of Huron, a resident of Beadle County, a vendor, an exhibitor, and an employee of the South Dakota State University. Not all of the commission members may be of the same political party.



The promotion of agricultural, industrial, and youth activities continue to be the primary mission of the fair. The fair is a stimulus for surrounding commerce as the “showcase” for South Dakota businesses. The fair also continues to be one of the last truly “agricultural” fairs in the nation.

The annual state fair begins the Thursday prior to Labor Day and ends on Labor Day, running for five days. The state fair administration office is open Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., closed on holidays. They can be contacted by phone at (605) 353–7340, by mail at 890 3rd Street SW, Huron, SD, 57350, or through their website [www.sdstatefair.com](http://www.sdstatefair.com).

## State Treatment and Rehabilitation Academy Custer, South Dakota

The State Treatment and Rehabilitation Academy (STAR Academy) for juveniles is located in the former South Dakota Developmental Center, approximately four miles south of Custer on Highway 385.



The youth that are served by the STAR Academy have all been placed in the custody of the Department of Corrections by the court system. Both delinquent children and Children in Need of Supervision may be placed at the STAR Academy at the direction of the Director of Classification. Children in Need of Supervision must also be reviewed by a state level review team comprised of representatives from the Department of Social Services, Department of Human Services, Department of Education, Unified Judicial System, and the Department of Corrections.

Programs for male juveniles include the General Patrick Henry Brady Academy and the Youth Challenge Center. The QUEST program for girls is also part of the STAR Academy.

The education program at STAR Academy operates as an accredited high school. Students may also earn a GED if they are significantly behind in their education and do not intend to return to the public school system. Special Education services are also provided at STAR Academy. Individual and group counseling is provided, with emphasis placed on Cognitive Behavioral Therapy and Corrective Thinking models. Chemical dependency, mental health, and medical services are also provided at STAR Academy.

The Department of Corrections has identified the major areas that are required to be a successful individual and is committed to assisting the students at STAR Academy:

- Instill and promote self-reliance, self-confidence, self-discipline, self-respect, respect for authority, respect for others, teamwork, skill acquisition, responsibility, and pride in accomplishment;

- Promote personal growth by developing a work ethic and acquiring personal hygiene habits and social skills;
- Enhancement of overall physical and mental wellness;
- Promote functional family discussion through continued family involvement;
- Develop the knowledge and skills to establish positive relationships;
- Recognize and develop empathy and compassion for others;
- Develop skills to meet their basic needs; and
- Learn the skills required to succeed in the community.

### **Patrick Henry Brady Academy**

The Patrick H. Brady Academy Program is designed to improve the quality of life for young men through a short term comprehensive approach that includes counseling, education, life skills development, substance abuse services, and positive role modeling for participants. The Brady Academy utilizes a highly structured program to deliver these services.



Each student will progress through a series of levels comprising elements necessary to successfully complete the program. Students in all phases are required to participate in educational services and counseling sessions throughout their stay in Brady Academy.

An individualized treatment plan is developed for each youth within three weeks of arrival. The student, parents, guardians, Juvenile Correction Agent (JCA), and counselor are all involved in identifying strengths and needs of each student. Each plan consists of goals and objectives for the student to address during their placement. Specific time frames are established to allow students to measure their progress against the established plan.

### **QUEST Program**

The QUEST Program is designed to improve the quality of life for female offenders through counseling, treatment, and education.

QUEST serves girls that have been physically or sexually abused or have significant chemical dependency issues requiring a level of treatment that is generally not available within a community setting.



### **Youth Challenge Center**

The Youth Challenge Center program is designed to improve the quality of life for young men through a comprehensive approach that includes counseling, education, life skills development, substance abuse services, vocational training, and positive role modeling for participants.



Length of stay is determined by the treatment needs of the juvenile and involves the students participating in counseling, life skills development, educational classes, physical activity, learning structure, and self-discipline. Each student will progress through a series of levels comprising elements necessary to successfully complete the Youth Challenge Center program. Students in all levels are required to participate in educational services and counseling sessions throughout their stay.

### **Performance Based Standards Project**

The Department of Corrections Juvenile Division participates in the Performance based Standards (PbS) Project administered by the Council of Juvenile Correctional Administrators. All three STAR Academy Programs participate in the PbS Project and have integrated into the project the community-based juvenile corrections agents in regards to reintegration standards.



The PbS Project ensures quality care in its facilities, as it pertains to conditions of confinement and as it relates to reintegration standards for youth transitioning back to the community.

The main goals of the PbS Project are to:

- Develop a set of standards that individual facilities should strive to meet;
- Create tools to help facilities attain these goals through regular self–assessment and self–improvement;
- Allow facilities to evaluate their performance over time and in comparison to other facilities nationwide; and
- Promote effective practices and help facilities support each other.

Twice each year, site coordinators at each program gather data, to include an administrative report that assesses daily population and human resource data, such as staff misconduct, file reviews of all juveniles who were released to aftercare during the month of data collection, direct interviews with juveniles and direct care staff from each facility, review of all incident reports that occur in all participating facilities during the month of data collection, and collection of reintegration information provided by each juvenile’s JCA.

The data collected is included in an annual report to the Governor and Legislature.

Population as of July 1, 2015:	
Brady Academy	30
Youth Challenge Center	23
QUEST	19

## West Farm Sioux Falls, South Dakota

The West Farm, located approximately seven miles west of Sioux Falls, is a juvenile transitional care facility for boys ages 14 to 17 who have completed correctional placement and are transitioning back into the community to work, secondary or postsecondary education, independent living, or the military.

The West Farm was originally a working farm for the South Dakota State Penitentiary. The prison farming operation ceased in 1997. The state converted the buildings into a juvenile transitional care facility that opened in 1998.



Living Area at West Farm

Volunteers of America – Dakotas, a nonprofit organization based in Sioux Falls, operates the program as a Title XIX (Medicaid) Group Care Center through a contract with the State of South Dakota.

### **Volunteers of America focus on providing:**

- Residential services with a homelike environment with 24-hour supervision, guidance, and transportation services;
- Treatment services to address issues, such as education, mental health, behavior, employment, chemical dependency, and vocational;
- Case management services, individual, group, and family counseling;
- A motivational point system to assist the youth in making positive steps toward mastering the identified treatment goals;
- The Social Learning Theory to guide the process, while also addressing appropriate social skills;
- Onsite psychiatric, psychological, chemical dependency, and medical services provided by a pediatrician and registered nurse; and
- Education services where the youth attend school within the Sioux Falls Public or West Central School District. GED services are also available through the Career Learning Center at Volunteers of America.

The buildings at the West Farm are state property, but through a lease arrangement with Volunteers of America – Dakotas, maintenance of the facility is a shared responsibility.

## Mike Durfee State Prison Springfield, South Dakota



The Mike Durfee State Prison is located on the former campus of the University of South Dakota at Springfield (USD/S). The 1984 Legislature closed USD/S and authorized the Board of Charities and Corrections to establish the correctional facility. The Springfield State Prison opened in December 1984, when the female inmates from the Women's Correctional Facility in Yankton were transferred to the new institution in Springfield. Male inmates began transferring to the facility in January 1985.

The state's female inmate population was housed in Springfield until the opening of the South Dakota Women's Prison in Pierre in September 1997.

On September 10, 1999, the prison was renamed in honor of Mike Durfee, Deputy Secretary of the South Dakota Department of Corrections. Durfee died of cancer in January 2000.

The Mike Durfee State Prison is under the direction of Warden Bob Dooley.

### Facility

The Mike Durfee State Prison is a low-medium custody facility. The prison is home to many work programs. Vocational Education classes in Welding, Construction Technology, Auto Body, Auto Mechanics, and Landscape/Horticulture are also offered.

Mike Durfee State Prison also supervises Community Work Center units in Yankton and Rapid City. Minimum-security inmates are employed in community service work projects across South Dakota, working with non-profit agencies and other state and federal governmental agencies.

## Work Assignments

The Construction Technology program is using inmates assigned to this site to construct facilities, cabins and boat docks for the Game, Fish, and Parks Department. All vocational programs and worksite areas at Mike Durfee State Prison utilize inmate labor to do work for non-profit agencies and various work projects at the prison.



The Housing Development Authority utilizes inmate labor to construct homes and daycare facilities for the Governor's House Program.

The State Historical Society has maintained staff positions at the prison since 1985. Inmates working at this site copy newspapers and other county and state records on microfilm for the state archives.

Inmates from MDSP, under staff supervision, provide the bulk of services for the institution, including the maintenance and repair of buildings, vehicles, grounds, and assist in food preparation and service and clerical assistance.

## Programs

Inmates are offered literacy, Adult Basic Education, General Educational Development (GED) classes, cognitive behavioral, financial, and employment programming. Treatment is offered for chemical dependency, medical, mental health, and for sex offenders.



### Population: As of July 1, 2015

<b>Mike Durfee State Prison</b>	<b>1,239</b>
<b>Yankton Community Work Center</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>Rapid City Community Work Center</b>	<b>201</b>

## **South Dakota Women's Prison**

### **Pierre, South Dakota**

The South Dakota Women's Prison is part of the Solem Public Safety Center in Pierre, South Dakota.

In 1995, legislation was introduced that authorized the construction of a new prison for women. Before that time, female inmates were housed at the Springfield State Prison.

Brenda Hyde is the Warden of the South Dakota Women's Prison.



### **Facility**

The Solem Public Safety Center is a unique facility that houses not only the South Dakota Women's Prison, but also the Department of Corrections Administration office, the Pierre Police Department, Hughes County Sheriff's Office, and a South Dakota Highway Patrol station.

The South Dakota Women's Prison portion of the facility constitutes the majority of the 78,000 square foot building.

The South Dakota Women's Prison opened and was dedicated on October 23, 1997. The Women's Prison houses all security levels of female inmates. A minimum security unit opened in 2001 with the capacity for 96 beds. Another nearby unit, located in the former Law Enforcement Training building, is home to an Intensive Methamphetamine Treatment program, along with work release, community service, and Community Transition Program participants.



The facility also includes a six-bedroom house used for the Parents and Children Together (P.A.C.T.) program. The primary goal of the P.A.C.T. program is to enable the incarcerated mother to have her minor children with her on the prison premises for a weekend visit once each month, in addition to the regular visiting hours. The P.A.C.T. visits are intended to alleviate some of the familial stress associated with the mother's incarceration, create a better understanding of the parent role, and provide the opportunity of the inmate mother to maintain some direct responsibility for the care of her children.

### Assignments

Inmates are assigned to housing units within the Women's Prison according to criteria designed to rate the inmate's current needs, past record, present sentence, and institutional behavior.

### Inmate Employment

Inmate employment within the Women's Prison fall into two basic categories: institutional support and prison industry. Institutional support includes those employed in food service, as clerks for various departments, cell orderlies, and those working in the Solem Public Safety Center.

Prison Industry at the Women's Prison includes Data Entry and document scanning for government agencies.

Inmates also work outside the walls for various community organizations and on approved work release assignments.

### Programs

Inmates are offered literacy, Adult Basic Education and General Educational Development (GED) classes, cognitive behavioral, financial, and employment programming. Treatment is offered for chemical dependency, medical, mental health, and for sex offenders.

**Population: As of July 1, 2015**

**Women's Prison**

**352**

## South Dakota State Penitentiary

### Sioux Falls, South Dakota

The South Dakota State Penitentiary, located in northern Sioux Falls, occupies approximately 30 acres. First constructed as a territorial prison in 1881, it became the South Dakota State Penitentiary when South Dakota was granted statehood in 1889. Though much of the original buildings remain, numerous structural changes have occurred over the years.

The Warden of the Penitentiary is Darin Young.



A view of the West Hall cellblock (left) and the Old Warden's House (right) now used for parole offices.



G. Norton Jameson Annex

### Facility

The main penitentiary facility contains three housing units. Inmates were housed at the G. Norton Jameson Annex beginning in February 1993. With a 2005 addition, the Jameson Annex contains three housing units within a secure perimeter and a minimum security unit located outside the perimeter fence, known as the Sioux Falls Community Work Center.

### Mission

The primary mission of the South Dakota State Penitentiary is to protect the citizens of the state by providing a safe and secure environment for prisoners, providing rehabilitation programs, and operating in a professional and business-like manner.

### Assignments

Inmates are assigned to units within the Penitentiary and Jameson Annex according to criteria designed to rate the inmate's current needs, past record, present sentence, and institutional behavior. Each housing unit has a team

consisting of a manager, case manager, and unit coordinator, who serve as the resource persons for the inmate. The staff is responsible for all casework on each individual inmate, as well as day-to-day management of the unit.

### **Inmate Employment**

Inmate employment within the Penitentiary falls into two basic categories – Institutional Support and Prison Industries. Institutional support includes those employed in the kitchen, as clerks for various departments, cell hall orderlies, and those working in the maintenance department. Prison Industries consists of several different industries – upholstery, printing and book bindery, sign, license plates/decal, bindery, braille unit, carpentry, and machine shop. Much of the work is done for government agencies.



Inmates assigned to the Community Work Center work outside the walls for various community organizations and on approved work release assignments.

### **Programs**

Inmates are offered literacy, Adult Basic Education, and General Educational Development (GED) classes, cognitive behavioral, financial, and employment programming.

Treatment is offered for chemical dependency, medical, mental health, and for sex offenders.

#### **Population: As of July 1, 2015**

<b>Penitentiary</b>	<b>683</b>
<b>Jameson Annex Units A, B, D</b>	<b>510</b>
<b>SF Community Work Center</b>	<b>218</b>



# Official Directory of State Government

## United States of America Legislative Branch South Dakota Congressional Delegation

John Thune, U.S. Senate .....Sioux Falls  
M. Michael Rounds, U.S. Senate .....Fort Pierre  
Kristi Noem, U.S. Representative at Large.....Castlewood

## United States of America Executive Branch

Barack Obama, President ..... Illinois  
Joe Biden, Vice President ..... Delaware

## United States of America Judicial Branch South Dakota District Judges

Karen E. Schreier, Chief Judge .....Sioux Falls  
Lawrence L. Piersol, Judge .....Sioux Falls  
John B. Jones, Senior Judge.....Sioux Falls  
Veronica Duffy, Magistrate Judge .....Sioux Falls  
Jeffrey Viken, Chief Judge ..... Rapid City  
Daneta Wollmann, Magistrate Judge ..... Rapid City  
Roberto Lange, Judge ..... Pierre  
Charles B. Kornmann, Judge ..... Aberdeen  
William D. Gerdes, Magistrate Judge ..... Aberdeen  
Charles L. Nail, Jr., Bankruptcy Judge ..... Pierre

## South Dakota Legislative Branch Senate Leadership

Matt Michels .....President  
Corey Brown..... President Pro Tempore  
Timothy Rave .....Majority Leader  
Dan Lederman..... Assistant Majority Leader  
Ried Holien ..... Majority Whip  
Ernie Otten ..... Majority Whip  
Deb Soholt ..... Majority Whip  
Billie Sutton ..... Minority Leader  
Troy Heinert..... Assistant Minority Leader  
Jim Peterson..... Minority Whip  
Scott Parsley ..... Minority Whip  
Deb Peters ..... Appropriations Chair

## House Leadership

Dean Wink ..... Speaker  
G. Mark Mickelson ..... Speaker Pro Tempore  
Brian Gosch ..... Majority Leader  
Steven Westra ..... Assistant Majority Leader

---

Jim Bolin.....	Majority Whip
Kris Langer .....	Majority Whip
Mike Stevens.....	Majority Whip
Don Haggard.....	Majority Whip
Spencer Hawley .....	Minority Leader
Julie Bartling.....	Assistant Minority Leader
Paula Hawks .....	Minority Whip
Dean Schrempp.....	Minority Whip
Justin Cronin.....	Appropriations Chair

## **Legislative Committees**

### **Senate Standing Committees 2015**

\*\*Denotes Chair \*Denotes Vice-Chair

#### **Agriculture and Natural Resources (9)**

\*\* Gary Cammack, \* Betty Olson, Bob Ewing, Phil Jensen, Bruce Rampelberg, Arthur Rusch, Mike Vehle, Jason Frerichs, Jim Peterson

#### **Appropriations (9)**

\*\* Deb Peters, \* Larry Tidemann, Terri Haverly, Phyllis Heineman, David Omdahl, Bill Van Gerpen, Jim White, Angie Buhl O'Donnell, Scott Parsley

#### **Commerce (7)**

\*\* Blake Curd, \* Brock Greenfield, Jenna Haggard, Dan Lederman, David Novstrup, James Bradford, Billie Sutton

#### **Education (7)**

\*\* Deb Soholt, \* Alan Solano, Blake Curd, Brock Greenfield, Bruce Rampelberg, Jason Frerichs, Bernie Hunhoff

#### **Government Operations and Audit (5)**

\*\* Larry Tidemann, \* Phyllis Heineman, David Novstrup, Deb Peters, Billie Sutton

#### **Health and Human Services (7)**

\*\* Bruce Rampelberg, \* Craig Tieszen, Blake Curd, Phil Jensen, Arthur Rusch, James Bradford, Troy Heinert

#### **Judiciary (7)**

\*\* Craig Tieszen, \* David Novstrup, Jeff Monroe, Arthur Rusch, Mike Vehle, James Bradford, Troy Heinert

#### **Legislative Procedure (7)**

\*\* Corey Brown, \* Tim Rave, Phyllis Heineman, Ried Holien, Deb Soholt, Jason Frerichs, Billie Sutton

**Local Government (7)**

\*\* Bob Ewing, \* Ried Holien, Jenna Haggar, Betty Olson,  
Craig Tieszen, Troy Heinert, Billie Sutton

**Retirement Laws (5)**

\*\* Bruce Rampelberg, \* Phil Jensen, Larry Tidemann,  
Bernie Hunhoff, Jim Peterson

**State Affairs (9)**

\*\* Tim Rave, \* Corey Brown, Ried Holien, Dan Lederman, Ernie Otten,  
Deb Soholt, Alan Solano, Bernie Hunhoff, Billie Sutton

**Taxation (7)**

\*\* Jeff Monroe, \* Brock Greenfield, Gary Cammack, Bob Ewing,  
Jenna Haggar, Jason Frerichs, Jim Peterson

**Transportation (7)**

\*\* Mike Vehle, \* Jeff Monroe, Gary Cammack, Ernie Otten,  
Alan Solano, Bernie Hunhoff, Jim Peterson

**House Standing Committees 2015**

\*\*Denotes Chair \*Denotes Vice-Chair

**Agriculture and Natural Resources (13)**

\*\* Lee Qualm, \* Josh Klumb, Tom Brunner, Scott Craig, Michele Harrison,  
Sam Marty, Herman Otten, Kent Peterson, Jim Schaefer,  
Kyle Schoenfish, Dick Werner, Dennis Feickert, Dean Schrempf

**Appropriations (9)**

\*\* Justin Cronin, \* Dan Dryden, Jean Hunhoff, Alex Jensen,  
Jeff Partridge, Fred Romkema, Shawn Bordeaux, Ray Ring

**Commerce (13)**

\*\* Tim Rounds, \* Lee Schoenbeck, Arch Beal, Fred Deutsch,  
Michele Harrison, Al Novstrup, Jim Stalzer, John Wiik, Mark Willadsen,  
Mathew Wollmann, Larry Zikmund, Spencer Hawley, Patrick Kirschman

**Education (15)**

\*\* Jacqueline Sly, \* Timothy Johns, Blaine Campbell, Fred Deutsch,  
Thomas Holmes, Roger Hunt, Dan Kaiser, Josh Klumb, Elizabeth May, Burt Tulson,  
Mathew Wollman, Larry Zikmund, Peggy Gibson, Paula Hawks, Steven McCleerey

**Government Operations and Audit (5)**

\*\* Dan Dryden, \* Jean Hunhoff, Justin Cronin, Roger Hunt, Julie Bartling

**Health and Human Services (13)**

\*\* Scott Munsterman, \* Steve Hickey, Blaine Campbell, Kristin Conzet, Lynne DiSanto, Lana Greenfield, Steven Haugaard, Leslie Heinemann, Thomas Holmes, Jacqueline Sly, Mathew Wollmann, Steven McCleerey, Karen Soli

**Judiciary (13)**

\*\* Mark Mickelson, \* Mike Stevens, Lynne DiSanto, Steven Haugaard, Roger Hunt, Timothy Johns, Kris Langer, Isaac Latterell, Kent Peterson, Lance Russell, Steve Westra, Peggy Gibson, Kevin Killer

**Legislative Procedure (7)**

\*\* Dean Wink, \* Mark Mickelson, Brian Gosch, Roger Hunt, Lee Schoenbeck, Steve Westra, Spencer Hawley

**Local Government (13)**

\*\* Kristin Conzet, \* Herman Otten, Tom Brunner, Scott Craig, Lana Greenfield, Leslie Heinemann, Sam Marty, Lee Qualm, Tona Rozum, Kyle Schoenfish, Burt Tulson, Paula Hawks, Karen Soli

**Retirement Laws (5)**

\*\* Jim Bolin, \* Tim Rounds, Lee Schoenbeck, Patrick Kirschman, Steven McCleerey

**State Affairs (13)**

\*\* Brian Gosch, \* Steve Westra, Jim Bolin, Don Haggard, Kris Langer, Mark Mickelson, Scott Munsterman, Roger Solum, Mike Stevens, Mike Verchio, Dean Wink, Julie Bartling, Spencer Hawley

**Taxation (15)**

\*\* Roger Solum, \* Tona Rozum, Arch Beal, Mary Duvall, Don Haggard, Isaac Latterell, Elizabeth May, Al Novstrup, Nancy Rasmussen, Lance Russell, John Wiik, Mark Willadsen, Julie Bartling, Kevin Killer, Patrick Kirschman

**Transportation**

\*\* Mike Verchio, \* Mary Duvall, Jim Bolin, Steve Hickey, Dan Kaiser, Nancy Rasmussen, Tim Rounds, Jim Schaefer, Lee Schoenbeck, Jim Stalzer, Dick Werner, Dennis Feickert, Dean Schremp

**South Dakota Executive Branch**

**Constitutional and State Elected Officers**

Dennis Daugaard, Governor .....	Garretson
Matt Michels, Lieutenant Governor .....	Yankton
Shantel Krebs, Secretary of State .....	Fort Pierre
Marty Jackley, Attorney General .....	Pierre
Steve Barnett, Auditor .....	Pierre
Rich Sattgast, Treasurer .....	Pierre
Ryan Brunner, Commissioner of School and Public Lands .....	Pierre

**Public Utilities Commission**

Chris Nelson, Chairman .....	Pierre
Kristie Fiegen, Vice Chairman .....	Sioux Falls
Gary Hanson, Commissioner .....	Sioux Falls

**Department Secretaries and Bureau Commissioners**

Administration, Bureau of .....	Jeff Holden, Commissioner
Agriculture, Department of .....	Lucas Lentsch, Secretary
Corrections, Department of .....	Denny Kaemingk, Secretary
Economic Development, Office of .....	Pat Costello, Commissioner
Education, Department of .....	Melody Schopp, Secretary
Environment & Natural Resources, Department of .....	Steve Pirner, Secretary
Finance & Management, Bureau of .....	Jason Dilges, Commissioner
Game, Fish and Parks, Department of .....	Kelly Hepler, Secretary
Health, Department of .....	Kim Malsam-Rysdon, Secretary
Housing Development Authority .....	Mark Lauseng, Executive Director
Human Resources, Bureau of .....	Laurie Gill, Commissioner
Human Services, Department of .....	Gloria Pearson, Secretary
Information & Telecommunications, Bureau of .....	David Zolnowsky, Commissioner
Labor and Regulation, Department of .....	Marcia Hultman, Secretary
Military, Department of .....	Adjutant General Tim Reisch, Secretary
Public Safety, Department of .....	Trevor Jones, Secretary
Revenue, Department of .....	Andy Gerlach, Secretary
Social Services, Department of .....	Lynn Valenti, Secretary
Tourism, Department of .....	Jim Hagen, Secretary
Transportation, Department of .....	Darin Bergquist, Secretary
Tribal Relations, Department of .....	Steve Emery, Secretary
Veterans Affairs, Department of .....	Larry Zimmerman, Secretary

South Dakota Judicial Branch

Supreme Court Justices

David E. Gilbertson, Chief Justice .....	Lake City
Steven L. Zinter .....	Fort Pierre
Glen Severson .....	Sioux Falls
Lori S. Wilbur .....	Sioux Falls
Janine M. Kern.....	Rapid City

# South Dakota Boards and Commissions

\* Most of the Boards and Commissions listed in this section include only appointments by the Governor. There may be other boards or positions appointed by various agencies or other governmental entities.

## South Dakota 911

### Coordination Board

Lee McPeck .....	Watertown
Michelle DeNeui .....	Spearfish
Kelly Serr .....	Bison
Steven Harding .....	Pierre
Rick Miller .....	Pierre
Jody Sawvell .....	Wall
Ted Ruffedt, Jr. ....	Rapid City
Marlene Haines .....	Mitchell
Don Reinesch .....	Kimball
Gary Jaeger .....	Goodwin
Vernon Brown .....	Sioux Falls

## 2010 Research and

### Commercialization Council

David Link .....	Sioux Falls
Patricia Lebrun .....	Rapid City
James Morgan .....	Brookings
Bradford Wheeler .....	Lemmon
Jack Warner .....	Pierre
Paul Batcheller .....	Sioux Falls
Eddie Sullivan .....	Tea
Jason Dilges .....	Pierre
Pat Costello .....	Pierre

### Abstracters' Board of Examiners

Dan Roe .....	Sturgis
Yvon Burtz .....	Winner
Kara Semmler .....	Pierre
Victoria A. Wilds .....	Sioux Falls
Gregory N. Wick .....	Rapid City

## South Dakota Board

### of Accountancy

Holly Brunick .....	Sioux Falls
John J. Linn, Jr. ....	Pierre
Jeffrey Smith .....	Mitchell
John Mitchell .....	Rapid City
David Pummel .....	Belle Fourche

## South Dakota

### Aeronautics Commission

Vernon VanDerhule .....	Yankton
Christopher Funk .....	Madison
Arlen Hauge .....	Sioux Falls
Richard L. Pearson .....	Brandon
Eric Odenbach .....	Eureka
Chad Hatch .....	Sioux Falls
Travis Lantis .....	Spearfish

## South Dakota Advisory

### Council on Aging

Jeanette Porter .....	Sioux Falls
Lorraine Ellwein .....	Pierre
Therese M. Shoener .....	Rapid City
Gale Walker .....	Parkston
Gerald Beninga .....	Sioux Falls
Ruth Thomas .....	Rosebud
Carol Cameron .....	Rapid City
Sarah Jennings .....	Sioux Falls
Donna Seaton .....	Aberdeen
Robert Place .....	Huron
Richard Palmer .....	Miller
Sam J. Wilson .....	Sioux Falls

### State Arts Council

Donald Montileaux .....	Rapid City
Mary Bordaoux .....	Rapid City
Deanna Lien .....	Rapid City
James Speirs .....	Sioux Falls
Paul S. Higbee .....	Spearfish
Brian Bonde .....	Sioux Falls
Lynne Byrne .....	Sioux Falls
Jane Rasmussen .....	Sisseton
Laura Diddle .....	Brookings
Lynda Clark-Adelstein .....	Rapid City
James L. Walker .....	Bath

### Animal Industry Board

Cobbie Magness .....	Huron
Lynn D. Boadwine .....	Baltic
Brian Nagel .....	Avon
Eric Iversen .....	White River
Steven Rommereim .....	Alcester
William Aeschlimann .....	Hurley
Julie Williams .....	Chamberlain

### South Dakota Athletic Commission

Richard Little .....	Spearfish
Lee Lohff .....	Yankton
Michael Kilmer .....	Belle Fourche
Margaret Gillespie .....	Alcester

### State Banking Commission

Stephen Hayes .....	Presho
John L. Lillibridge .....	Burke
Richard Westra .....	Aberdeen
Jeffory A. Erickson .....	Sioux Falls
Paul Christen .....	Huron

**Board of Barber Examiners**

Gary Harrington.....	Huron
Robert H. Johnson .....	Rapid City
Darrell Deheer .....	Sioux Falls
Carla Coplan .....	Watertown

**Board of Service to the****Blind and Visually Impaired**

Teresa Nold .....	Harrisburg
Tim Neyhart.....	Pierre
Lynda O'Connor-Ohayon...	Sioux Falls
Alan Vandenburg.....	Sioux Falls
Julie Briggs .....	Sioux Falls
Gaye Matke .....	Pierre
Kenneth Rollman.....	Rapid City
Patrick Czerny .....	Piedmont
Kay Miller .....	Mitchell
Catherine Greseth .....	Custer
Lyle Cook .....	Eagle Butte
Marcia Hultman .....	Pierre
Eric Rippentrop.....	Sioux Falls
Connie Sullivan .....	Pierre
Bruce Micheel .....	Cavour
Koni Sims .....	Sioux Falls

**Blue Ribbon Task Force on****Teachers and Students**

Jason Dilges.....	Pierre
Tony Venhuizen .....	Pierre
Deb Soholt .....	Sioux Falls
Jacqueline Sly .....	Rapid City
Craig Tieszen.....	Rapid City
Troy Heinert .....	Mission
Paula Hawks .....	Hartford
Steve Westra .....	Sioux Falls
Justin Cronin.....	Gettysburg
Mark Mickelson.....	Sioux Falls
Melody Schopp.....	Pierre
Corey Brown .....	Gettysburg
Billie Sutton.....	Burke
Beth Pietila .....	Yankton
Kevin Tetzlaff.....	Brookings
Eric Stoeder .....	Mobridge
Jim Scull .....	Rapid City
Dave Davis .....	Rapid City
Michael Rush.....	Pierre
Erik Person .....	Burke
Steven O'Brien .....	Watertown
DeLon Mork .....	Madison
Brian Maher.....	Sioux Falls
LuAnn Linskoy.....	Timber Lake
Becky Guffin .....	Aberdeen
Vicki Harmdierks .....	Mitchell

**State Brand Board**

Myron Williams.....	Wall
Wanda Blair .....	Vale
Scott Vance .....	Faith
Bart Blum .....	Reliance
Lyla Hutchison.....	Wounded Knee

**South Dakota Building Authority**

Tom Graham.....	Sioux Falls
James C. Roby .....	Watertown
D. J. Mertens.....	Kennebec
Dennis Neugebauer.....	Sioux Falls
James Breckenridge .....	Sioux Falls
Douglas Hajek .....	Sioux Falls
Steven Zellmer .....	Rapid City

**State Capitol Complex Restoration  
and Beautification Commission**

Carla A. Sahr .....	Pierre
Sandra Ziner.....	Fort Pierre
James Hansen.....	Pierre
John Miller.....	Brookings
Patricia F. Harding.....	Pierre
Tim Engel .....	Pierre
Don Zeller.....	Pierre

**South Dakota Advisory Panel****For Children with Disabilities**

Laura Johnson-Frame .....	Pierre
Shelly Shaw .....	Mission
Sarah Carda.....	Yankton
Larry Ayres.....	Brookings
Marie Ivers.....	Brookings
Erin Schons.....	Sioux Falls
Judy Hoscheid.....	Pierre
Stacy Haber.....	Sioux Falls
Sara Hoogheem.....	Clark
Penelope McCormick-Gilles.....	Mt. Vernon
Bernie Grimme .....	Pierre
Lori Larson .....	Rapid City
Doug Herrmann .....	Rapid City
Betsy Schwenk.....	Harrisburg
Donna Johnson.....	Marion
Mark Krogstrand.....	Aberdeen
Traci Glanzman .....	Pierre

**Corrections Commission**

Timothy Bottum.....	Mitchell
Randall Macy.....	Pierre
David McGirr.....	Huron
Mark Anderson .....	Sioux Falls
Mathew Wollmann .....	Madison



**Board of Chiropractic Examiners**

Jeffrey Kramer.....Tripp  
Kathleen Deutsch.....Florence  
Mark Bledsoe.....Aberdeen  
Jerrid Goebel .....Sturgis  
Beverly McCracken.....Rapid City

**State Conservation Commission**

Wayne Bunge .....Rapid City  
Charles Moe.....Rosebud  
Alan Vedvei.....Lake Preston  
Gerald Thaden .....Marvin  
Thomas Wolles.....Colton  
David Fischbach .....Faith  
Aaron Kiesz.....Aberdeen  
Doug Hansen .....Webster  
Tom Glover .....Burke

**Commission on Equal**

**Access to Our Courts**

Lynn Hammerstrom.....Belle Fourche  
Cheryl B. Hanna .....Rapid City  
Mary McClure Bibby.....Brookings

**Cosmetology Commission**

Laurie Brandner.....Pierre  
Crystal Carlson.....Beresford  
Lori Berreth .....Artas  
Lori Little.....Spearfish  
Tammy Ugofsky.....Yankton

**Board of Examiners for**

**Counselors and Marriage and**

**Family Therapists**

Darrel Kessler.....Aberdeen  
Roswitha Konz .....Mitchell  
Sherry Bartels .....Sioux Falls  
Lynell Rice-Brinkworth.....Rapid City  
Sherwood Schrenk.....Aberdeen  
Tacey Braithwaite.....Sioux Falls  
Jill Schoen .....Mansfield  
Mary T. Guth .....Sioux Falls

**Court Appointed Special**

**Advocates Commission**

Karen Jeffries.....Dupree  
Kristie Fiegen .....Sioux Falls  
Kimberly Max .....Mitchell  
Jolynn Bostrom.....Sturgis

**South Dakota Public Safety**

**Communications Council**

Paul Reiter .....Rapid City  
Greg Fuller.....Pierre  
Larry Jandreau .....Lower Brule  
Rebekah Craddock.....Sioux Falls  
Dennis Gorton .....Rapid City

Jeff Pierce .....Pierre  
Brandon Semmler .....Platte  
Andy Alban.....Pierre  
Rick LaBrie.....Pierre  
Dayton Myers .....Mitchell  
Jason Husby.....Pierre  
J.D. Geigle .....Spearfish  
Harold Timmerman.....Canton  
Bob Wilcox.....Pierre  
Matt Tooley .....Sioux Falls  
David Ackerman .....Leola  
Dan Satterlee.....Pierre  
Bob Fischer.....Custer

**Civil Service Commission**

Gregory Ingemunson .....Black Hawk  
Barbara Christianson.....Rapid City  
Daniel Mosteller .....Pierre  
Jean Morris .....Pierre  
Judith Greff.....Huron  
Robert Grandpre .....Pierre

**American Dairy**

**Association of South Dakota**

Jody Kuper.....Milbank  
Annelies Seffrood .....Summit  
Douglas Ode .....Brandon  
Todd Pennings .....Lake Norden  
Marvin Post.....Volga

**State Board of Dentistry**

Tina Van Camp.....Fort Pierre  
Tara Schaack.....Rapid City  
Roger Wilson.....Rapid City  
Roy Seaverson .....Sioux Falls  
Audrey Ticknor.....Vermillion  
Amber Determan .....Mitchell  
Robin Hattervig .....Howard

**Planning Council on**

**Developmental Disabilities**

Reed Haug .....Rapid City  
JoAnne Cleveland .....Spearfish  
Katherine Erdman-Becker .....Crooks  
Jan Banghart .....Redfield  
Dan Lusk.....Pierre  
Angel Maggard .....Pierre  
Peggy Waltner .....Freeman  
Bradley Saathoff .....Rapid City  
Chuck Henrie .....Rapid City  
Crystal Reuter .....Sioux Falls  
Pat Monson .....Pierre  
Eric Weiss.....Pierre  
Tim Neyhart.....Pierre  
Teresa Geraets .....Box Elder  
Lynne Valenti .....Pierre

Lisa Merchen .....	Spearfish
Kim Malsam-Rysdon .....	Pierre
Jackie Juhala .....	Spearfish
Wendy Parent-Johnson .....	Brandon
Roger Bowie .....	Sioux Falls
Melissa Flor .....	Pierre
Valere Beeck .....	Alcester
Mark Way .....	Winner
Connie Schmitz .....	Bonesteel

### **South Dakota Certification Board for Alcohol and Drug Professionals**

Nicole Bowen .....	Colman
Jill Viedt .....	Sioux Falls
Diane Sevening .....	Vermillion
Linda Peitz .....	Yankton
Amy Hartman .....	Sioux Falls
Terri Brown .....	Sioux Falls
Barbara Ohme .....	Sioux Falls
Kristi Spitzer .....	Leola
Kathy White .....	Sturgis
Mark Bontreger .....	Watertown

### **South Dakota Economic Development Finance**

#### **Authority Board of Directors**

Jody Sperlich .....	Rapid City
Casey Derflinger .....	Custer
Terry G. Nelson .....	Black Hawk
Ronald Wagner .....	Pierre
Stephen Jones .....	Jefferson
Michael Keller .....	Vermillion
Gerrit L. Juffer .....	Wagner

#### **Board of Economic Development**

John Calvin .....	Watertown
Dale Clement .....	Rapid City
Sharon L. Casey .....	Chamberlain
Tony Klein .....	Pierre
Greg Heineman .....	Sioux Falls
Norbert Sebade .....	Rapid City
Pat Prostrullo .....	Madison
Jeffory A. Erickson .....	Sioux Falls
Michael Luken .....	Watertown
Theodore Hustead .....	Wall
Donald Kettering .....	Yankton
Timothy Kessler .....	Aberdeen
Tom Jones .....	Viborg

#### **South Dakota Board of Education**

Deb Shephard .....	Watertown
Terry Sabers .....	Mitchell
Patricia Simmons .....	Sioux Falls
Donald A. Kirkegaard .....	Sturgis
Kelly J. Duncan .....	Vermillion
Glenna N. Fouberg .....	Aberdeen

Julie Mathiesen .....	Sturgis
Stacy Phelps .....	Rapid City
Marilyn Hoyt .....	Huron

#### **Elder Abuse Task Force**

Sarah Jennings .....	Sioux Falls
Jennifer Murray .....	Spearfish
Robert Kean .....	Pierre

#### **Council of Economic Advisors**

Joel Rosenthal .....	Sioux Falls
John Hemmingstad .....	Elk Point
Curtis Everson .....	Pierre
Dan Newell .....	Sioux Falls
Steve Zellmer .....	Rapid City
Randall Stuefen .....	Vermillion
Daniel Noteboom .....	Corsica
Everhardus Van Der Sluis .....	Brookings
Susan Johnson .....	Deadwood
Douglas Sharp .....	Watertown
Roger Musick .....	Mitchell

#### **South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority**

Michael Bender .....	Sioux Falls
Kent Mundon .....	Rapid City
Kurt Solay .....	Rapid City
Patrick Burchill .....	Rapid City
David Emery .....	Rapid City
Kenneth McNenny .....	Sturgis
Stanley Porch .....	Wanblee

#### **State Electrical Commission**

Timothy McIntyre .....	Webster
Steve Nielsen .....	Winner
Steven Arne .....	Rapid City
Russel Vanderwerff .....	Sioux Falls
Duane Mergen .....	Sioux Falls
Sean Lyons .....	Yankton
Robert Cronin .....	Fort Pierre

#### **State Emergency**

#### **Response Commission**

Patrick Snyder .....	Pierre
Paul Merriman .....	Pierre
Dustin Willett .....	Rapid City
Robert McGrath .....	Brookings
Tina Titze .....	Fort Pierre
Joe Nadenicek .....	Pierre
Andrew Canham .....	Miller
John Forman .....	Pierre
Mike Carter .....	Custer
Becky Pitz .....	Mitchell

**Board of Technical Professions**

Jeffrey Nelson .....	Crooks
Dennis Micko .....	Estelline
Michael Albertson .....	Rapid City
Drake T. Olson .....	Sioux Falls
Steven Williams .....	Spearfish
Steven Thingelstad .....	Black Hawk
John Peters .....	Spearfish

**Midwestern Higher****Education Commission**

Liza Clark .....	Pierre
------------------	--------

**Western Interstate Commission****for Higher Education**

Michael Rush .....	Pierre
James O. Hansen .....	Pierre
Robert Burns .....	Brookings
Audry Ricketts .....	Pierre
Sheryl Cronan .....	Box Elder
Ty Neuman .....	Ellsworth AB
Melody Schopp .....	Meadow
Alan Kerr .....	Box Elder
Jacqueline Sly .....	Rapid City

**Council on Higher Education****Policy Goals**

Deb Soholt .....	Sioux Falls
Mike Verchio .....	Hill City
Timothy Mitchell .....	Rapid City
Phyllis Heineman .....	Sioux Falls
G. Mark Mickelson .....	Sioux Falls
Douglas Morrison .....	Sioux Falls
Ton Venhuizen .....	Pierre
Susan Wismer .....	Britton
Jason Dilges .....	Pierre
J. Pat Costello .....	Pierre
Marcia Hultman .....	Pierre
Melody Schopp .....	Pierre
Terry Sabers .....	Mitchell
Tom Jackson, Jr. ....	Spearfish
Kevin Schieffer .....	Sioux Falls
Mike Rush .....	Pierre
Jeff Holcomb .....	Sioux Falls
John Bastian .....	Belle Fourche
Ray Ring .....	Vermillion
Scott Parsley .....	Madison

**State Fair Commission**

Peter Nielson .....	Brookings
Richard Shelton .....	Huron
Pam Geppert .....	Kimball
Erin Yost .....	Gann Valley
Loren Noess .....	Mitchell
Warren Lotsberg .....	Huron
Gerald Sharp .....	Bath

Dusty Anderson .....	Parkston
Pat Manning .....	Beresford
Faron Wahl .....	Sioux Falls
Denise Munterfering .....	Dimock
Thomas Harmon .....	Pierre
Scott Cordts .....	Huron

**Family Support Council**

Kim Benning .....	Redfield
Elizabeth Brown .....	Clear Lake
Shelley Means .....	Rosebud
Darci Bible .....	Pierre
Diane Baumiller .....	Parkston
Lori Larson .....	Rapid City
Deborah Docken .....	Sioux Falls
Keven Waterman .....	Sioux Falls
Beth Haug .....	Hermosa
Christie Hainje .....	Dell Rapids
Kevin Moulton .....	Rapid City
Debra Graff .....	Sioux Falls
Rhiannon Town .....	Roslyn

**Fire Marshal's Advisory Board**

Jerry Diamond .....	Oacoma
Richard Broderick, Jr. ....	Rapid City
Richard Gustad, Jr. ....	Platte
Michael Harstad .....	Crooks
James Strain .....	Rapid City

**Governor's Commission****on Fort Sisseton**

Sidney L. Schroeder .....	Aberdeen
Kirk Jones .....	Britton
Karie Geyer .....	Veblen
Glen Johnson .....	Sisseton
Mary Dunn .....	Eden
Karen DeVine .....	Britton
Gary Strand .....	Roslyn
Dean North .....	Aberdeen
Judy Gulleeson .....	Britton
Jim Hagen .....	Pierre
Paul Symens .....	Amherst
Eileen Warzeka .....	Lake City
Dennis Darrington .....	Waubay
Duane Hemmah .....	Webster
Bruce Prins .....	Sisseton

**State Board of Funeral Service**

Alfred L. Rude .....	Brookings
Howard Sogn .....	Watertown
Timothy Bachman .....	Sioux Falls
Stuart Barns .....	Mitchell
D. Scott Isburg .....	Pierre
David Volk .....	Sioux Falls
Susan Bentsen .....	Rapid City
Mariah Pokorny .....	Pierre

### **South Dakota Board on Geographic Names**

LeRoy LaPlante .....	Pierre
Rick Jorgensen .....	Pierre
Jay Vogt .....	Pierre
June Hansen .....	Pierre
Joe Nadenicek .....	Pierre

### **Game, Fish and Parks Commission**

Gary Jensen .....	Rapid City
John Cooper .....	Pierre
Duane Sather .....	Sioux Falls
Herman Dennert .....	Columbia
Barry Jensen .....	White River
William Phillips .....	New Underwood
Catherine Peterson .....	Salem
James Spies .....	Watertown

### **South Dakota**

#### **Commission on Gaming**

Harry Christianson .....	Rapid City
Dennis McFarland .....	Sioux Falls
Timothy Holland .....	Custer
Ralph Kemnitz .....	Philip
Dennis Duncan .....	Parker

### **Hagen-Harvey Memorial**

#### **Scholarship Board**

Curtis Mortenson .....	Fort Pierre
Daryl (KC) Russell .....	Aberdeen
Lorenzo Bettelyoun .....	Rapid City
Valentina Merdanian .....	Oglala
Molly Hall-Martin .....	Pierre

### **South Dakota Health and**

#### **Educational Facilities Authority**

Donald Scott .....	Sioux Falls
David Fleck .....	Brandon
James Scull .....	Rapid City
Bill Lynch .....	Pierre
David Timpe .....	Hartford
Gene LeBrun .....	Rapid City
Norbert Sebade .....	Rapid City

### **South Dakota Board of Hearing**

#### **Aid Dispensers and Audiologists**

Kurt Reder .....	Watertown
Michael Colleran .....	Pierre
Robert Reierson .....	Sioux Falls
Ann Oldenkamp .....	Spearfish
Louise French .....	Rapid City

### **State Historical Society**

#### **Board of Trustees**

John Fowler .....	Elk Point
Tom Tobin .....	Winner
Francis Whitebird .....	Saint Francis

Jeffery Hazard .....	Sioux Falls
Jon Lauck .....	Sioux Falls
Bradley Tennant .....	Aberdeen

### **Housing Development Authority**

Brent Dykstra .....	Fort Pierre
Lloyd Schipper .....	Pierre
Bill Hansen .....	Centerville
David Pummel .....	Belle Fourche
Steven Kolbeck .....	Brandon
Rick Hohn .....	Watertown
Mark Puetz .....	Mitchell

### **Governor's Interagency**

#### **Council on Homelessness**

Tim Reisch .....	Pierre
Steven Doochen .....	Rapid City
Tom Oster .....	Pierre
Alan Hanks .....	Rapid City
Dave Munson .....	Sioux Falls
Thomas Stanage .....	Yankton
Roger Campbell .....	Pierre
Deb Bowman .....	Pierre
Doneen Hollingsworth .....	Pierre
Pam Roberts .....	Pierre
Kathi Mueller .....	Pierre
Jerry Hofer .....	Pierre
Mark Lauseng .....	Pierre

### **South Dakota Humanities Council**

Katie Hunhoff .....	Yankton
Matthew Moen .....	Vermillion
Scott Rausch .....	Piedmont
Eric Abrahamson .....	Rapid City

### **Commission on Human Rights**

Vivian Asmussen .....	Pierre
Arlene Ham-Burr .....	Rapid City
Marilyn Grossenburg .....	Winner
Peggy Miller .....	Brookings
David Volk .....	Sioux Falls

### **Behavioral Health Advisory**

#### **Council**

Belinda Nelson .....	Huron
Phyllis Arends .....	Sioux Falls
Ellen Washenberger .....	Aberdeen
Jacksyn Bakeberg .....	Spearfish
Kori Kromminga .....	Sioux Falls
Daniele Dosch .....	Rapid City
Sara Weishaar .....	Bison
Sheila Weber .....	Sioux Falls
Jayne Parsons .....	Fort Pierre
Tiffany Butler .....	Lennox
Amy Iverson-Pollreis .....	Pierre
Susan Sandgren .....	Lemmon
Vickie Claymore .....	Aberdeen

Tim Neyhart.....Pierre  
 Ann Larsen .....Pierre  
 Jane York.....Yankton  
 Doug Herrmann .....Rapid City  
 Lois Knoke .....Huron  
 Lorraine Polak .....Pierre  
 Patricia Johnson-Riibe.....Yankton  
 Nancy Allard .....Pierre  
 Susan Kornder .....Aberdeen  
 Katherine Jaeger .....Dakota Dunes  
 Roseann Peterson-Olson.....Arlington  
 LeLewis Gipp .....Aberdeen  
 Bernie Grimme .....Pierre

### **Independent Living Council**

Chuck Quinn.....Pierre  
 Marla Bull Bear .....Herrick  
 Vicki Kerkyllet .....Sioux Falls  
 Steven Stewart .....Fort Pierre  
 Sandra Neyhart .....Pierre  
 Kathleen McOwen .....Rapid City  
 Clarke Christianson .....Sioux Falls  
 Bernie Grimme .....Pierre  
 Isabel Trobaugh .....Elk Point  
 Gillian Plenty Chief.....McLaughlin  
 Dave Scherer .....Sturgis  
 Craig Eschenbaum.....Aberdeen  
 Vona Johnson .....Pierre  
 Monte Tschetter.....Juron  
 Tammy Kabris .....Pierre  
 Sarah Rush .....Winner  
 David Miller .....Sioux Falls

### **South Dakota Interagency**

#### **Coordinating Council**

Shirley Bernie .....Pierre  
 Jaime Reiff.....Pierre  
 Wendy Jarvis .....Pierre  
 John New .....Pierre  
 Laura Johnson Frame.....Pierre  
 Barb Hemmelman .....Pierre  
 Barb Shoup-Anderson .....Pierre  
 Lisa Sanderson.....Sioux Falls  
 Mona Drolc.....Rapid City  
 Mary Ann Myers .....Spearfish  
 Cindy Fisher .....Kyle  
 David Calhoon.....Spearfish  
 Patricia Monson .....Pierre  
 Michele Latt.....Faulton  
 Rebecca Poelstra.....Pierre  
 Kimberly Brink.....Beresford  
 Barbara Magera .....Aberdeen  
 Amy Bruner .....Sioux Falls  
 Heather Lang .....Pierre

### **Commission on Judicial Qualifications**

Mark Roby .....Watertown  
 James Seward.....Fort Pierre

### **Council of Juvenile Services**

Sara McGregor-Okroi .....Sisseton  
 Marissa Surrounded .....Sioux Falls  
 Kimberly Cournoyer.....Sioux Falls  
 Aaron McGowan .....Sioux Falls  
 Douglas Herrmann.....Rapid City  
 Jacob Kabrud .....Rapid City  
 Lyndon Overweg .....Mitchell  
 Betty Oldenkamp .....Sioux Falls  
 Virgena Wieseler .....Pierre  
 Elizabeth O'Toole .....Sioux Falls  
 Karen Jeffries.....Eagle Butte  
 Nancy Allard.....Pierre  
 Jeff Davis .....Rapid City  
 Austin Biers .....Sturgis  
 Rebecca Bedard .....Aberdeen  
 Mike Leidholt .....Pierre  
 Dadra Avery.....Sturgis  
 Amy Lake-Harmon .....Aberdeen  
 Vanessa Merhib .....Brookings  
 Carol Twedt .....Sioux Falls

### **Juvenile Interstate Compact**

Amy Carter .....Sioux Falls  
 Lyndon Overweg .....Mitchell  
 Dennis Kaemingk .....Pierre  
 Virgena Wieseler .....Pierre  
 Jamie Gravett.....Sioux Falls  
 Douglas Herrmann.....Rapid City  
 Nancy Allard.....Pierre

### **Juvenile Justice Oversight Council**

Nancy Allard.....Pierre  
 Alan Solano .....Rapid City  
 Matt Kinney .....Spearfish  
 Steven Jensen.....Elk Point  
 Scott Myren .....Selby  
 Kelly Marnette .....Pierre  
 Janine Kern .....Pierre  
 Patrick Weber .....Pierre  
 Jim Seward .....Pierre  
 Sheila Weber.....Sioux Falls  
 Sarah Morrison .....Rapid City  
 Amy Iversen-Pollreis .....Pierre  
 Kristi Bunkers .....Pierre  
 Deb Hadcock .....Rapid City  
 Julie Bartling.....Gregory  
 Brian Gosch .....Rapid City  
 Billie Sutton .....Burke

Greg Sattizahn ..... Pierre  
 Thomas Sannes ..... Webster

### **Jolene's Law Task Force**

Nancy Free ..... Sioux Falls  
 Angela Lisburg ..... Pierre  
 Christine Bisek ..... Pierre  
 Jenna Haggard ..... Sioux Falls  
 Peggy Gibson ..... Huron  
 Virgena Wieseler ..... Pierre  
 Ann Larsen ..... Pierre  
 Jolene Loetscher ..... Sioux Falls  
 Colleen Winter ..... Pierre  
 Daniele Dosch ..... Rapid City  
 Wendy Kloepfner ..... Pierre  
 Tate Win Means ..... Pine Ridge  
 Deb Soholt ..... Sioux Falls  
 Alan Solano ..... Rapid City  
 Cam Corey ..... Watertown  
 Hollie Strand ..... Rapid City

### **State Library Board**

Lesta Turchen ..... Hill City  
 Trista Friman ..... Parkston  
 Judith Trzynka ..... Watertown  
 Monte Loos ..... Rapid City  
 Carol Twedt ..... Sioux Falls  
 Tom Nelson ..... Spearfish

### **South Dakota Lottery Commission**

James Towler ..... Dakota Dunes  
 Charles Turbiville ..... Deadwood  
 Doyle Estes ..... Hill City  
 Robert Hartford ..... Pierre  
 Brent Dykstra ..... Fort Pierre  
 Roger Novotny ..... Fort Pierre  
 James Putnam ..... Armour

### **South Dakota Medicaid**

#### **P&T Committee**

William Ladwig ..... Sioux Falls  
 James Engelbrecht ..... Rapid City  
 Michelle Baack ..... Sioux Falls  
 Leonard Petrik ..... Pierre  
 Mikel Holland ..... Pierre  
 Kelley Oehlke ..... Sioux Falls  
 Richard Holm ..... Brookings  
 Dana Darger ..... Rapid City  
 Debra Farver ..... Yankton  
 Timothy Soundy ..... Sioux Falls

### **Board of Massage Therapy**

Linda Zeller ..... Pierre  
 Margaret Johnson ..... Sioux Falls  
 Karen Kappel ..... Dell Rapids  
 Christine Ellwein ..... Pierre  
 Bridget Myers ..... Sioux Falls

### **State Board of Medical and Osteopathic Examiners**

David Lust ..... Rapid City  
 Mary Carpenter ..... Winner  
 Jeffrey Murray ..... Sioux Falls  
 David Erickson ..... Dell Rapids  
 Brent Lindbloom ..... Pierre  
 Walter Carlson ..... Sioux Falls  
 Laurie Landeen ..... Sioux Falls  
 Deborah Bowman ..... Pierre  
 Kevin Bjordahl ..... Milbank

### **Board of Military Affairs**

Ronald Mielke ..... Sioux Falls  
 Al Cornella ..... Rapid City  
 Ernie Edwards ..... Watertown  
 Kim Vanneman ..... Ideal  
 Lawrence Weiss ..... Pierre  
 Richard Trankle ..... Rapid City  
 Ronald Brownnotter ..... Bullhead

### **Board of Minerals and Environment**

Glenn Blumhardt ..... Bowdle  
 Gregg Greenfield ..... Sioux Falls  
 Peter Bullene ..... Watertown  
 Doyle Karpen ..... Jefferson  
 Rexford Hagg ..... Rapid City  
 Dennis Landguth ..... Rapid City  
 Linda Hilde ..... Madison  
 Robert Morris ..... Belle Fourche  
 Daryl Englund ..... Brookings

### **South Dakota Board of Nursing**

Betty Oldenkamp ..... Sioux Falls  
 H. Mohr ..... Sioux Falls  
 Christine Callaghan ..... Yankton  
 Darlene Bergeleen ..... Pierre  
 Diana Berkland ..... Sioux Falls  
 Kristin Possehl ..... Sioux Falls  
 Mary Schmidt ..... Sioux Falls  
 Nancy Nelson ..... Sturgis  
 Sharon Neuharth ..... Burke  
 June Larson ..... Vermillion  
 Jean Murphy ..... Sioux Falls

### **South Dakota State Board for Nursing Facility Administrators**

Loren Diekman ..... Watertown  
 Tom Richter ..... Dakota Dunes  
 Mark Burket ..... Platte  
 Talli Raske ..... Pierre  
 Robert Stahl ..... Pierre

**Native American Student****Achievement Advisory Council**

David Archambault, Sr. ....	Ft. Yates
Gordon Jones .....	Flandreau
Roger Bordeaux .....	Mission
Stephanie Charging Eagle.....	Dupree
Karen Gayton Comeau .....	Rapid City
Shawn Bordeaux .....	Mission
Troy Heinert .....	Mission
Larry Mendoza .....	Eagle Butte
Charlotte Davidson .....	Brookings
Jesse Taken Alive .....	Ft. Yates
Nadine Eastman .....	Eden
Sherry Johnson .....	Eden
Urla Marcus .....	Spearfish
Stacy Phelps.....	Rapid City
Richard Lunderman .....	Mission
Duane Ross.....	Flandreau
Beau LeBeaux .....	Porcupine
Linda Foos .....	Wagner
Nick Tilsen .....	Porcupine
Amy Boutchee .....	Pierre
Maurice Twiss .....	Batesland
Steve Emery.....	Pierre

**State Board of****Examiners in Optometry**

Craig Dockter .....	Mobridge
Lisa Kollis-Young .....	Sioux Falls
Joseph Hartford.....	Rapid City
Jill Hart .....	Pierre
Nancy Van Camp.....	Fort Pierre

**Statewide One-Call****Notification Center Board**

Edward Anderson .....	Pierre
Daniel Kaiser .....	Sioux Falls
John Ward.....	Rapid City
Eugene Solseth .....	Rapid City
Todd Chambers.....	Watertown
Kevin Kouba.....	Milbank
Douglas Larson.....	Aberdeen
Fay Jandreau .....	Kimball
Erin Hayes .....	Sioux Falls
Bleau LaFave.....	Tea
Kurt Pfeifle .....	Miller

**Oversight Council**

Troy Schmid .....	Pierre
Jim Bradford .....	Pine Ridge
James Seward .....	Pierre
Amy Iversen-Pollreis .....	Pierre
Patricia Riepel .....	Sioux Falls
Craig Tieszen .....	Rapid City
Mark Smith .....	Pierre

Jacqueline Sly .....	Rapid City
Greg Sattizhan .....	Pierre
Aaron McGowan .....	Sioux Falls
Jeff Davis .....	Rapid City
Bruce Hubbard .....	Sturgis
Laurie Feiler.....	Pierre
Karen Soli .....	Sioux Falls

**Petroleum Release****Compensation Board**

Donald Meyers.....	Mitchell
Dennis Rowley.....	Spencer
Rudolph Gerstner.....	Yankton
David Kallemeyn .....	Rapid City
Bert Olson .....	Sioux Falls

**Board of Pardons and Paroles**

Kenneth Albers .....	Canton
Mark Smith .....	Pierre
Patricia White Horse Carda .....	Wagner

**State Board of Pharmacy**

Arlene Ham-Burr .....	Rapid City
Lisa Rave .....	Baltic
Leonard Petrik .....	Pierre
Jeff Nielsen .....	Sioux Falls
Diane Dady .....	Mobridge

**Poet Laureate of South Dakota**

Lee Ann Roripaugh.....	Vermillion
------------------------	------------

**State Plumbing Commission**

Mark Rogers .....	Dell Rapids
Todd McCaskell.....	Pierre
David Hansen.....	Dell Rapids
Christopher Moore.....	Madison
Daniel Hartman.....	Spearfish

**State Board of Podiatry Examiners**

Scott Shindler.....	Yankton
Michael McGowan .....	Sioux Falls
Carolyn Stansberry .....	St. Onge
Mark Gebbie .....	Sturgis
Jean Blair .....	Sturgis

**South Dakota Professional****Administrators Practices****and Standards Commission**

Tammy Jo Schlechter.....	Hermosa
Kenneth Vander Vorst .....	Herreid
Connie Gretschnmann.....	Avon
Patti Benson .....	Lemmon
Thomas Keck .....	Rapid City
Beverly Kopren.....	Prairie City
Patti Benson .....	Lemmon
James Gottlob .....	Spearfish
Beverly Rosenboom.....	Sturgis
Pamela Haukass .....	Wewela

Brian Heupel.....Clark  
 Julie Westra ..... Sioux Falls  
 Kelly Glodt ..... Pierre  
 Susan Purintun.....DeSmet

### **Board of Examiners of Psychologists**

Alice Bruce ..... Spearfish  
 Robert Overturf..... Pierre  
 Karen Wiemers..... Chamberlain  
 Bradley Woldt ..... Brookings  
 Frederick Magnavito..... Rapid City  
 Sara Schilplin, PhD..... Spearfish  
 Jerome Buchkoski..... Sioux Falls

### **South Dakota Risk Pool**

#### **Governing Board**

Matt Michels..... Pierre  
 Jill Kruger..... Pierre  
 Frank Stork ..... Des Moines, IA  
 Rebekah Craddock..... Sioux Falls  
 Tom Martinec ..... Pierre  
 Brenda Tidball-Zeltinger ..... Pierre  
 Melissa Klemann ..... Pierre  
 Damian Prunty..... Pierre  
 Cheryl Stone ..... Pierre  
 Mary Carpenter..... Winner  
 Lonnie McKittrick ..... Pierre  
 Barbara Smith ..... Sioux Falls  
 Shawn Lyons ..... Pierre  
 Nick Kotzea ..... Sioux Falls  
 Thomas Huber ..... Pierre  
 Rick Stracqualursi..... Rapid City  
 David Christensen..... Sioux Falls  
 Robert Clark ..... Pierre  
 Kirk Zimmer ..... Sioux Falls

### **South Dakota Risk Pool**

#### **Advisory Board**

Cheryl Stone ..... Pierre  
 Lonnie McKittrick ..... Pierre  
 Robert Clark ..... Pierre  
 Rick Stracqualursi..... Rapid City  
 Mary Carpenter..... Winner  
 Damian Prunty..... Pierre  
 Barbara Smith ..... Sioux Falls  
 Tom Huber..... Pierre  
 Nick Kotzea ..... Sioux Falls

### **South Dakota Real**

#### **Estate Commission**

Ryan Wordeman ..... Spearfish  
 Mark Wahlstrom..... Sioux Falls  
 Matthew Krogman ..... Brookings  
 Ken Cotton..... Wagner  
 David Bonde..... Fort Pierre

### **Governor's Reentry Council**

Pamela Roberts ..... Pierre  
 Melody Schopp..... Pierre  
 Denny Kaemingk ..... Pierre  
 Mike Huether..... Sioux Falls  
 Steven Allender ..... Rapid City  
 Mark Lauseng ..... Pierre  
 Terry Dosch ..... Pierre  
 Jim Seward ..... Pierre  
 Leroy Laplante..... Pierre  
 Laurie Gill..... Pierre  
 Kim Malsam-Rysdon ..... Pierre  
 Doneen Hollingsworth ..... Pierre  
 Tim Reisch..... Pierre

### **South Dakota Retirement**

#### **System Board of Trustees**

Matt Michels..... Pierre  
 Jason Dilges ..... Pierre

### **State Board of Regents**

Terry Baloun..... Highmore  
 Randy Schaefer..... Madison  
 Harvey Jewett ..... Aberdeen  
 James Morgan..... Brookings  
 Joseph Schartz ..... Humboldt  
 Kathryn Johnson ..... Hill City  
 John Bastian..... Belle Fourche  
 Kevin Schieffer..... Sioux Falls  
 Bob Sutton ..... Pierre

### **South Dakota State Railroad Board**

Gary Doering ..... Cavour  
 Jerry Cope..... Rapid City  
 Sheldon Cotton ..... Volga  
 Carl Anderson..... Aberdeen  
 Jeffery Burket ..... Spearfish  
 Todd Yeaton ..... Kimball  
 Harlan Quenzer..... Mitchell

### **South Dakota Science**

#### **and Technology Authority**

Ani Aprahamian..... Notre Dame  
 Casey Peterson..... Rapid City  
 Paul Christen..... Huron  
 Ronald Wheeler ..... Lead  
 Robert Wilson..... Fort Collins  
 Patricia Lebrun..... Rapid City  
 Dana Dykhous..... Sioux Falls

### **Board of Social Services**

Steven Deming..... Rapid City  
 Julia Dvorak..... Mellette  
 Cecilia Fire Thunder ..... Martin  
 Linda Wordeman ..... Rapid City  
 Richard Palmer..... Miller  
 Hugh Grogan ..... Sioux Falls



Kaye Neller..... Mitchell

**Board of Social Work Examiners**

Michael Forgy ..... Brookings  
Jennifer Gray ..... Pierre  
Karen Chesley ..... Sioux Falls  
David Nielsen ..... Lead  
Cindy Steele..... Spearfish  
Todd Herrboldt ..... Harrisburg  
Ginger Johnson..... Sturgis

**South Dakota Snowmobile**

**Advisory Council**

David Kennedy..... Spearfish  
Allen Nagel..... Aberdeen  
Gary Ulmer..... Menno  
Russell Johnson ..... Beresford  
Todd Wilkinson ..... De Smet  
Scott Erstad..... Badger  
Bruce Hintz..... Lead

**South Dakota State Service**

**Commission for National and  
Community Service**

Eric Schlimgen ..... Vermillion  
LeRoy LaPlante ..... Vermillion  
Shelly Pfaff..... Pierre  
Sarah Wittmuss..... Vermillion  
Valentina Merdanian ..... Oglala  
Julie Garreau..... Eagle Butte  
Anthony Burke ..... Sioux Falls  
Michael Saba ..... Hartford  
Ritchie Nordstrom ..... Rapid City  
Michael Wyland ..... Sioux Falls  
Hani Shafai ..... Rapid City  
Howard Smith..... Sturgis  
Thomas Katus..... Pennington  
Jean Huegel ..... Sioux Falls  
Sara Carothers ..... Brandon  
Kathleen Nagle ..... Pierre

**Board of Examiners for Speech-**

**Language Pathology**

Brittany Schmidt..... Renner  
Kristin Gohn ..... Huron  
Shirley Hauge ..... Rapid City  
Jane Heinemeyer..... Wentworth  
Connie Tucker ..... Rapid City

**Board of Tourism**

John Brockelsby ..... Rapid City  
Frank Smith ..... Gettysburg  
Carmen Schramm ..... Yankton  
Stan Anderson ..... Wall  
Jim Schade..... Volga  
George Kessler ..... Mina

Theodore Hustead ..... Wall  
Julie Ranum ..... Watertown  
Kristi Wagner..... Whitewood  
Ivan Sorbel..... Kyle  
James Entenman ..... Sioux Falls

**Transportation Commission**

Kathleen Zander..... Pierre  
Tim Dougherty..... Sioux Falls  
Kyle White..... Rapid City  
Ralph Marquardt..... Yankton  
Larry Thompson ..... Mitchell  
Ronald Rosenboom..... Sturgis  
Kim Vanneman ..... Ideal  
Donald Roby ..... Watertown  
Rodney Fouberg..... Aberdeen

**Governor's Task Force**

**on Trust Administration**

**Review and Reform**

Jennifer Bunkers ..... Sioux Falls  
Jeb Clarkson ..... Belle Fourche  
Charles Habbab..... Aberdeen  
Todd Bernhard ..... Pierre  
David Hottman..... Sioux Falls  
Terry Prendergast..... Sioux Falls  
Frances Becker..... Rapid City  
Pierce McDowell, III ..... Sioux Falls  
Richard Corcoran..... Sioux Falls  
Richard Westra ..... Aberdeen  
Patrick Goetzinger ..... Rapid City  
Bradley Grossenburg ..... Sioux Falls  
Mark Sivertson..... Sioux Falls  
Peter Randazzo ..... Sioux Falls  
Robin Aden..... Sioux Falls  
Carl Schmidtman ..... Sioux Falls  
Thomas Simmons ..... Vermillion  
G. Mark Mickelson ..... Sioux Falls  
Dan Donohue ..... Sioux Falls

**Critical Teaching Needs**

**Scholarship Board**

Robert Sittig..... Baltic  
Terry Sabers..... Mitchell  
Melody Schopp..... Pierre  
Timothy Mitchell ..... Rapid City

**Unemployment Insurance**

**Advisory Council**

Rob Anderson ..... Pierre  
David Owen ..... Sioux Falls  
Timothy Fitzgerald ..... Rapid City  
Donald Kattke..... Sioux Falls  
Marcia Hultman ..... Pierre  
Shawn Lyons ..... Pierre  
Carol Hinderaker ..... Watertown

Shannon Stucker ..... Aberdeen

### **Board of Directors of Value**

#### **Added Finance Authority**

Jim Doolittle ..... Belle Fourche  
 Marcia Hendrickson..... Chancellor  
 Bill Hansen ..... Centerville  
 Charles Jepson ..... Fort Pierre  
 Robert Hull ..... Sisseton  
 Mark Gross ..... Bridgewater

### **Veterans Commission**

Daryl (KC) Russell ..... Aberdeen  
 John Noyes ..... Pierre  
 Helen Parr..... Sioux Falls  
 James Ross..... Whitewood  
 Michael Birnbaum ..... Rapid City  
 Lori Vosika..... Hot Springs

### **Visitation Grant Advisory Group**

Debra Watson ..... Rapid City  
 Catherine Piersol..... Sioux Falls  
 Carla Bachand ..... Pierre  
 Gregory Dean ..... Pierre

### **State Board of Veterinary**

#### **Medical Examiners**

James Feller ..... Blunt  
 Lawrence Zimmer..... Montrose  
 James Myers ..... Belle Fourche  
 Holly Roe-Johnson ..... Hosmer

### **South Dakota Crime Victims'**

#### **Compensation Commission**

Rebecca Kiesow-Knudsen .. Sioux Falls  
 Teresa Marts ..... Winner  
 Loren McManus ..... Sioux Falls

### **Board of Vocational Rehabilitation**

Grady Kickul ..... Pierre  
 Thore Jenshus ..... Rapid City  
 Kimberly Holberg ..... Aberdeen  
 Tim Neyhart..... Pierre  
 Melissa Flor..... Pierre  
 Lisa Sanderson..... Sioux Falls  
 Jolleen Laverdure ..... Lower Brule  
 Kendra Gottsleben ..... Sioux Falls  
 Chuck Quinn..... Pierre  
 Brett Glirbas ..... Sioux Falls  
 Carol Kirchgesler..... Aberdeen  
 Colleen Moran ..... Hartford  
 Patricia Kuglitsch ..... Sioux Falls  
 Chad Maxon ..... Rapid City  
 Darla McGuire..... Ethan

Rodney Freeman, Jr. .... Huron  
 Timothy Bjork ..... Pierre  
 Leo Holzbauer ..... Wagner  
 Peggy Dixon ..... Rapid City  
 Everett Hoyt..... Rapid City  
 Chad Comes..... Madison  
 Jim Hutmacher..... Oacoma

### **Workers' Compensation**

#### **Advisory Council**

Carol Hinderaker ..... Watertown  
 Jeff Haase ..... Lemmon  
 Randy Stainbrook ..... Rapid City  
 Thomas Huegel..... Sioux Falls  
 Connie Halverson ..... Pierre  
 Guy Bender..... Brookings  
 Kory Rawstern ..... Sioux Falls

### **Board of Water and**

#### **Natural Resources**

Gene Jones, Jr. .... Sioux Falls  
 Jacqueline Lanning ..... Brookings  
 Jerry Soholt..... Sioux Falls  
 Bradley Johnson..... Watertown  
 Paul Goldhammer ..... Wall  
 Paul Gnirk..... New Underwood  
 Todd Bernhard ..... Fort Pierre

### **South Dakota Weed and**

#### **Pest Control Commission**

Ronald Thyen..... Hayti  
 Duane Buckmeier ..... Prairie City  
 Floyd Munterfering ..... Parkston  
 Craig Magedanz..... Clear Lake  
 Lynn Deibert..... Herried

### **Wheat Utilization Research**

#### **and Marketing Development**

#### **Commission**

Clint Vanneman ..... Ideal  
 Terence Hand..... Midland  
 Leo Warrington..... Bristol  
 Darrell Davis..... Ipswich  
 Chet Edinger ..... Mitchell

### **Water Management Board**

**South Dakota Workforce  
Development Council**

Mike Rush .....	Pierre
Tiffany Sanderson.....	Pierre
Marcia Hultman .....	Pierre
Eric Weiss.....	Pierre
Warren Lotsberg .....	Huron
Randall Hanson.....	Aurora
Lance Weaver .....	Rapid City
Aaron Scheibe .....	Pierre
Scott Peterson .....	Belle Fourche
Thomas Bohnet.....	Yankton
Jim Borszich .....	Huron
Mark Rogers .....	Dell Rapids
Lee Anderson.....	Mitchell
Dave Giovannini.....	Aberdeen
Cal Geis .....	Belle Fourche
Randy Stainbrook .....	Rapid City

## General Appropriations Act

General Funds Appropriated (Fiscal Year 1891 – Fiscal Year 1967)

GENERAL FUND FISCAL YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS
1891	\$ 438,708
1892–1893	745,059
1894–1895	834,469
1896–1897	744,262
1898–1899	763,882
1900–1901	879,650
1902–1903	1,017,170
1904–1905	1,265,450
1906–1907	1,050,575
1908–1909	1,639,344
1910–1911	1,906,314
1912–1913	2,199,597
1914–1915	2,456,984
1916–1917	2,753,410
1918–1919	3,400,300
1920–1921	5,100,976
1922–1923	6,394,929
1924–1925	7,110,522
1926–1927	7,953,925
1928–1929	6,776,270
1930–1931	7,290,854
1932–1933	6,851,843
1934–1935	5,044,013
1936–1937	5,102,501
1938–1939	5,596,817
1940–1941	5,670,070
1942–1943	6,039,180
1944–1945	7,020,940
1946–1947	7,901,170
1948–1949	10,335,475
1950–1951	14,440,615
1952–1953	17,972,740
1954–1955	21,479,406
1956–1957	24,924,600
1958–1959	33,163,627
1960–1961	33,594,102
1962–1963	40,889,600
1964–1965	49,588,678
1966–1967	\$ 108,858,642

## General Appropriations Act

General Funds Appropriated (Fiscal Year 1968 – Fiscal Year 2010)

FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS*	FEDERAL FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS
1968	\$ 52,318,612	\$ 42,818,964	\$	\$ 95,137,576
1969	56,553,197	42,670,524		99,223,721

Fiscal Year	General Funds	Other Funds*	Federal Funds	Total Funds
1970	\$ 75,377,063	\$ 49,483,418	\$	\$ 124,860,481
1971	85,410,636	54,137,622		139,548,258
1972	100,987,933	46,774,067		147,762,000
1973	94,217,112	63,790,619		158,007,731
1974	105,404,780	71,055,716		176,460,496
1975	130,101,700	93,082,400		223,184,100
1976	148,747,700	125,828,300		274,576,000
1977	163,685,800	154,329,400		318,015,200
1978	153,862,799	111,177,955	191,925,281	456,966,035
1979	176,299,795	145,566,581	240,039,748	561,906,124
1980	147,504,470	170,063,909	253,637,640	571,206,019
1981	161,579,669	197,037,538	273,438,254	632,055,461
1982	172,055,756	208,445,374	324,559,669	705,060,799
1983	174,377,043	221,118,937	295,722,215	691,218,195
1984	178,149,248	222,855,037	308,617,414	709,621,699
1985	203,429,282	212,456,096	338,965,476	754,850,854
1986	218,843,480	223,998,297	377,829,496	820,671,273
1987	232,845,386	228,240,097	381,152,332	842,237,815
1988	235,122,964	238,721,107	396,346,231	870,190,302
1989	341,853,799	290,882,333	429,447,816	1,062,183,948
1990	400,539,825	300,891,200	456,939,983	1,158,371,008
1991	436,265,445	308,111,741	495,258,267	1,239,635,453
1992	497,950,803	340,385,723	549,288,025	1,387,624,551
1993	535,080,487	366,261,569	593,375,630	1,494,717,686
1994	573,596,972	367,659,770	636,235,663	1,577,492,405
1995	566,832,635	424,119,492	655,419,172	1,646,371,299
1996	590,335,528	415,122,483	648,381,087	1,653,839,098
1997	634,986,986	476,464,683	603,376,095	1,714,829,764
1998	699,490,467	482,719,004	766,040,610	1,948,250,081
1999	731,018,441	515,827,961	707,629,986	1,954,476,388
2000	764,532,081	556,321,464	819,370,030	2,140,223,575
2001	794,410,705	591,492,873	885,378,868	2,271,282,446
2002	849,398,481	643,238,515	981,973,790	2,474,610,786
2003	875,000,575	622,670,776	1,011,530,371	2,509,201,722
2004	903,261,508	662,816,699	1,122,304,820	2,688,383,027
2005	971,027,618	703,492,440	1,233,166,275	2,907,686,333
2006	1,008,771,731	744,846,650	1,302,300,815	3,055,919,196
2007	1,058,109,322	803,625,757	1,325,134,103	3,186,869,182
2008	1,137,714,874	856,256,052	1,346,113,464	3,340,084,390
2009	1,207,785,260	910,198,322	1,430,724,904	3,548,708,486
2010	1,127,819,469	938,670,146	1,853,072,976	3,919,562,591
2011	1,161,406,651	971,932,589	1,930,734,948	4,064,074,188
2012	1,120,088,080	988,027,568	1,851,059,794	3,959,175,442
2013	1,215,778,778	1,036,629,468	1,754,052,061	4,006,460,307
2014	1,312,583,507	1,086,806,915	1,691,241,801	4,090,632,223
2015	\$ 1,388,956,590	\$ 1,183,399,323	\$ 1,686,967,782	\$ 4,259,323,695

\*Other Funds includes Federal Funds in Fiscal Year 1968 through 1977.

**Chapter 7**  
**2015 South Dakota**  
**Legislative Manual**  
**Local Administration**



Origin of County Names .....316

County Officials.....318

Municipalities, Post Offices and Population.....325

## Origin of County Names

**Aurora (1882):** Roman goddess of dawn

**Beadle (1880):** General W.H.H. Beadle, early president of Normal School at Madison

**Bennett (1912):** John E. Bennett, Judge of the Supreme Court and Granville G. Bennett, Dakota Territory Judge

**Bon Homme (1862):** An island in the Missouri River, literally means "good man" in French

**Brookings (1871):** Judge Wilmot W. Brookings, one of the first Dakota settlers

**Brown (1881):** Alfred Brown of Hutchinson County, 1879 Legislator

**Brule (1875):** Brule band of Sioux Indians who lived in that region

**Buffalo (1871):** The wild bison of the prairies

**Butte (1883):** The many buttes characteristic of the topography of the locality

**Campbell (1883):** Norman B. Campbell, 1873 Legislator, son of General Charles T. Campbell

**Charles Mix (1879):** U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs in 1858; a Civil War government scout with same name

**Clark (1881):** Newton Clark, 1873 Legislator

**Clay (1862):** Named for Henry Clay by Jacob S. Deuel, member of first territorial legislature, 1862 – 1863

**Codington (1878):** Reverend G.S.S. Codington, 1877 Legislator

**Corson (1909):** Dighton Corson, Judge of the Supreme Court, 1889 – 1913

**Custer (1877):** General George Custer

**Davison (1874):** Henry C. Davison, early settler in the county

**Day (1880):** Merritt H. Day, pioneer and 1879 Legislator

**Deuel (1878):** Jacob S. Deuel of Vermillion, member of the first territorial legislature, 1862 – 1863

**Dewey (1909):** W.P. Dewey, pioneer; name changed from Rusk in 1883

**Douglas (1882):** Stephen A. Douglas of Lincoln versus Douglas debate fame

**Edmunds (1883):** Newton Edmunds, second Territorial Governor, 1863 – 1866

**Fall River (1883):** The stream which flows through the county

**Faulk (1883):** Andrew J. Faulk, third Territorial Governor, 1866 – 1869

**Grant (1878):** General Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War General and 18th United States President

**Gregory (1898):** John Shaw Gregory of Ft. Randall, 1862 Legislator

**Haakon (1915):** King Haakon VII of Norway

**Hamlin (1878):** Hannibal Hamlin, United States Vice President during Lincoln's first term

**Hand (1882):** George H. Hand, Secretary of Dakota Territory, 1874 – 1883

**Hanson (1871):** Joseph R. Hanson, pioneer of Yankton County

**Harding (1909):** J.A. Harding, 1881 Legislator

**Hughes (1880):** Alexander Hughes of Elk Point, 1873 Legislator

**Hutchinson (1871):** John Hutchinson, first Secretary of Dakota Territory, 1862 – 1865

**Hyde (1884):** James Hyde of Vermillion, 1873 Legislator

**Jackson (1915):** J.R. Jackson of Minnehaha County, 1883 Legislator

**Jerauld (1883):** H.A. Jerauld of Canton, 1883 Legislator

**Jones (1917):** Named by settlers originally from Jones County, Iowa

**Kingsbury (1879):** Brothers George W. Kingsbury, 1863 Legislator, and T.A. Kingsbury, 1872 Legislator

**Lake (1873):** The lakes which are a prominent feature of the county

**Lawrence (1877):** John Lawrence of Yankton, 1875 Legislator

**Lincoln (1877):** Abraham Lincoln, the 16th United States President

**Lyman (1893):** Major P.W. Lyman, first settler of Yankton County, 1873 Legislator

**Marshall (1885):** Marshall Vincent, homesteader near Andover

**McCook (1878):** Edwin S. McCook, Secretary of Dakota Territory, 1872 – 1873

**McPherson (1885):** General James B. McPherson of Andover, Civil War General  
**Meade (1889):** Fort Meade which was named for General George G. Meade, Commander of the Army of the Potomac during battle of Gettysburg  
**Mellette (1911):** Arthur C. Mellette, first Governor of South Dakota, 1889 – 1893  
**Miner (1880):** Captain Nelson Miner of Vermillion and Ephraim Miner of Yankton, both 1873 Legislators  
**Minnehaha (1862, abandoned in 1863 because of hostile Indians, reorganized in 1868):** Sioux word for waterfalls – "where the water laughs" or "laughing water"  
**Moody (1873):** Colonel Gideon C. Moody of Deadwood, early territorial judge and first U.S. Senator, 1889 – 1891  
**Pennington (1877):** Honorable John L. Pennington, Territorial Governor, 1874 – 1878  
**Perkins (1909):** Henry Perkins, 1908 Sturgis State Senator  
**Potter (1883):** Dr. Joel Potter, Yankton Legislator, 1877, and long time steward at the State Hospital at Yankton; name changed from Ashmore in 1875  
**Roberts (1883):** S.G. Roberts of Fargo, North Dakota, or Solomon Robar, early French fur trader  
**Sanborn (1883):** George W. Sanborn, Superintendent of the Milwaukee Railroad  
**Shannon (1875):** Peter Shannon, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, Dakota Territory; renamed Oglala Lakota County in May 2015.  
**Spink (1879):** Honorable S.L. Spink of Yankton, territorial delegate in Congress, 1869 – 1871  
**Stanley (1890):** General David Stanley, Fort Sully Commandant  
**Sully (1883):** General Alfred Sully, builder of Fort Sully  
**Todd (1909):** John Blair Smith Todd of Yankton, first territorial delegate, 1862 – 1863; 1864 – 1865  
**Tripp (1909):** Honorable Bartlett Tripp, Judge of the territorial court and chairman of the first constitutional convention  
**Turner (1871):** J.W. Turner, a pioneer of Union and Clay Counties  
**Union (1862):** Civil War sentiment; name changed from Cole in 1864  
**Walworth (1883):** Named by settlers originally from Walworth County, Wisconsin  
**Yankton (1862):** Yankton Indians; Ihanktonwan, meaning "end village"  
**Ziebach (1911):** F.M. Ziebach, noted pioneer editor and 1877 Legislator

The following counties were a part of the state at one time or another. Boundaries were very fluid in the early history of the state, as legislatures acted on the information available and as organizational patterns emerged.

**Adair** – used to describe other county boundaries but never actually bounded; **Adams;**  
**Armstrong** – Moses K. Armstrong, pioneer politician; **Ashmore** – Samuel Ashmore, Legislator;  
**Boreman; Bramble** – D.T. Bramble, Legislator; **Brugier** – Theophile Brugier, pioneer trader;  
**Burchard; Burdick; Cheyenne; Choteau** – Ashby A. Choteau of Minnesela, a descendent of the Pierre Choteau of early fur trading fame; **Cole; Cragin; Delano** – Columbus Delano, Secretary of the Interior; **Edgerton; Ewing; Forsythe; Greeley; Inman; Jayne** – William Jayne, first Territorial Governor; **Lugenbeel** – Colonel at Fort Randall; **Mandan; Martin; McCauley; Mercer; Meyer; Mills** – A.J. Mills, Legislator; **Nowlin** – J.W. Nowlin of Pennington County; **Pratt; Rinehart** – W.A. Rinehart of Lawrence County; **Rusk; Schnasse; Scobey** – J.O.B. Scobey of Brookings County; **Sterling** – George W. Sterling of Huron; **Sheyenne; Stone** – James M. Stone, Yankton Legislator; **Thompson** – John Thompson, Legislator; **Wagner; Washabaugh** – Frank J. Washabaugh, lawyer and jurist; **Washington** – General George Washington, first U.S. President; **Wetmore; White River; Wood** – Blight E. Wood, Legislator.



## County Officials

**Aurora County** PO Box 397  
**Population:** 2,710 Plankinton 57368  
**Commissioners:** Dennis DeGeest,  
Jeff Sauvage, Stan Johnson,  
“Skip” Guinsdon, Tom Schroeder  
**Auditor:** Susan Urban  
**Treasurer:** Marlene Geiman  
**Register of Deeds:** Arlene Koch  
**States Attorney:** John Steele  
**Sheriff:** David Fink  
**Coroner:** Roman Briggs

**Beadle County** 450 3rd St. SW, Ste 201  
**Population:** 17,398 Huron 57350  
**Commissioners:** Rick Benson  
Denis Drake, Linda Marcus  
Larry Mattke, Tom Hansen  
**Auditor:** Jill Hanson  
**Treasurer:** Jacque McCaskell  
**Register of Deeds:** Barb O’Riley  
**States Attorney:** Michael Moore  
**Sheriff:** Doug Solem  
**Coroner:** George Kuhler

**Bennett County** PO Box 460  
**Population:** 3,431 Martin 57551  
**Commissioners:** Wayne Bond,  
Newton Cummings, Jason Fanning,  
Rocky Risse, Jeff Slattery  
**Auditor:** Susan Williams  
**Treasurer:** Jolene Donovan  
**Register of Deeds:** Nancy Sterkel  
**States Attorney:** Kenneth E. Orrock  
**Sheriff:** Paul Williams  
**Coroner:** Thomas Jeans

**Bon Homme County** PO Box 605  
**Population:** 7,070 Tyndall 57066  
**Commissioners:** John P. Hauck,  
John Fathke, Russell Jelsma,  
Michael Soukup, Duane Bachmann  
**Auditor:** Tamara Brunken  
**Treasurer:** Jennifer Knoll  
**Register of Deeds:** Sandra Frasier-Shaffer  
**States Attorney:** Lisa Rothschadl  
**Sheriff:** Leonard “Lenny” Gramkow  
**Coroner:** Jim Goglin

**Brookings County** 520 3rd St., Ste 210  
**Population:** 31,965 Brookings 57006  
**Commissioners:** Ryan Krogman  
Larry Jensen, Stephne Miller,  
Lee Ann Pierce, Tom Yseth  
**Finance Officer:** Vicki Buseth  
**Register of Deeds:** Beverly Chapman  
**States Attorney:** Clyde Calhoon  
**Sheriff:** Martin Stanwick  
**Coroner:** Joannie Holm

**Brown County** 25 Market St., Ste 1  
**Population:** 36,531 Aberdeen 57401  
**Commissioners:** Rachel Kippely,  
Tom Fischbach, Nancy Hansen,  
Duane Sutton, Doug Fjeldheim  
**Auditor:** Maxine Taylor  
**Treasurer:** Sheila Enderson  
**Register of Deeds:** Carol Sherman  
**States Attorney:** Larry Lovrein  
**Sheriff:** Mark Milbrandt  
**Coroner:** Michael Carlsen

**Brule County** 300 S. Courtland St., Ste 103  
**Population:** 5,255 Chamberlain 57325  
**Commissioners:** Brad Carson  
Gary Dozark, James Nesladek,  
Rich Rasmussen, Donald Reinesch  
**Auditor:** Pamela Petrak  
**Treasurer:** Doreen Priebe  
**Register of Deeds:** Elaine Reimer  
**States Attorney:** David Natvig  
**Sheriff:** Darrell Miller  
**Coroner:** Darren Hickey

**Buffalo County** PO Box 146  
**Population:** 1,912 Gann Valley 57341  
**Commissioners:** Lloyd Lutter,  
Donita Loudner, Ronald Petersen  
**Auditor:** Elaine Wulff  
**Treasurer:** Joyce VonEye  
**Register of Deeds:** Elaine Wulff  
**States Attorney:** Dedrick Koch  
**Sheriff:** Wayne Willman  
**Coroner:** Darren Hickey

**Butte County** 839 Fifth Ave.  
**Population:** 10,110 Belle Fourche 57717  
**Commissioners:** James Ager,  
Ken Fernen, Cal Geis,  
Kim Kling, Steve Smeen  
**Auditor:** Elaine Jensen  
**Treasurer:** Deb Lensegrav  
**Register of Deeds:** Paula Walker  
**States Attorney:** Heather Plunkett  
**Sheriff:** Fred Lamphere  
**Coroner:** Gary Brunner

**Campbell County** PO Box 37  
**Population:** 1,466 Mound City 57646  
**Commissioners:** Alvin Fjeldheim,  
Lorraine Anderson, Mark Bentz,  
Scott Rau, Robert Shadwell,  
**Auditor:** Lisa Schaeffbauer  
**Treasurer:** Renee Rieker  
**Register of Deeds:** Mandy Horner  
**States Attorney:** Mark Kroontje  
**Sheriff:** Lacey Perman  
**Coroner:** Robert Huber

**Charles Mix County** PO Box 490  
**Population:** 9,129 Lake Andes 57356  
**Commissioners:** Jack Soulek,  
Keith Mushitz, Neil VonEschen  
**Auditor:** Sherri Fuchs  
**Treasurer:** Karol Kniffen  
**Register of Deeds:** Monica Waldner  
**States Attorney:** Scott Podhradsky  
**Sheriff:** Randy Thaler  
**Coroner:** Chad Peters

**Clark County** PO Box 294  
**Population:** 3,691 Clark 57225  
**Commissioners:** Richard Reints  
Robert Bjerke, Francis Hass  
Doug Loomis, Violet Wicks  
**Auditor:** Christine Tarbox  
**Treasurer:** Kay Mahlen  
**Register of Deeds:** Andrea Helkenn  
**States Attorney:** Chad Fjelland  
**Sheriff:** Robert McGraw  
**Coroner:** Lou Ann Streff

**Clay County** 211 W. Main St., Ste 200  
**Population:** 13,864 Vermillion 57069  
**Commissioners:** Michael Manning,  
Travis Mockler, Phyllis Packard,  
Dusty Passick, Leo Powell  
**Auditor:** Cari Crum  
**Treasurer:** Catherine Powell  
**Register of Deeds:** Jane Olson  
**States Attorney:** Teddi Gertsma  
**Sheriff:** Andrew Howe  
**Coroner:** Andrew Howe

**Codington County** 14 First Ave., SE  
**Population:** 27,227 Watertown 57201  
**Commissioners:** Elmer Brinkman,  
Brenda Hanten, Lee Gabel,  
Myron Johnson, Tyler McElhany  
**Auditor:** Cindy Brugman  
**Treasurer:** Carol Maloney  
**Register of Deeds:** Ann Rasmussen  
**States Attorney:** Dawn Elshere  
**Sheriff:** Toby Wishard  
**Coroner:** Dr. Alan Lawrence

**Corson County** PO Box 255  
**Population:** 4,050 McIntosh 57641  
**Commissioners:** Darren Bauer,  
Shawn Hinsz, Stephen Keller,  
Edward Schock, Donald Pazie  
**Auditor:** Tammy Bertolotto  
**Treasurer:** Heather Gall  
**Register of Deeds:** Diane Anderson  
**States Attorney:** Eric Bogue  
**Sheriff:** Keith Gall  
**Coroner:** Arnold Schott

**Custer County** 420 Mt. Rushmore Rd.  
**Population:** 8,216 Custer 57730  
**Commissioners:** Travis Bies,  
Mark Hartman, David Hazeltine,  
Phil Lampert, Jim Lintz  
**Auditor:** Nancy Christensen  
**Treasurer:** Dawn McLaughlin  
**Register of Deeds:** Dennis Zellner  
**States Attorney:** Tracy Kelley  
**Sheriff:** Rick Wheeler  
**Coroner:** James Sanders

**Davison County** 200 E. 4th Ave.  
**Population:** 19,504 Mitchell 57301  
**Commissioners:** John Claggett,  
Randy Reider, Denny Kiner,  
Brenda Bode, Kimberlyh Weitalla  
**Auditor:** Susan Kiepe  
**Treasurer:** Christine Gunkel  
**Register of Deeds:** Deb Young  
**States Attorney:** James Miskimins  
**Sheriff:** Steve Brink  
**Coroner:** George Bittner

**Day County** 711 W. 1st St., Ste 204  
**Population:** 5,710 Webster 57274  
**Commissioners:** Chuck Hesla,  
Darrell Hildebrant, Richard Tobin,  
Jim Tompkins, Linda Walters  
**Auditor:** Bonnie Fosheim  
**Treasurer:** Connie Wagner  
**Register of Deeds:** Janet Coyne  
**States Attorney:** Danny Smeins  
**Sheriff:** Barry Hillestad  
**Coroner:** Mark Christensen

**Deuel County** **PO Box 616**  
**Population:** 4,364 **Clear Lake 57226**  
**Commissioners:** Gary DeLong,  
 DeAnne Dumke, Gary Jaeger,  
 Lynn Pederson, Steve Rhody,  
**Auditor:** Pam Lynde  
**Treasurer:** Mary Korth  
**Register of Deeds:** Casey Severson  
**States Attorney:** John Knight  
**Sheriff:** David Solem  
**Coroner:** Darren Houseman

**Dewey County** **PO Box 277**  
**Population:** 5,301 **Timber Lake 57656**  
**Commissioners:** Robert Berndt,  
 Rod Enright, Robert Keckler,  
 Dee Ann Lawrence, John Meginness  
**Auditor:** Kyrie Lemburg  
**Treasurer:** Renee Leibel  
**Register of Deeds:** Deborah Goldade  
**States Attorney:** Steve Aberle  
**Sheriff:** Les Mayer  
**Coroner:** Charles “Chuck” LeCompte

**Douglas County** **PO Box 159**  
**Population:** 3,002 **Armour 57313**  
**Commissioners:** Karen Blume,  
 Sue Denning, Steve Lau,  
 Marlin Maas, Floyd Muntefering  
**Auditor:** Phyllis Barker  
**Treasurer:** Julie Brenner  
**Register of Deeds:** Randall Larson  
**States Attorney:** Craig Parkhurst  
**Sheriff:** Jonathan Coler  
**Coroner:** Brandon Wingert

**Edmunds County** **PO Box 97**  
**Population:** 4,071 **Ipswich 57451**  
**Commissioners:** Nathan Davis,  
 Wade Eisenbeisz, Dennis Hoyle,  
 Edwin Miller, Robert Olson,  
**Auditor:** Keith Schurr  
**Treasurer:** Tiffany Aman  
**Register of Deeds:** Gwen Geditz  
**States Attorney:** Vaughn P. Beck  
**Coroner:** Michael Hammrich

**Fall River County** **906 N. River St.**  
**Population:** 7,094 **Hot Springs 57747**  
**Commissioners:** Joe Allen,  
 Anne Cassens, Joe Falkenburg,  
 Michael Ortner, Deborah Russell  
**Auditor:** Sue Ganje  
**Treasurer:** Kelli Rhoe  
**Register of Deeds:** Meoldy Engebretson  
**States Attorney:** James Sword  
**Sheriff:** Robert Evans  
**Coroner:** Donna Behrens

**Faulk County** **PO Box 309**  
**Population:** 2,364 **Faulkton 57438**  
**Commissioners:** James Bauer,  
 Roger Deiter, Allen Hadrick,  
 Steve Roseland, Bill Schilder,  
**Auditor:** Kelly Toennies  
**Treasurer:** Sherry Fix  
**Register of Deeds:** Sally Snow  
**States Attorney:** Tim Bormann  
**Sheriff:** Kurt Hall  
**Coroner:** Brent Koens

**Grant County** **210 E. 5th Ave.**  
**Population:** 7,356 **Milbank 57252**  
**Commissioners:** Marty Buttke,  
 Paul Dummann, Mike Mach,  
 Doug Stengel, Clayton Tucholke,  
**Auditor:** Karen Layher  
**Treasurer:** Raynelle Mueller  
**Register of Deeds:** Nancy Copeland  
**States Attorney:** Mark Reedstrom  
**Sheriff:** Kevin Owen  
**Coroner:** Duane Tillman

**Gregory County** **PO Box 413**  
**Population:** 4,271 **Burke 57523**  
**Commissioners:** Darrell Bentz,  
 Lance Matucha, Gordon Miner,  
 Robert Sperl, Sr., Dennis Vedral  
**Auditor:** James Waterbury  
**Treasurer:** Kathy Serr  
**Register of Deeds:** Jerry Peterson  
**States Attorney:** Amy Bartling  
**Sheriff:** Damon “Charlie” Wolf  
**Coroner:** Dr. Richard Kafka

**Haakon County** **PO Box 698**  
**Population:** 1,937 **Philip 57567**  
**Commissioners:** Edward Briggs,  
 Stephen Clements, Nicholas Konst,  
 Thomas Radway, Gary Snook  
**Auditor:** Carla Smith  
**Treasurer:** Patti Rhodes  
**Register of Deeds:** Traci Radway  
**States Attorney:** Gay Tollefson  
**Sheriff:** Fred Koester  
**Coroner:** Daniel J. Rush

**Hamlin County** **PO Box 237**  
**Population:** 5,903 **Hayti 57241**  
**Commissioners:** Douglas Noem,  
 Leland Roe, Randall Rudebusch,  
 Larry Saathoff, Reid Tuohino  
**Auditor:** Dixie Opdahl  
**Treasurer:** Roberta Jensen Hemish  
**Register of Deeds:** Amber Raasch  
**States Attorney:** Gary Schumacher  
**Sheriff:** Chad Schlatterbeck  
**Coroner:** Terry Sorenson

**Hand County** 415 W. 1st Ave.  
**Population:** 3,431 **Miller 57362**  
**Commissioners:** Gilbert Rodgers,  
 Luke Wernsmann, Jim Jones,  
 Jim Iverson, JD Wangness  
**Auditor:** Sandra Selting  
**Treasurer:** Sheri Koeck  
**Register of Deeds:** DeAnn Hargens  
**States Attorney:** Elton Anson  
**Sheriff:** Dougulus DeBoer  
**Coroner:** Dr. Stephan Schroeder

**Hanson County** PO Box 500  
**Population:** 3,331 **Alexandria 57311**  
**Commissioners:** Tom Bell,  
 Edward Engelmeyer, Richard Graves,  
 Bruce Kjetland, Gary Schoenrock  
**Auditor:** Lesa Trabing  
**Treasurer:** Julie Ruden  
**Register of Deeds:** Debra Zens  
**States Attorney:** James Davies  
**Sheriff:** Randy Bartlett  
**Coroner:** George Bittner

**Harding County** PO Box 26  
**Population:** 1,255 **Buffalo 57720**  
**Commissioners:** Deb Brown,  
 William Clarkson, Matt DeBow,  
 Charles Verhulst, Dean Wagner  
**Auditor:** Kathy Glines  
**Treasurer:** Becky Brengle  
**Register of Deeds:** Sue Litzel  
**States Attorney:** Robert Haivala  
**Sheriff:** Wyatt Sabo  
**Coroner:** Crystal Page

**Hughes County** 104 E. Capitol Ave.  
**Population:** 17,022 **Pierre 57501**  
**Commissioners:** Bill Abernathy,  
 Jim Hardwick, Roger Inman,  
 Tom Tveit, Norm Weaver  
**Finance Officer:** Jane Naylor  
**Register of Deeds:** Norine Riis  
**States Attorney:** Wendy Kloeppner  
**Sheriff:** Mike Leidholt  
**Coroner:** Charles Walker

**Hutchinson County** 140 Euclid St.  
**Population:** 7,343 **Olivet 57052**  
**Commissioners:** Leon Edlund,  
 Bradley Henke, Steve Friesen,  
 Jerome Hoff, Larry Mehlhaff  
**Auditor:** Diane Murtha  
**Treasurer:** Tamara Miller  
**Register of Deeds:** Julie Herrboldt  
**States Attorney:** Glenn Roth  
**Sheriff:** James Zeeb  
**Coroner:** Roger Simonsen

**Hyde County** PO Box 379  
**Population:** 1,420 **Highmore 57345**  
**Commissioners:** Melvin Buchheim,  
 Steven Bonnichsen, Greg Swenson,  
 Robert Bawdon, Ronald Van Den Berg  
**Auditor:** Marilyn Ring  
**Treasurer:** Debra Houdek  
**Register of Deeds:** Connie Konrad  
**States Attorney:** Merlin Voorhees  
**Sheriff:** Mike Volek  
**Coroner:** Cassandra Gutzmer

**Jackson County** PO Box 280  
**Population:** 3,031 **Kadoka 57543**  
**Commissioners:** Glen Bennett,  
 Larry Denke, Larry Johnston,  
 Paul Briggs, Ronald Twiss  
**Auditor:** Vicki Wilson  
**Treasurer:** Cindy Willert  
**Register of Deeds:** Mitzi Mitchell  
**States Attorney:** Daniel Van Gorp  
**Sheriff:** Raymond Clements, Jr.  
**Coroner:** Dallas Kendrick

**Jerauld County** PO Box 422  
**Population:** 2,071 **Wessington Spgs 57368**  
**Commissioners:** Leo Channel,  
 Larry Olson, Lynn Horsley,  
 Ronny Kopfmann, Fred Krohmer  
**Auditor:** Cindy Peterson  
**Treasurer:** Connie Ness  
**Register of Deeds:** Mette Ness  
**States Attorney:** Dedrich Koch  
**Sheriff:** Jason Weber  
**Coroner:** Rebecca Leslie

**Jones County** PO Box 307  
**Population:** 1,006 **Murdo 57559**  
**Commissioners:** Monte Anker,  
 Steve Iwan, Barry Valburg  
**Auditor:** John Brunskill  
**Treasurer:** Debra Byrd  
**Register of Deeds:** Terri Volmer  
**States Attorney:** Anita Fouss  
**Sheriff:** John Weber  
**Coroner:** Jon Esmay

**Kingsbury County** PO Box 196  
**Population:** 5,148 **De Smet 57231**  
**Commissioners:** Joe Jensen,  
 Roger Lee, Roger Walls,  
 Shelley Nelson, Delmer Wolkow  
**Auditor:** Amy Wilkinson  
**Treasurer:** Elaine Blachford  
**Register of Deeds:** Caryn Hojer  
**States Attorney:** Gregg Gass  
**Sheriff:** Kevin Scotting  
**Coroner:** Charles Johnson

**Lake County** 200 E. Center St.  
**Population:** 11,200 **Madison 57042**  
**Commissioners:** Dan Bohl,  
Ronald Golden, Roger Hageman,  
Scott Pedersen, Kelli Wollman  
**Auditor:** Roberta "Bobbi" Janke  
**Treasurer:** Linda Fischer  
**Register of Deeds:** Penny Boatwright  
**States Attorney:** Chris Giles  
**Sheriff:** Tim Walburg  
**Coroner:** Ted Weiland

**Lawrence County** 90 Sherman St.  
**Population:** 24,097 **Deadwood 57732**  
**Commissioners:** Brandon Flanagan,  
Randall Rosenau, Daryl Johnson,  
Richard Sleep, Terry Weisenberg  
**Auditor:** Connie Atkinson  
**Treasurer:** Debora Tridle  
**Register of Deeds:** Sheree Green  
**States Attorney:** John Fitzgerald  
**Sheriff:** Richard Mowell  
**Coroner:** Gary Gould

**Lincoln County** 104 N. Main St.  
**Population:** 44,828 **Canton 57013**  
**Commissioners:** David Gillespie,  
Dale Long, Dan King,  
James Schmidt, Michael Poppens  
**Auditor:** Marlene Sweetser  
**Treasurer:** Debra Turner  
**Register of Deeds:** Becky Mathiesen  
**States Attorney:** Thomas Wollman  
**Sheriff:** Dennis Johnson  
**Coroner:** John Anderson

**Lyman County** PO Box 38  
**Population:** 3,755 **Kennebec 57544**  
**Commissioners:** LeRoy Choaal, Jr.,  
Ryan Huffman, Kim Halverson,  
Adam Ehlers, Steve Perry  
**Auditor:** Pam Michalek  
**Treasurer:** Carol Sundall  
**Register of Deeds:** Tracy Brakke  
**States Attorney:** Anita Fuoss  
**Sheriff:** Steve Manger  
**Coroner:** Steve Manger

**Marshall County** PO Box 130  
**Population:** 4,656 **Britton 57430**  
**Commissioners:** Myles DeVine,  
Leron Knebel, Douglas Medhaug,  
Lynda Luttrell, Paul Symens  
**Auditor:** Megan Biel  
**Treasurer:** Ruby Hagen  
**Register of Deeds:** Kalissa Stelzer  
**States Attorney:** Chad Locken  
**Sheriff:** Dale Elsen  
**Coroner:** Dr. David Kleinberg

**McCook County** PO Box 190  
**Population:** 5,618 **Salem 57058**  
**Commissioners:** Sheldon Butzke  
Marc Dick, Ralph Dybdahl,  
Ron Scharffenberg, Steve Gordon  
**Auditor:** GERALYN SHERMAN  
**Treasurer:** Carol Lauer  
**Register of Deeds:** Laurie Schwans  
**States Attorney:** Mike Fink  
**Sheriff:** Mark Norris  
**Coroner:** Andy Kinzley

**McPherson County** PO Box 390  
**Population:** 2,459 **Leola 57456**  
**Commissioners:** Rick Beilke,  
Delmar Metzger, Jeff Neuharth,  
Sid Feickert, Jim Schumacher  
**Auditor:** Jennifer Guthmiller  
**Treasurer:** Donna Breitag  
**Register of Deeds:** John Hilgemann  
**States Attorney:** Donald Kallenberger  
**Sheriff:** David Ackerman  
**Coroner:** David Roggenkamp

**Meade County** 1300 Sherman St.  
**Population:** 25,434 **Sturgis 57785**  
**Commissioners:** Alan Aker,  
Galen Niederwerder, Linda Rausch,  
Bob Bertolotto, Robert Heidgerken  
**Auditor:** Lisa Schieffer  
**Treasurer:** Susan Boadwine  
**Register of Deeds:** Lana Anderson  
**States Attorney:** Kevin Krull  
**Sheriff:** Ron Merwin  
**Coroner:** Ron Merwin

**Mellette County** PO Box C  
**Population:** 2,048 **White River 57579**  
**Commissioners:** Cecil Brandis,  
Casey Krogman, Ted Schmidt  
**Auditor:** Jerry Schwarting  
**Treasurer:** Connie Hill  
**Register of Deeds:** Karen O'Brien  
**States Attorney:** Michael "Mick" Strain  
**Sheriff:** Mike Blom  
**Coroner:** Karen O'Brien

**Miner County** PO Box 86  
**Population:** 2,389 **Howard 57349**  
**Commissioners:** Alex Protsch,  
Lavonne Durant, Roger Wentland,  
Garrett Gassman, Tom Reisch,  
**Auditor:** Susan Connor  
**Treasurer:** Debra Eggert  
**Register of Deeds:** Karla Neises  
**States Attorney:** Gregory Protsch  
**Sheriff:** Lanny Klinkhammer  
**Coroner:** Terry Lee

**Minnehaha County** 415 N. Dakota Ave.  
**Population:** 176,392 **Sioux Falls 57104**  
**Commissioners:** Jeff Barth,  
Jean Bender, Gerald Beninga,  
Cindy Heiberger, Dick Kelly  
**Auditor:** Bob Litz  
**Treasurer:** Pam Nelson  
**Register of Deeds:** Julie Risty  
**States Attorney:** Aaron McGowan  
**Sheriff:** Mike Milstead  
**Coroner:** Kenneth Snell

**Moody County** 101 E. Pipestone Ave.  
**Population:** 6,486 **Flandreau 57028**  
**Commissioners:** Jerry Doyle  
Chuck Jones, Rick Veldkamp,  
Tom Ehrichs, Dan Miles  
**Auditor:** Kristina Krull  
**Treasurer:** Linette Christensen  
**Register of Deeds:** Gail Meyer-Deelstra  
**States Attorney:** Paul Lewis  
**Sheriff:** Troy Wellman  
**Corner:** Tyler Tiedeman

**Pennington County** 130 Kansas City St.  
**Population:** 100,948 **Rapid City 57701**  
**Commissioners:** Ron Buskerud,  
George Ferebee, Deb Hadcock,  
Nancy Trautman, Lyndell Petersen  
**Auditor:** Julie Pearson  
**Treasurer:** Janet Saylor  
**Register of Deeds:** Donna Mayer  
**States Attorney:** Mark Vargo  
**Sheriff:** Kevin Thom  
**Coroner:** Kevin Thom

**Perkins County** PO Box 126  
**Population:** 2,982 **Bison 57620**  
**Commissioners:** Brad Besler,  
Wayne Henderson, Rusty Foster,  
Willard Ottman, Mike Schweitzer  
**Finance Officer:** Sylvia Chapman  
**Register of Deeds:** Darlene Lockert  
**States Attorney:** Shane C. Penfield  
**Sheriff:** Kelly Serr  
**Coroner:** Ray Huber

**Potter County** 201 S. Exene St.  
**Population:** 2,329 **Gettysburg 57442**  
**Commissioners:** Delvin Worth  
William Arbach, Bruce Williams  
Dean Maroney, William Frost  
**Auditor:** Shawna Shaw  
**Treasurer:** Jeanie Lagan  
**Register of Deeds:** Elaine Storkson  
**States Attorney:** Craig Smith  
**Sheriff:** Curtis Hamburger  
**Coroner:** Mandy Luikens

**Roberts County** 411 2nd Ave., E  
**Population:** 10,149 **Sisseton 57262**  
**Commissioners:** Roger George,  
Don Carlson, Faye Johnston,  
Eugene Bartz, Tim Zempel  
**Auditor:** Dawn Sattler  
**Treasurer:** Debra Wooley  
**Register of Deeds:** Carol Jean Martenson  
**States Attorney:** Kerry Cameron  
**Sheriff:** Jay Tasa  
**Coroner:** Terry Sorenson

**Sanborn County** PO Box 7  
**Population:** 2,335 **Woonsocket 57385**  
**Commissioners:** Gary Blindauer,  
Paul Larson, Jeff Ebersdofer,  
Ray Ohlrogge, Steve Larson  
**Auditor:** Diane Larson  
**Treasurer:** Karen Krueger  
**Register of Deeds:** Lynn Brueske  
**States Attorney:** Jeffrey Larson  
**Sheriff:** Thomas Fridley  
**Coroner:** Ernest Anderson

**Shannon County** 906 N. River St.  
**Population:** 13,586 **Hot Springs 57747**  
**Commissioners:** Anna Takes The Shield,  
Lyla Hutchinson, Arlin Whirlwindhorse,  
Art Hopkins, Wendell Yellow Bull  
**Auditor:** Sue Ganje  
**Treasurer:** Kelli Rhoe  
**Register of Deeds:** Melody Engebretson  
**States Attorney:** James Sword  
**Sheriff:** Rex Conroy  
**Coroner:** Audrey Martinez  
(Shannon County contracts with Fall River  
County for services and courthouse use.)

**Spink County** 210 E. 7th Ave.  
**Population:** 6,415 **Redfield 57469**  
**Commissioners:** Dave Albrecht  
Jeffery Albrecht, Cindy Schultz,  
Craig Johnson, Pat Kramp  
**Auditor:** Theresa Hodges  
**Treasurer:** Kathy Ludwig  
**Register of Deeds:** Sharon Jungwirth  
**States Attorney:** Victor Fischbach  
**Sheriff:** Kevin Schurch  
**Coroner:** Patrick Thelen

**Stanley County** **PO Box 595**  
**Population:** 2,966 **Fort Pierre 57532**  
**Commissioners:** Dennis Booth,  
Scott Deal, Sonny Harrowa,  
Craig Heller, Dana Iversen  
**Auditor:** Philena (Phil) Edwards  
**Treasurer:** Peggy Dougherty  
**Register of Deeds:** Bev Stoesser  
**States Attorney:** Tom Maher  
**Sheriff:** Brad Rathbun  
**Coroner:** Garry Grittner

**Sully County** **PO Box 265**  
**Population:** 1,373 **Onida 57564**  
**Commissioners:** Joe Fanger,  
William Floyd, Judith Pullman,  
Jerry Richards, Beverly Zebroski  
**Auditor:** Susan Lamb  
**Treasurer:** Helen Jane Paxton  
**Register of Deeds:** Peggy Johnson  
**States Attorney:** Emily Sovell  
**Sheriff:** Bill Stahl  
**Coroner:** Jane Pitlick

**Todd County** **200 E. 3<sup>rd</sup> St.**  
**Population:** 9,612 **Winner 57580**  
**Commissioners:** Marshal Tinant,  
William Giroux, Gregg Grimshaw,  
Patsy Valandra, Alec Whipple  
**Auditor:** Barbara DeSersa  
**Treasurer:** Marla Liggett  
**Register of Deeds:** Louise Flisram  
**States Attorney:** Alvin Pahlke  
**Sheriff:** Joe Farmer  
**Coroner:** Monica Rahn  
(Todd County contracts with Tripp County  
for services and courthouse use.)

**Tripp County** **200 E. 3<sup>rd</sup> St.**  
**Population:** 5,644 **Winner 57580**  
**Commissioners:** Curt Littau,  
Dan Forgey, Eric Connot,  
Clifford Schroeder, Mark Winter  
**Auditor:** Barbara DeSersa  
**Treasurer:** Marla Liggett  
**Register of Deeds:** Louise Flisram  
**States Attorney:** Alvin Pahlke  
**Sheriff:** Shawn Pettit  
**Coroner:** Dr. Rick Wagner

**Turner County** **PO Box 370**  
**Population:** 8,347 **Parker 57053**  
**Commissioners:** James Adamson,  
Ronald Globke, Gary Hansen,  
Mick Miller, Lyle Van Hove,  
**Auditor:** Sheila Hagemann  
**Treasurer:** Marlys Andersen  
**Register of Deeds:** Carol Viet  
**States Attorney:** Matthew Olson  
**Sheriff:** Byron Nogelmeier  
**Coroner:** James Jones

**Union County** **209 E. Main St., Ste 200**  
**Population:** 14,399 **Elk Point 57025**  
**Commissioners:** Bob Ballard  
Richard Headid, Doyle Karpen  
Marvin Schempp, Milton Ustad  
**Auditor:** Carol Klumper  
**Treasurer:** Myron Hertel  
**Register of Deeds:** Jana Foltz  
**States Attorney:** Jerry Miller  
**Sheriff:** Dan Limoges  
**Coroner:** Jim Christenson

**Walworth County** **PO Box 199**  
**Population:** 5,438 **Selby 57472**  
**Commissioners:** Jim Houck,  
Richard Godkin, Duane Martin,  
David Seimon, Scott Schilling  
**Auditor:** Rebecca Krein  
**Treasurer:** Nyla Moak  
**Register of Deeds:** Susan Eisemann  
**States Attorney:** James Hare  
**Sheriff:** Josh Boll  
**Coroner:** Daniel R. Snyder

**Yankton County** **321 W. 3<sup>rd</sup> St.**  
**Population:** 22,438 **Yankton 57078**  
**Commissioners:** Donna Freng,  
Debra Bodenstedt, Raymon Epp,  
Don Kettering, Todd Woods  
**Auditor:** Patty Hojem  
**Treasurer:** Pamela Marchand  
**Register of Deeds:** Brian Hunhoff  
**States Attorney:** Robert Klimisch  
**Sheriff:** James C Vlahakis  
**Coroner:** Arica Nickles

**Ziebach County** **PO Box 68**  
**Population:** 2,801 **Dupree 57623**  
**Commissioners:** Rick Farlee,  
Clinton Farlee, Bill Henderson,  
Russel Johnson, Gene Webb  
**Auditor:** Cindy Longbrake  
**Treasurer:** Virginia Hertel  
**Register of Deeds:** Lila Lafferty  
**States Attorney:** Cheryl Laurenz-Bogue  
**Sheriff:** Gary Cudmore  
**Coroner:** James Brooks

Population Estimates from:  
2010 Federal Census  
U.S. Census Bureau, State Data Center

## Municipalities

### Population and Post Offices

Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Aberdeen	Brown	26,091	27,800	57401, 57402
Academy	Charles Mix			57369
Agar	Sully	76	78	57520
Agency Village	Roberts			57262
Akaska	Walworth	42	42	57420
Albee	Grant	16	16	57259
Alcester	Union	807	788	57001
Alexandria	Hanson	615	631	57311
Allen	Bennett			57714
Alpena	Jerauld	286	276	57312
Altamont	Deuel	34	33	57226
Amherst	Marshall			57421
Andover	Day	91	88	57422
Ardmore	Fall River			57735
Arlington	Kingsbury	915	899	57212
Armour	Douglas	699	685	57313
Artas	Campbell	9	9	57437
Artesian	Sanborn	138	137	57314
Ashton	Spink	122	127	57424
Astoria	Deuel	139	137	57213
Athboy	Corson			57644
Athol	Spink			57424
Aurora	Brookings	532	621	57002
Avon	Bon Homme	590	577	57315
Badger	Kingsbury	107	105	57214
Baltic	Minnehaha	1,089	1,135	57003
Bancroft	Kingsbury	19	19	57353
Barnard	Brown			57426
Batesland	Shannon	108	113	57716
Bath	Brown			57427
Belle Fourche	Butte	5,594	5,707	57717
Belvidere	Jackson	49	53	57521
Bemis	Deuel			57238
Beresford	Union	2,005	2,025	57004
Bethlehem	Meade			57769
Big Stone City	Grant	467	460	57216
Bison	Perkins	333	340	57620
Black Hawk	Meade			57718
Blunt	Hughes	354	366	57522
Bonesteel	Gregory	275	271	57317
Bowdle	Edmunds	502	503	57428
Box Elder	Pennington	7,800	9,233	57719



Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Bradley	Clark	72	71	57217
Brandon	Minnehaha	8,785	9,779	57005
Brandt	Deuel	107	105	57218
Brentford	Spink	77	79	57429
Bridgewater	McCook	492	488	57319
Bristol	Day	341	332	57219
Britton	Marshall	1,241	1,226	57430
Broadland	Beadle	31	32	57350
Brookings	Brookings	22,056	23,225	57006, 57007
Bruce	Brookings	204	205	57220
Bryant	Hamlin	456	452	57221
Buffalo	Harding	330	336	57720
Buffalo Gap	Custer	126	123	57722
Buffalo Ridge	Minnehaha			57107, 57115
Bullhead	Corson			57621
Burbank	Clay			57010
Burke	Gregory	604	594	57523
Bushnell	Brookings	65	65	57276
Butler	Day	17	16	57219
Camp Crook	Harding	63	64	57724
Canistota	McCook	656	652	57012
Canova	Miner	105	100	57321
Canton	Lincoln	3,057	3,317	57013
Capa	Jones			57552
Caputa	Pennington			57725
Carpenter	Clark			57322
Carter	Tripp			57580
Carthage	Miner	144	137	57323
Castlewood	Hamlin	627	624	57223
Cavour	Beadle	114	118	57324
Cedar Butte	Mellette			57579
Centerville	Turner	882	874	57014
Central City	Lawrence	134	131	57754
Chamberlain	Brule	2,387	2,402	57325, 57326
Chancellor	Turner	264	260	57015
Chelsea	Faulk	27	27	57465
Claire City	Roberts	76	77	57224
Claremont	Brown	127	128	57432
Clark	Clark	1,139	1051	57225
Clear Lake	Deuel	1,273	1,248	57226
Clearfield	Tripp			57580
Colman	Moody	594	573	57017
Colome	Tripp	296	288	57528
Colton	Minnehaha	687	695	57018

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)</b>	<b>Post Office Zip Code</b>
Columbia	Brown	136	137	57433
Conde	Spink	140	147	57434
Corona	Roberts	109	111	57227
Corsica	Douglas	592	594	57328
Corson	Minnehaha			57005
Cottonwood	Jackson	9	10	57775
Crazy Horse	Custer			57730
Creighton	Pennington			57790
Cresbard	Faulk	104	102	57435
Crocker	Clark			57217
Crooks	Minnehaha	1,269	1,330	57020, 57055
Custer	Custer	2,067	1,969	57730
Dakota Dunes	Union			57049
Dallas	Gregory	120	123	57529
Dante	Charles Mix	84	85	57329
Davis	Turner	85	83	57021
Deadwood	Lawrence	1,270	1,261	57732
Dell Rapids	Minnehaha	3,633	3,700	57022
Delmont	Douglas	234	231	57330
Dempster	Hamlin			57234
Denby	Shannon			57716
DeSmet	Kingsbury	1,089	1,090	57231
Dimock	Hutchinson	125	122	57331
Dixon	Gregory			57529, 57533
Doland	Spink	180	188	57436
Dolton	McCook/Turner	37	36	57319
Draper	Jones	82	78	57531
Dry Wood Lake	Roberts			57262
Dupree	Ziebach	525	531	57623
Eagle Butte	Dewey	1,318	1,353	57625
Eden	Marshall	89	90	57232
Edgemont	Fall River	774	742	57735
Egan	Moody	278	271	57024
Elk Point	Union	1,963	1,940	57025
Elkton	Brookings	736	729	57026
Ellis	Minnehaha			57107
Ellsworth Air Force Base	Meade			57706
Elm Springs	Meade			57791
Emery	Hanson	447	462	57332
Emmet	Union			57004
Enning	Meade			57737
Erwin	Kingsbury	45	44	57233
Esmond	Kingsbury			57353
Estelline	Hamlin	768	755	57234

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)</b>	<b>Post Office Zip Code</b>
Ethan	Davison	331	324	57334
Eureka	McPherson	868	850	57437
Fairburn	Custer	85	83	57738
Fairfax	Gregory	115	113	57335
Fairpoint	Meade			57785
Fairview	Lincoln	60	65	57027
Faith	Meade	421	418	57626
Farmer	Hanson	10	10	57311
Farmingdale	Pennington			57725
Faulkton	Faulk	736	744	57438
Fedora	Miner			57337
Ferney	Brown			57439
Firesteel	Dewey			57633
Flandreau	Moody	2,341	2,283	57028
Florence	Codington	374	374	57235
Folsom	Custer			57744
Forest City	Potter			57442
Forestburg	Sanborn			57314
Fort Meade	Meade			57741
Fort Pierre	Stanley	2,078	2,135	57532
Fort Thompson	Buffalo			57339
Frankfort	Spink	149	156	57440
Frederick	Brown	199	200	57441
Freeman	Hutchinson	1,306	1,274	57029
Fruitdale	Butte	64	64	57717
Fulton	Hanson	91	94	57340
Gann Valley	Buffalo			57341
Garden City	Clark	53	53	57236
Garretson	Minnehaha	1,166	1,212	57030
Gary	Deuel	227	229	57237
Gayville	Yankton	407	411	57031
Geddes	Charles Mix	208	212	57342
Gettysburg	Potter	1,162	1,172	57442
Glad Valley	Ziebach			57644
Glencross	Dewey			57630
Glendo	Perkins			57649
Glenham	Walworth	105	107	57631
Goodwin	Deuel	146	144	57238
Gorman	Potter			57442
Greenway	McPherson			57437
Gregory	Gregory	1,295	1,264	57533
Grenville	Day	54	52	57239
Gretna	Edmunds			57471
Groton	Brown	1,458	1,495	57445
Gustave	Harding			57724
Hamill	Tripp			57534
Hammer	Roberts			57255

Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Harrington	Bennett			57751
Harrisburg	Lincoln	4,089	5,190	57032
Harrison	Douglas			57344
Harrold	Hughes	124	126	57536
Hartford	Minnehaha	2,534	2,983	57033
Hayes	Stanley			57537
Hayti	Hamlin	381	380	57241
Hayward	Pennington			57744
Hazel	Hamlin	91	90	57242
Hecla	Brown	227	228	57446
Henry	Codington	267	267	57243
Heppner	Fall River			57747
Hereford	Meade			57785
Hermosa	Custer	398	398	57744
Herreid	Campbell	438	417	57632
Herrick	Gregory	105	104	57538
Hetland	Kingsbury	46	45	57212
Hidden Timber	Todd			57555
Highmore	Hyde	795	779	57345
Hill City	Pennington	948	990	57745
Hillhead	Marshall			57270
Hillsview	McPherson	3	3	57437
Hisle	Jackson			57577
Hitchcock	Beadle	91	94	57348
Holabird	Hyde			57540
Holmquist	Day			57274
Hooker	Turner			57070
Hoover	Butte			57760
Hosmer	Edmunds	208	203	57448
Hot Springs	Fall River	3,711	3,503	57747
Houghton	Brown			57449
Hoven	Potter	406	407	57450
Howard	Miner	858	819	57349
Howes	Meade			57748
Hub City	Clay			57069
Hudson	Lincoln	296	316	57034
Humboldt	Minnehaha	589	590	57035
Huntimer	Minnehaha			57018
Hurley	Turner	415	403	57036
Huron	Beadle	12,592	13,163	57350, 57399
Huron Colony	Beadle			57350
Ideal	Tripp			57541
Imlay	Pennington			57780
Imogene	Perkins			57649
Inland	Meade			57758
Interior	Jackson	94	102	57750

Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Iona	Lyman			57533
Ipswich	Edmunds	954	950	57451
Irene	Yankton/Turner/Clay	420	412	57037
Iron Mountain	Lyman			57544
Iroquois	Beadle/Kingsbury	266	266	57353
Isabel	Dewey	135	144	57633
Java	Walworth	129	131	57452
Jefferson	Union	547	535	57038
Kadoka	Jackson	654	699	57543
Kaylor	Hutchinson			57354
Keldron	Corson			57634
Kennebec	Lyman	240	252	57544
Keyapaha	Tripp			57580
Keystone	Pennington	337	344	57751
Kidder	Marshall			57430
Kimball	Brule	703	697	57355
Kranzburg	Codington	172	179	57245
Kyle	Shannon			57752
La Bolt	Grant	68	66	57246
La Plant	Dewey			57652
Ladner	Harding			57753
Lake Andes	Charles Mix	879	833	57356
Lake City	Marshall	51	51	57247
Lake Norden	Hamlin	467	475	57248
Lake Preston	Kingsbury	599	583	57249
Lane	Jerauld	59	57	57358
Langford	Marshall	313	315	57454
Lantry	Dewey			57636
Lead	Lawrence	3,124	3,030	57754
Lebanon	Potter	47	47	57455
Lemmon	Perkins	1,227	1,240	57638
Lennox	Lincoln	2,111	2,264	57039
Leola	McPherson	457	444	57456
Lesterville	Yankton	127	127	57040
Letcher	Sanborn	173	172	57359
Lily	Day	4	4	57274
Little Eagle	Corson			57639
Lodgepole	Perkins			57640
Long Lake	McPherson	31	31	57457
Long Valley	Jackson			57547
Loomis	Davison			57301
Lower Brule	Lyman			57548
Lowry	Walworth	6	6	57472
Lucas	Gregory			57523
Ludlow	Harding			57755
Lyons	Minnehaha			57041
Madison	Lake	6,474	7,126	57042

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)</b>	<b>Post Office Zip Code</b>
Mahto	Corson			57643
Manderson	Shannon			57756
Mansfield	Spink			57460
Marcus	Meade			57785
Marion	Turner	784	771	57043
Martin	Bennett	1,071	1,064	57551
Marty	Charles Mix			57361
Marvin	Grant	34	33	57251
McCook Lake	Union			57049
McIntosh	Corson	173	174	57641
McLaughlin	Corson	663	677	57642
Meadow	Perkins			57644
Meckling	Clay			57069
Mellette	Spink	210	221	57461
Menno	Hutchinson	608	590	57045
Midland	Haakon	129	123	57552
Milbank	Grant	3,353	3,269	57252
Milesville	Haakon			57553
Millboro	Tripp			57580
Miller	Hand	1,489	1,440	57362
Mina	Edmunds			57451
Miranda	Faulk			57438
Mission	Todd	1,182	1,208	57555
Mission Hill	Yankton	177	177	57046
Mission Ridge	Stanley			57532
Mitchell	Davison	15,254	15,693	57301
Mobridge	Walworth	3,465	3,515	57601
Monroe	Turner	160	156	57047
Montrose	McCook	472	474	57048
Morristown	Corson	67	69	57645
Mosher	Mellette			57580
Mound City	Campbell	71	67	57646
Mount Vernon	Davison	462	443	57363
Mud Butte	Meade			57758
Murdo	Jones	488	482	57559
Naples	Clark	41	38	57271
Nemo	Lawrence			57759
New Effington	Roberts	256	261	57255
New Holland	Douglas			57364
New Underwood	Pennington	660	674	57761
New Witten	Hutchinson	79	77	
Newell	Butte	603	600	57760
Nisland	Butte	232	240	57762
Norbeck	Faulk			57438
Norris	Mellette			57560
North Sioux City	Union	2,530	2,636	57049
Northville	Spink	143	148	57465

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)</b>	<b>Post Office Zip Code</b>
Nunda	Lake	43	47	57050
Oacoma	Lyman	451	474	57365
Oelrichs	Fall River	126	123	57763
Oglala	Shannon			57764
Okaton	Jones			57562
Okreek	Todd			57563
Oldham	Kingsbury	133	130	57051
Olivet	Hutchinson	74	72	57052
Onaka	Faulk	15	15	57466
Onida	Sully	658	675	57564
Opal	Meade			57758
Oral	Fall River			57766
Orient	Faulk	63	63	57467
Ortley	Day	65	66	57256
Ottumwa	Haakon			57552
Owanka	Pennington			57767
Parade	Dewey			57625
Parker	Turner	1,022	1,001	57053
Parkston	Hutchinson	1,508	1,476	57366
Parmelee	Todd			57566
Peever	Roberts	168	171	57257
Philip	Haakon	779	745	57567
Pickstown	Charles Mix	201	217	57367
Piedmont	Meade	222	835	57769
Pierpont	Day	135	131	57468
Pierre	Hughes	13,646	14,054	57501
Pine Ridge	Shannon			57770
Plainview	Meade			57748
Plankinton	Aurora	707	718	57368
Platte	Charles Mix	1,230	1,248	57369
Pollock	Campbell	241	227	57648
Porcupine	Shannon			57772
Prairie City	Perkins			57649
Presho	Lyman	497	507	57568
Pringle	Custer	112	111	57773
Provo	Fall River			57735
Pukwana	Brule	285	287	57370
Quinn	Pennington	54	58	57775
Ralph	Harding			57650
Ramona	Lake	174	191	57054
Rapid City	Pennington/Meade	67,956	72,638	57701, 57702, 57703, 57709
Ravinia	Charles Mix	61	62	57356
Raymond	Clark	50	50	57258
Red Owl	Meade			57787

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)</b>	<b>Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)</b>	<b>Post Office Zip Code</b>
Redfield	Spink	2,333	2,416	57469
Redig	Harding			57776
Ree Heights	Hand	62	61	57371
Reliance	Lyman	191	209	57569
Renner	Minnehaha			57020, 57055
Reva	Harding			57651
Reville	Grant	119	116	57259
Ridgeview	Dewey			57652
Rochford	Pennington			57745
Rockerville	Pennington			57701, 57702
Rockham	Faulk	33	32	57470
Roscoe	Edmunds	329	316	57471
Rosebud	Todd			57570
Rosholt	Roberts	423	432	57260
Roslyn	Day	183	178	57261
Roswell	Miner			57349
Rowena	Minnehaha			57005
Running Water	Bon Homme			57062
Rutland	Lake			57057
Saint Charles	Gregory			57571
Saint Francis	Todd	709	561	57572
Saint Lawrence	Hand	198	197	57373
Saint Onge	Lawrence			57779
Salem	McCook	1,347	1,350	57058
Scenic	Pennington			57780
Scotland	Bon Homme	841	830	57059
Selby	Walworth	642	644	57472
Seneca	Faulk	38	37	57473
Shadehill	Perkins			57638
Sherman	Minnehaha	78	82	57030
Shindler	Lincoln			57106
Silver City	Pennington			57702
Silver Lake	Kingsbury			57319
Sinai	Brookings	120	119	57061



Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Sioux Falls	Minnehaha	153,888	168,586	57101, 57103, 57104, 57105, 57106, 57107, 57108, 57109, 57110, 57117, 57118, 57186, 57193, 57197, 57198
Sisseton	Roberts	2,470	2,473	57262
Sky Ranch	Harding			57724
Smithwick	Fall River			57782
Sorum	Perkins			57654
South Dupree	Ziebach			57623
South Shore	Codington	225	227	57263
Spearfish Canyon	Lawrence			57754
Spencer	McCook	154	155	57374
Springfield	Bon Homme	1,989	1,963	57062
Stephan	Hyde			57346
Stickney	Aurora	284	286	57375
Stockholm	Grant	108	105	57264
Stoneville	Meade			57787
Strandburg	Grant	72	70	57265
Stratford	Brown	72	72	57474
Sturgis	Meade	6,627	6,741	57785
Summerset	Meade	1,814	2,118	57718, 57769
Summit	Roberts	288	293	57266
Tabor	Bon Homme	423	413	57063
Tea	Lincoln	3,806	4,531	57064
Thunder Hawk	Perkins			57638
Timber Lake	Dewey	443	477	57656
Tolstoy	Potter	36	36	57475
Toronto	Deuel	212	209	57268
Trail City	Corson			57657
Trent	Moody	232	231	57065
Tripp	Hutchinson	647	627	57376
Tulare	Spink	207	218	57476
Turton	Spink	48	49	57477
Tuthill	Bennett			57574
Municipality	County	Municipal	Municipal	Post Office

		<b>Population</b> (Census, April 2010)	<b>Population</b> (Estimates, July 2014)	<b>Zip Code</b>
Twin Brooks	Grant	69	67	57269
Tyndall	Bon Homme	1,067	1,059	57066
Union Center	Meade			57787
Utica	Yankton	65	65	57067
Vale	Butte			57788
Valley Springs	Minnehaha	759	775	57068
Veblen	Marshall	531	528	57270
Verdon	Brown	5	5	57434
Vermillion	Clay	10,571	10,699	57069
Vetal	Bennett			57551
Viborg	Turner	782	767	57070
Vienna	Clark	45	44	57271
Vilas	Miner	20	19	57349
Virgil	Beadle	16	17	57379
Vivian	Lyman			57576
Volga	Brookings	1,768	1,817	57071
Volin	Yankton	161	161	57072
Wagner	Charles Mix	1,566	1,576	57380
Wakonda	Clay	321	313	57073
Wakpala	Corson			57658
Walker	Corson			57659
Wall	Pennington	766	882	57790
Wallace	Codington	85	85	57272
Wanblee	Jackson			57577
Ward	Brookings/Moody	48	49	57026
Warner	Brown	457	480	57479
Wasta	Pennington	80	82	57791
Watauga	Corson			57660
Watertown	Codington	21,482	22,057	57201
Waubay	Day	576	574	57273
Waverly	Codington			57201
Webster	Day	1,886	1,833	57274
Wecota	Faulk			57438
Wentworth	Lake	171	189	57075
Wessington	Beadle/Hand	170	180	57381
Wessington Springs	Jerauld	956	925	57382
Westport	Brown	133	134	57481
Wetonka	Brown	8	8	57481
Wewela	Tripp			57580
White	Brookings	485	487	57276
White Lake	Aurora	372	373	57383
White Owl	Meade			57792
White River	Mellette	581	590	57579
White Rock	Roberts	3	3	57260
Whitehorse	Dewey			57661
Whitewood	Lawrence	927	923	57793
Willow Lake	Clark	263	244	57278

Municipality	County	Municipal Population (Census, April 2010)	Municipal Population (Estimates, July 2014)	Post Office Zip Code
Wilmot	Roberts	492	506	57279
Winfred	Lake			57076
Winner	Tripp	2,897	2,862	57580
Witten	Tripp			57584
Wolsey	Beadle	376	393	57384
Wood	Mellette	62	64	57585
Woonsocket	Sanborn	655	652	57385
Worthing	Lincoln	877	942	57077
Wounded Knee	Shannon			57794
Yale	Beadle	108	112	57386
Yankton	Yankton	14,454	14,552	57078
Zell	Faulk			57469
Zeona	Perkins			57758

Population estimates are from the 2010 U.S. Census and reflect changes annual estimates of resident population, effective July 1, 2014.  
Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau

Municipalities with no population listed are unincorporated.

**Chapter 8**  
**2015 South Dakota**  
**Legislative Manual**  
**Elections**



2014 Primary Election Statistics .....338

2014 General Election Statistics .....341

2014 Constitutional Amendments,  
    Referendums and Initiated Measures .....357

## Primary Election, June 3, 2014

### Republican United States Senator

	Stace Nelson	Mike Rounds	Annette Bosworth	Jason Ravnsborg	Larry Rhoden	Total
AURORA	90	112	51	8	66	327
BEADLE	190	764	42	15	91	1,102
BENNETT	23	81	14	3	39	160
BON HOMME	205	466	70	38	137	916
BROOKINGS	188	990	96	43	222	1,539
BROWN	334	1,463	149	39	183	2,168
BRULE	99	296	63	14	81	553
BUFFALO	12	28	0	1	8	49
BUTTE	336	449	49	17	405	1,256
CAMPBELL	36	217	26	11	37	327
CHARLES MIX	172	393	85	16	95	761
CLARK	60	246	28	8	78	420
CLAY	66	452	35	41	70	664
CODINGTON	171	1,319	86	45	310	1,931
CORSON	26	115	20	6	57	224
CUSTER	355	770	117	26	326	1,594
DAVISON	626	885	61	44	234	1,850
DAY	63	309	34	8	76	490
DEUEL	62	216	13	6	80	377
DEWEY	12	110	13	5	57	197
DOUGLAS	190	248	42	18	88	586
EDMUNDS	29	307	27	15	43	421
FALL RIVER	339	628	122	41	225	1,355
FAULK	41	210	14	21	64	350
GRANT	113	463	31	27	85	719
GREGORY	92	372	66	9	103	642
HAAKON	64	192	25	6	186	473
HAMLIN	292	686	64	24	116	1,182
HAND	86	454	42	12	189	783
HANSON	320	97	10	3	23	453
HARDING	91	118	34	3	170	416
HUGHES	344	2,427	150	110	496	3,527
HUTCHINSON	269	599	98	24	126	1,116
HYDE	41	189	22	6	80	338
JACKSON	105	174	28	8	117	432
JERAULD	53	109	17	3	52	234
JONES	28	99	20	1	74	222
KINGSBURY	150	395	22	8	78	653
LAKE	114	471	34	27	217	863
LAWRENCE	557	1,414	121	57	679	2,828
LINCOLN	543	2,212	159	119	526	3,559
LYMAN	90	343	32	8	110	583
MARSHALL	37	251	21	4	46	359
MCCOOK	313	278	26	19	86	722
MCPHERSON	57	459	35	10	64	625
MEADE	555	1,292	168	48	1,428	3,491
MELLETTE	18	92	20	4	58	192
MINER	83	88	4	3	28	206
MINNEHAHA	1,808	5,786	555	342	1,468	9,959
MOODY	59	236	25	16	102	438
PENNINGTON	1,936	5,041	555	186	2,315	10,033
PERKINS	75	202	13	3	203	496
POTTER	62	401	43	19	122	647
ROBERTS	42	398	27	4	96	567
SANBORN	76	109	7	1	36	229
SHANNON	12	24	2	0	4	42
SPINK	104	344	30	11	80	569
STANLEY	48	426	33	17	118	642
SULLY	58	291	37	9	58	453
TODD	17	95	10	2	27	151
TRIPP	111	719	77	28	159	1,094
TURNER	132	434	68	27	167	828
UNION	165	846	110	49	88	1,258
WALWORTH	147	876	107	42	157	1,329
YANKTON	180	764	74	277	128	1,423
ZIEBACH	7	37	4	1	56	105
TOTALS	13,179	41,377	4,283	2,066	13,593	74,498
PERCENTAGE	17.69%	55.54%	5.75%	2.77%	18.25%	100.00%

# Primary Election, June 3, 2014

## Republican Governor

	Lora Hubbel	Dennis Daugaard	Total
AURORA	105	219	324
BEADLE	187	905	1092
BENNETT	28	130	158
BON HOMME	208	700	908
BROOKINGS	248	1283	1531
BROWN	283	1870	2153
BRULE	118	441	559
BUFFALO	11	40	51
BUTTE	399	840	1239
CAMPBELL	58	272	330
CHARLES MIX	153	600	753
CLARK	65	356	421
CLAY	108	553	661
CODINGTON	235	1690	1925
CORSON	73	153	226
CUSTER	373	1220	1593
DAVISON	342	1498	1840
DAY	113	376	489
DEUEL	76	302	378
DEWEY	36	159	195
DOUGLAS	124	464	588
EDMUNDS	54	366	420
FALL RIVER	315	1040	1355
FAULK	56	294	350
GRANT	130	590	720
GREGORY	143	498	641
HAAKON	74	397	471
HAMLIN	213	972	1185
HAND	139	645	784
HANSON	167	272	439
HARDING	126	292	418
HUGHES	384	3132	3516
HUTCHINSON	200	904	1104
HYDE	55	280	335
JACKSON	102	329	431
JERAULD	48	183	231
JONES	41	182	223
KINGSBURY	122	518	640
LAKE	153	706	859
LAWRENCE	593	2233	2826
LINCOLN	623	2939	3562
LYMAN	94	482	576
MARSHALL	49	307	356
MCCOOK	155	552	707
MCPHERSON	95	532	627
MEADE	749	2684	3433
MELLETTTE	50	145	195
MINER	50	151	201
MINNEHAHA	1,961	7969	9930
MOODY	82	350	432
PENNINGTON	2,153	7857	10010
PERKINS	94	393	487
POTTER	104	546	650
ROBERTS	71	491	562
SANBORN	52	175	227
SHANNON	11	31	42
SPINK	97	472	569
STANLEY	74	569	643
SULLY	76	375	451
TODD	26	125	151
TRIPP	164	938	1102
TURNER	179	642	821
UNION	237	1024	1261
WALWORTH	204	1135	1339
YANKTON	273	1139	1412
ZIEBACH	15	90	105
TOTALS	14,196	60,017	74,213
PERCENTAGE	19.13%	80.87%	100.00%

Primary Election, June 3, 2014  
Democrat Governor

	Susan Wisner	Joe Lowe	Total
AURORA	87	68	155
BEADLE	242	269	511
BENNETT	36	36	72
BON HOMME	190	145	335
BROOKINGS	341	268	609
BROWN	1,134	469	1,603
BRULE	184	183	367
BUFFALO	64	59	123
BUTTE	133	100	233
CAMPBELL	14	18	32
CHARLES MIX	323	279	602
CLARK	82	58	140
CLAY	392	352	744
CODINGTON	436	297	733
CORSON	114	64	178
CUSTER	185	238	423
DAVISON	391	301	692
DAY	653	192	845
DEUEL	156	103	259
DEWEY	131	140	271
DOUGLAS	26	37	63
EDMUNDS	126	60	186
FALL RIVER	239	186	425
FAULK	71	28	99
GRANT	166	71	237
GREGORY	139	159	298
HAAKON	33	34	67
HAMLIN	91	98	189
HAND	100	62	162
HANSON	66	58	124
HARDING	37	37	74
HUGHES	285	238	523
HUTCHINSON	80	71	151
HYDE	35	38	73
JACKSON	40	44	84
JERAULD	60	48	108
JONES	16	15	31
KINGSBURY	110	71	181
LAKE	166	159	325
LAWRENCE	360	359	719
LINCOLN	459	428	887
LYMAN	68	89	157
MARSHALL	425	72	497
MCCOOK	209	171	380
MCPHERSON	64	28	92
MEADE	307	369	676
MELLETTE	115	87	202
MINER	62	74	136
MINNEHAHA	1,908	1,968	3,876
MOODY	131	139	270
PENNINGTON	1,390	1,607	2,997
PERKINS	45	37	82
POTTER	52	17	69
ROBERTS	869	356	1,225
SANBORN	42	30	72
SHANNON	121	118	239
SPINK	174	122	296
STANLEY	58	69	127
SULLY	30	34	64
TODD	174	204	378
TRIPP	93	133	226
TURNER	118	108	226
UNION	332	201	533
WALWORTH	122	107	229
YANKTON	366	162	528
ZIEBACH	43	41	84
TOTALS	15,311	12,283	27,594
PERCENTAGE	55.49%	44.51%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### United States Senate

	Rick Weiland (D)	Mike Rounds (R)	Gordon Howie (I)	Larry Pressler (I)	Total
AURORA	355	480	60	259	1,154
BEADLE	1,622	3,018	203	810	5,653
BENNETT	341	445	34	110	930
BON HOMME	785	1,157	82	408	2,432
BROOKINGS	3,195	4,226	213	1,662	9,296
BROWN	4,023	5,362	240	2,417	12,062
BRULE	451	889	81	346	1,767
BUFFALO	292	105	12	56	465
BUTTE	539	1,910	192	572	3,213
CAMPBELL	115	414	23	79	631
CHARLES MIX	1,111	1,511	84	498	3,204
CLARK	394	737	58	361	1,550
CLAY	1,689	1,433	58	615	3,795
CODINGTON	2,572	4,605	219	1,771	9,167
CORSON	368	399	50	109	926
CUSTER	859	2,107	151	616	3,733
DAVISON	1,582	3,097	174	1,227	6,080
DAY	989	868	64	493	2,414
DEUEL	530	847	70	341	1,788
DEWEY	788	457	33	208	1,486
DOUGLAS	205	877	60	187	1,329
EDMUNDS	422	947	43	326	1,738
FALL RIVER	674	1,587	167	510	2,938
FAULK	180	508	29	175	892
GRANT	887	1,405	87	534	2,913
GREGORY	483	996	65	284	1,828
HAAKON	96	563	53	151	863
HAMLIN	551	1,191	111	391	2,244
HAND	341	864	54	240	1,499
HANSON	365	752	67	165	1,349
HARDING	46	371	60	121	598
HUGHES	1,573	4,197	122	1,058	6,950
HUTCHINSON	575	1,640	75	494	2,784
HYDE	128	384	21	72	605
JACKSON	269	472	45	133	919
JERAULD	292	361	26	167	846
JONES	66	292	33	72	463
KINGSBURY	669	1,026	61	376	2,132
LAKE	1,862	2,283	117	637	4,899
LAWRENCE	2,262	4,793	322	1,582	8,959
LINCOLN	4,218	9,353	409	3,005	16,985
LYMAN	361	630	56	194	1,241
MARSHALL	693	684	17	360	1,754
MCCOOK	561	998	86	418	2,063
MCPHERSON	173	677	27	154	1,031
MEADE	1,565	4,910	445	1,456	8,376
MELLETTE	305	252	31	98	686
MINER	296	405	32	151	884
MINNEHAHA	17,739	25,771	1,266	9,886	54,662
MOODY	833	1,062	75	447	2,417
PENNINGTON	8,244	18,812	1,223	5,439	33,718
PERKINS	242	792	101	208	1,343
POTTER	211	758	22	174	1,165
ROBERTS	1,377	1,326	74	464	3,241
SANBORN	211	407	41	213	872
SHANNON	2,277	226	40	252	2,795
SPINK	833	1,151	68	491	2,543
STANLEY	289	803	26	177	1,295
SULLY	115	446	22	102	685
TODD	1,529	407	42	238	2,216
TRIPP	506	1,328	67	300	2,201
TURNER	854	1,701	135	617	3,307
UNION	1,268	3,150	133	584	5,135
WALWORTH	420	1,213	49	251	1,933
YANKTON	2,497	3,663	239	1,339	7,738
ZIEBACH	293	220	29	90	632
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>82,456</b>	<b>140,741</b>	<b>8,474</b>	<b>47,741</b>	<b>279,412</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>29.51%</b>	<b>50.37%</b>	<b>3.03%</b>	<b>17.09%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



General Election, November 4, 2014  
United States House of Representatives

	Corinna Robinson (D)	Kristi Noem (R)	Total
AURORA	346	794	1,140
BEADLE	1,877	3,710	5,587
BENNETT	335	585	920
BON HOMME	763	1,631	2,394
BROOKINGS	3,643	5,559	9,202
BROWN	4,805	7,128	11,933
BRULE	495	1,265	1,760
BUFFALO	281	172	453
BUTTE	676	2,521	3,197
CAMPBELL	96	529	625
CHARLES MIX	1,056	2,130	3,186
CLARK	461	1,043	1,504
CLAY	1,875	1,851	3,726
CODINGTON	2,979	6,105	9,084
CORSON	397	520	917
CUSTER	1,004	2,713	3,717
DAVISON	1,815	4,214	6,029
DAY	1,085	1,312	2,397
DEUEL	590	1,184	1,774
DEWEY	828	651	1,479
DOUGLAS	190	1,119	1,309
EDMUNDS	454	1,250	1,704
FALL RIVER	669	2,262	2,931
FAULK	210	669	879
GRANT	906	1,981	2,887
GREGORY	440	1,373	1,813
HAAKON	95	764	859
HAMLIN	593	1,639	2,232
HAND	372	1,120	1,492
HANSON	324	1,009	1,333
HARDING	51	558	609
HUGHES	1,975	4,899	6,874
HUTCHINSON	557	2,206	2,763
HYDE	147	457	604
JACKSON	274	643	917
JERAULD	275	557	832
JONES	70	398	468
KINGSBURY	726	1,372	2,098
LAKE	1,654	3,175	4,829
LAWRENCE	2,707	6,168	8,875
LINCOLN	4,951	11,837	16,788
LYMAN	409	826	1,235
MARSHALL	699	1,022	1,721
MCCOOK	591	1,452	2,043
MCPHERSON	183	830	1,013
MEADE	1,905	6,410	8,315
MELLETTE	246	426	672
MINER	284	586	870
MINNEHAHA	20,520	33,281	53,801
MOODY	901	1,471	2,372
PENNINGTON	10,125	23,350	33,475
PERKINS	222	1,113	1,335
POTTER	227	931	1,158
ROBERTS	1,398	1,819	3,217
SANBORN	239	626	865
SHANNON	2,243	507	2,750
SPINK	870	1,648	2,518
STANLEY	319	950	1,269
SULLY	137	545	682
TODD	1,529	632	2,161
TRIPP	500	1,691	2,191
TURNER	928	2,339	3,267
UNION	1,403	3,693	5,096
WALWORTH	430	1,489	1,919
YANKTON	2,846	4,778	7,624
ZIEBACH	284	346	630
TOTALS	92,485	183,834	276,319
PERCENTAGE	33.47%	66.53%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### Governor and Lt. Governor

	Susan Wisner & Susy Blake (D)	Dennis Daugaard & Matt Michels (R)	Michael J. Myers & Lora Hubbel (I)	Total
AURORA	312	776	51	1,139
BEADLE	1,433	3,974	197	5,604
BENNETT	276	606	38	920
BON HOMME	577	1,718	103	2,398
BROOKINGS	2,792	6,105	327	9,224
BROWN	3,864	7,801	354	12,019
BRULE	388	1,323	54	1,765
BUFFALO	244	188	23	455
BUTTE	513	2,484	207	3,204
CAMPBELL	82	516	24	622
CHARLES MIX	893	2,172	114	3,179
CLARK	324	1,140	67	1,531
CLAY	1,372	2,124	260	3,756
CODINGTON	2,158	6,656	295	9,109
CORSON	363	491	56	910
CUSTER	780	2,735	195	3,710
DAVISON	1,255	4,590	203	6,048
DAY	1,065	1,256	83	2,404
DEUEL	484	1,203	75	1,762
DEWEY	666	721	69	1,456
DOUGLAS	171	1,121	30	1,322
EDMUNDS	380	1,288	46	1,714
FALL RIVER	609	2,125	179	2,913
FAULK	157	712	23	892
GRANT	827	1,981	87	2,895
GREGORY	366	1,369	72	1,807
HAAKON	72	774	20	866
HAMLIN	472	1,670	90	2,232
HAND	290	1,172	32	1,494
HANSON	280	1,005	54	1,339
HARDING	47	517	46	610
HUGHES	1,113	5,688	156	6,957
HUTCHINSON	466	2,215	86	2,767
HYDE	111	479	13	603
JACKSON	233	616	57	906
JERAULD	197	627	16	840
JONES	60	390	13	463
KINGSBURY	568	1,480	65	2,113
LAKE	1,205	3,493	172	4,870
LAWRENCE	2,000	6,434	462	8,896
LINCOLN	3,513	12,768	589	16,870
LYMAN	318	863	56	1,237
MARSHALL	970	760	33	1,763
MCCOOK	462	1,522	73	2,057
MCPHERSON	160	848	20	1,028
MEADE	1,373	6,503	432	8,308
MELLETTE	224	424	33	681
MINER	224	621	31	876
MINNEHAHA	14,716	37,228	2,320	54,264
MOODY	638	1,658	97	2,393
PENNINGTON	7,551	24,340	1,564	33,455
PERKINS	184	1,066	77	1,327
POTTER	170	973	23	1,166
ROBERTS	1,346	1,787	86	3,219
SANBORN	203	634	28	865
SHANNON	1,875	590	206	2,671
SPINK	650	1,812	72	2,534
STANLEY	208	1,042	42	1,292
SULLY	96	565	20	681
TODD	1,354	658	132	2,144
TRIPP	348	1,793	52	2,193
TURNER	713	2,373	211	3,297
UNION	1,092	3,754	255	5,101
WALWORTH	370	1,493	52	1,915
YANKTON	2,088	5,310	326	7,724
ZIEBACH	238	357	33	628
TOTALS	70,549	195,477	11,377	277,403
PERCENTAGE	25.43%	70.47%	4.10%	100.00%

General Election, November 4, 2014  
Secretary of State

	Lori Stacey (C)	Emmett Reisroffer (L)	Angela Schultz (D)	Shantel Krebs (R)	Total
AURORA	45	26	397	585	1,053
BEADLE	189	147	1,768	3,130	5,234
BENNETT	54	32	325	449	860
BON HOMME	114	56	787	1,238	2,195
BROOKINGS	315	301	3,115	4,780	8,511
BROWN	361	328	4,542	6,027	11,258
BRULE	73	46	568	960	1,647
BUFFALO	14	10	296	119	439
BUTTE	227	106	591	2,100	3,024
CAMPBELL	29	11	83	449	572
CHARLES MIX	97	68	1,227	1,570	2,962
CLARK	52	33	424	853	1,362
CLAY	117	152	1,691	1,483	3,443
CODINGTON	306	242	2,799	4,938	8,285
CORSON	65	27	408	376	876
CUSTER	233	138	854	2,275	3,500
DAVISON	233	138	1,772	3,404	5,547
DAY	101	58	1,019	991	2,169
DEUEL	101	50	614	861	1,626
DEWEY	60	33	863	420	1,376
DOUGLAS	43	13	204	948	1,208
EDMUNDS	58	32	497	971	1,558
FALL RIVER	175	105	645	1,792	2,717
FAULK	27	15	225	556	823
GRANT	99	75	1,012	1,408	2,594
GREGORY	89	39	501	1,031	1,660
HAAKON	28	14	107	664	813
HAMLIN	80	47	561	1,363	2,051
HAND	42	24	388	919	1,373
HANSON	60	20	355	803	1,238
HARDING	29	24	70	454	577
HUGHES	167	149	1,552	4,803	6,671
HUTCHINSON	82	53	576	1,817	2,528
HYDE	10	10	151	400	571
JACKSON	49	17	271	525	862
JERAULD	24	17	285	427	753
JONES	23	9	73	332	437
KINGSBURY	74	42	625	1,225	1,966
LAKE	177	162	1,424	2,714	4,477
LAWRENCE	380	355	2,346	5,220	8,301
LINCOLN	459	491	4,143	10,825	15,918
LYMAN	59	41	386	656	1,142
MARSHALL	48	34	761	741	1,584
MCCOOK	110	46	583	1,154	1,893
MCPHERSON	28	25	181	725	959
MEADE	431	306	1,753	5,260	7,750
MELLETTE	50	19	275	292	636
MINER	35	19	295	426	775
MINNEHAHA	1,596	1,923	17,121	30,219	50,859
MOODY	88	59	888	1,185	2,220
PENNINGTON	1,349	1,206	8,541	20,380	31,476
PERKINS	96	40	243	864	1,243
POTTER	42	19	242	769	1,072
ROBERTS	97	63	1,514	1,285	2,959
SANBORN	36	20	251	472	779
SHANNON	150	75	2,203	216	2,644
SINK	75	59	921	1,276	2,331
STANLEY	39	34	291	868	1,232
SULLY	28	19	152	454	653
TODD	113	69	1,492	398	2,072
TRIPP	96	35	540	1,383	2,054
TURNER	167	76	849	1,949	3,041
UNION	166	151	1,402	3,091	4,810
WALWORTH	61	43	442	1,217	1,763
YANKTON	308	216	2,400	3,916	6,840
ZIEBACH	29	16	301	246	592
TOTALS	10,258	8,328	84,181	155,647	258,414
PERCENTAGE	3.97%	3.22%	32.58%	60.23%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### Attorney General

	Chad Haber (L)	Marty Jackley (R)	Total
AURORA	182	885	1,067
BEADLE	857	4,433	5,290
BENNETT	204	644	848
BON HOMME	384	1,833	2,217
BROOKINGS	1,602	6,753	8,355
BROWN	2,406	8,561	10,967
BRULE	255	1,442	1,697
BUFFALO	171	243	414
BUTTE	489	2,571	3,060
CAMPBELL	64	528	592
CHARLES MIX	568	2,368	2,936
CLARK	203	1,150	1,353
CLAY	853	2,382	3,235
CODINGTON	1,385	7,021	8,406
CORSON	296	512	808
CUSTER	565	2,848	3,413
DAVISON	823	4,866	5,689
DAY	501	1,655	2,156
DEUEL	269	1,387	1,656
DEWEY	498	809	1,307
DOUGLAS	95	1,139	1,234
EDMUNDS	230	1,334	1,564
FALL RIVER	523	2,169	2,692
FAULK	104	714	818
GRANT	494	2,155	2,649
GREGORY	213	1,489	1,702
HAAKON	63	781	844
HAMLIN	289	1,814	2,103
HAND	138	1,256	1,394
HANSON	169	1,066	1,235
HARDING	59	520	579
HUGHES	726	5,952	6,678
HUTCHINSON	248	2,356	2,604
HYDE	59	510	569
JACKSON	192	659	851
JERAULD	91	669	760
JONES	36	420	456
KINGSBURY	322	1,628	1,950
LAKE	718	3,691	4,409
LAWRENCE	1,490	6,894	8,184
LINCOLN	2,116	13,514	15,630
LYMAN	224	951	1,175
MARSHALL	314	1,198	1,512
MCCOOK	249	1,643	1,892
MCPHERSON	110	856	966
MEADE	1,147	6,829	7,976
MELLETTE	161	469	630
MINER	112	681	793
MINNEHAHA	9,034	39,817	48,851
MOODY	463	1,729	2,192
PENNINGTON	5,544	25,421	30,965
PERKINS	185	1,060	1,245
POTTER	103	1,009	1,112
ROBERTS	739	2,179	2,918
SANBORN	123	684	807
SHANNON	1,513	680	2,193
SPINK	390	1,928	2,318
STANLEY	139	1,091	1,230
SULLY	64	592	656
TODD	994	823	1,817
TRIPP	264	1,845	2,109
TURNER	458	2,598	3,056
UNION	858	3,778	4,636
WALWORTH	249	1,558	1,807
YANKTON	1,296	5,617	6,913
ZIEBACH	173	391	564
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>45,856</b>	<b>208,848</b>	<b>254,704</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>18.00%</b>	<b>82.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

General Election, November 4, 2014  
State Auditor

	Kurt Evans (L)	Steve Barnett (R)	Total
AURORA	181	846	1,027
BEADLE	927	4,083	5,010
BENNETT	248	551	799
BON HOMME	410	1,680	2,090
BROOKINGS	1,622	6,116	7,738
BROWN	2,100	8,672	10,772
BRULE	279	1,328	1,607
BUFFALO	184	187	371
BUTTE	528	2,361	2,889
CAMPBELL	50	534	584
CHARLES MIX	619	2,212	2,831
CLARK	235	1,086	1,321
CLAY	847	2,162	3,009
CODINGTON	1,521	6,386	7,907
CORSON	276	496	772
CUSTER	613	2,603	3,216
DAVISON	862	4,550	5,412
DAY	511	1,491	2,002
DEUEL	290	1,280	1,570
DEWEY	530	671	1,201
DOUGLAS	112	1,076	1,188
EDMUNDS	204	1,307	1,511
FALL RIVER	576	1,976	2,552
FAULK	113	671	784
GRANT	484	2,022	2,506
GREGORY	241	1,401	1,642
HAAKON	79	724	803
HAMLIN	323	1,676	1,999
HAND	171	1,159	1,330
HANSON	163	1,019	1,182
HARDING	66	497	563
HUGHES	888	5,552	6,440
HUTCHINSON	260	2,203	2,463
HYDE	79	472	551
JACKSON	204	602	806
JERAULD	143	614	757
JONES	48	397	445
KINGSBURY	312	1,520	1,832
LAKE	780	3,358	4,138
LAWRENCE	1,614	6,053	7,667
LINCOLN	2,224	12,416	14,640
LYMAN	234	884	1,118
MARSHALL	316	1,110	1,426
MCCOOK	284	1,506	1,790
MCPHERSON	107	835	942
MEADE	1,338	6,019	7,357
MELLETTE	166	432	598
MINER	130	594	724
MINNEHAHA	9,175	36,080	45,255
MOODY	504	1,556	2,060
PENNINGTON	5,991	22,963	28,954
PERKINS	185	978	1,163
POTTER	117	944	1,061
ROBERTS	788	1,930	2,718
SANBORN	149	617	766
SHANNON	1,548	491	2,039
SPINK	429	1,795	2,224
STANLEY	193	996	1,189
SULLY	78	559	637
TODD	989	718	1,707
TRIPP	288	1,748	2,036
TURNER	476	2,440	2,916
UNION	842	3,654	4,496
WALWORTH	234	1,506	1,740
YANKTON	1,432	5,053	6,485
ZIEBACH	193	337	530
TOTALS	48,103	191,755	239,858
PERCENTAGE	20.05%	79.95%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### State Treasurer

	Ken Santana (L)	Denny Pierson (D)	Rich Santgas (R)	Total
AURORA	43	491	552	1,086
BEADLE	186	1,542	3,588	5,316
BENNETT	56	354	440	850
BON HOMME	108	792	1,286	2,186
BROOKINGS	688	2,954	4,657	8,299
BROWN	607	4,202	6,206	11,015
BRULE	71	536	1,032	1,639
BUFFALO	20	278	133	431
BUTTE	225	611	2,115	2,951
CAMPBELL	14	91	476	581
CHARLES MIX	121	1,203	1,631	2,955
CLARK	56	378	918	1,352
CLAY	198	1,687	1,505	3,390
CODINGTON	427	2,650	5,119	8,196
CORSON	50	429	382	861
CUSTER	267	884	2,273	3,424
DAVISON	214	2,265	3,216	5,695
DAY	117	951	1,083	2,151
DEUEL	115	547	950	1,612
DEWEY	74	820	473	1,367
DOUGLAS	26	248	932	1,206
EDMUNDS	70	470	997	1,537
FALL RIVER	209	718	1,718	2,645
FAULK	28	194	602	824
GRANT	129	876	1,602	2,607
GREGORY	76	526	1,086	1,688
HAAKON	29	120	644	793
HAMLIN	123	499	1,439	2,061
HAND	41	324	1,045	1,410
HANSON	49	398	792	1,239
HARDING	39	73	446	558
HUGHES	248	1,432	4,974	6,654
HUTCHINSON	70	602	1,797	2,469
HYDE	18	134	421	573
JACKSON	47	279	521	847
JERAULD	26	273	472	771
JONES	18	69	359	446
KINGSBURY	94	608	1,233	1,935
LAKE	228	1,507	2,649	4,384
LAWRENCE	583	2,258	5,407	8,248
LINCOLN	721	4,393	10,355	15,469
LYMAN	58	367	743	1,168
MARSHALL	57	719	783	1,559
MCCOOK	82	650	1,153	1,885
MCPHERSON	41	165	736	942
MEADE	532	1,785	5,295	7,612
MELLETTE	44	241	348	633
MINER	29	297	462	788
MINNEHAHA	2,515	18,668	28,217	49,400
MOODY	113	887	1,180	2,180
PENNINGTON	1,940	8,798	20,189	30,927
PERKINS	87	272	839	1,198
POTTER	35	215	818	1,068
ROBERTS	118	1,389	1,431	2,938
SANBORN	35	257	509	801
SHANNON	149	2,216	219	2,584
SPINK	93	804	1,414	2,311
STANLEY	52	261	919	1,232
SULLY	33	117	508	658
TODD	123	1,473	441	2,037
TRIPP	84	491	1,508	2,083
TURNER	141	881	2,001	3,023
UNION	249	1,405	3,096	4,750
WALWORTH	75	422	1,267	1,764
YANKTON	363	2,462	3,912	6,737
ZIEBACH	38	294	244	576
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>13,615</b>	<b>85,202</b>	<b>155,758</b>	<b>254,575</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>5.35%</b>	<b>33.47%</b>	<b>61.18%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

General Election, November 4, 2014  
Commissioner of School and Public Lands

	John English (L)	Ryan Brunner (R)	Total
AURORA	194	750	944
BEADLE	1,001	3,734	4,735
BENNETT	238	531	769
BON HOMME	502	1,514	2,016
BROOKINGS	1,685	5,946	7,631
BROWN	2,512	7,373	9,885
BRULE	322	1,222	1,544
BUFFALO	190	164	354
BUTTE	568	2,425	2,993
CAMPBELL	57	506	563
CHARLES MIX	695	1,964	2,659
CLARK	255	999	1,254
CLAY	944	1,889	2,833
CODINGTON	1,641	5,757	7,398
CORSON	272	492	764
CUSTER	699	2,443	3,142
DAVISON	1,021	4,036	5,057
DAY	557	1,324	1,881
DEUEL	345	1,112	1,457
DEWEY	533	622	1,155
DOUGLAS	110	1,024	1,134
EDMUNDS	241	1,182	1,423
FALL RIVER	616	1,877	2,493
FAULK	107	624	731
GRANT	546	1,821	2,367
GREGORY	326	1,244	1,570
HAAKON	73	712	785
HAMLIN	367	1,552	1,919
HAND	177	1,088	1,265
HANSON	187	917	1,104
HARDING	68	497	565
HUGHES	894	5,218	6,112
HUTCHINSON	299	2,014	2,313
HYDE	77	452	529
JACKSON	218	571	789
JERAULD	118	547	665
JONES	61	368	429
KINGSBURY	347	1,397	1,744
LAKE	887	3,021	3,908
LAWRENCE	1,764	5,781	7,545
LINCOLN	2,637	11,294	13,931
LYMAN	280	777	1,057
MARSHALL	350	961	1,311
MCCOOK	331	1,324	1,655
MCPHERSON	93	804	897
MEADE	1,462	5,840	7,302
MELLETTE	210	368	578
MINER	147	529	676
MINNEHAHA	10,887	31,487	42,374
MOODY	552	1,406	1,958
PENNINGTON	6,490	21,649	28,139
PERKINS	189	979	1,168
POTTER	138	868	1,006
ROBERTS	859	1,738	2,597
SANBORN	154	562	716
SHANNON	1,578	423	2,001
SPINK	461	1,575	2,036
STANLEY	205	934	1,139
SULLY	85	533	618
TODD	1,080	591	1,671
TRIPP	377	1,572	1,949
TURNER	560	2,208	2,768
UNION	885	3,464	4,349
WALWORTH	247	1,420	1,667
YANKTON	1,682	4,457	6,139
ZIEBACH	183	337	520
TOTALS	53,836	174,810	228,646
PERCENTAGE	23.55%	76.45%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### Commissioner of Public Utilities Commission

	Wayne Schmitt (C)	David Allen (D)	Gary Hanson (R)	Total
AURORA	46	330	680	1,056
BEADLE	212	1,577	3,476	5,265
BENNETT	69	336	438	843
BON HOMME	117	702	1,378	2,197
BROOKINGS	417	2,709	5,253	8,379
BROWN	488	3,982	6,543	11,013
BRULE	84	452	1,099	1,635
BUFFALO	17	284	129	430
BUTTE	265	585	2,109	2,959
CAMPBELL	34	81	473	588
CHARLES MIX	98	1,089	1,763	2,950
CLARK	68	360	946	1,374
CLAY	118	1,518	1,753	3,389
CODINGTON	368	2,393	5,516	8,277
CORSON	78	412	385	875
CUSTER	274	870	2,247	3,391
DAVISON	207	1,745	3,677	5,629
DAY	96	832	1,272	2,200
DEUEL	108	498	1,014	1,620
DEWEY	95	819	437	1,351
DOUGLAS	30	170	1,004	1,204
EDMUNDS	90	402	1,042	1,534
FALL RIVER	214	713	1,730	2,657
FAULK	37	200	568	805
GRANT	128	796	1,679	2,603
GREGORY	60	425	1,200	1,685
HAAKON	34	106	656	796
HAMLIN	96	446	1,506	2,048
HAND	38	385	992	1,415
HANSON	39	325	862	1,226
HARDING	44	65	445	554
HUGHES	242	1,348	4,995	6,585
HUTCHINSON	88	438	2,011	2,537
HYDE	25	125	414	564
JACKSON	46	268	528	842
JERAULD	29	239	505	773
JONES	22	64	359	445
KINGSBURY	66	534	1,338	1,938
LAKE	207	1,280	2,885	4,372
LAWRENCE	552	2,367	5,203	8,122
LINCOLN	578	3,304	11,817	15,699
LYMAN	55	330	765	1,150
MARSHALL	57	628	909	1,594
MCCOOK	106	466	1,333	1,905
MCPHERSON	44	142	752	938
MEADE	588	1,783	5,235	7,606
MELLETTE	56	246	325	627
MINER	30	246	503	779
MINNEHAHA	2,040	13,852	34,129	50,021
MOODY	110	755	1,334	2,199
PENNINGTON	1,891	8,660	19,852	30,403
PERKINS	111	239	853	1,203
POTTER	69	183	826	1,078
ROBERTS	94	1,229	1,699	3,022
SANBORN	46	233	519	798
SHANNON	139	2,185	241	2,565
SPINK	66	782	1,470	2,318
STANLEY	57	280	884	1,221
SULLY	27	117	510	654
TODD	143	1,466	433	2,042
TRIPP	89	448	1,531	2,068
TURNER	130	607	2,376	3,113
UNION	215	1,233	3,311	4,759
WALWORTH	224	314	1,280	1,818
YANKTON	304	2,522	4,080	6,906
ZIEBACH	27	304	249	580
TOTALS	12,642	74,824	167,726	255,192
PERCENTAGE	4.95%	29.32%	65.73%	100.00%



General Election, November 4, 2014  
Justice Steven L. Zinter, Third Supreme Court District

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	708	156	864
BEADLE	3,633	693	4,326
BENNETT	455	229	684
BON HOMME	1,453	329	1,782
BROOKINGS	5,719	1,008	6,727
BROWN	8,248	1,570	9,818
BRULE	1,126	282	1,408
BUFFALO	210	128	338
BUTTE	1,950	544	2,494
CAMPBELL	380	68	448
CHARLES MIX	1,820	511	2,331
CLARK	886	215	1,101
CLAY	2,278	480	2,758
CODINGTON	5,610	1,161	6,771
CORSON	476	238	714
CUSTER	2,227	563	2,790
DAVISON	4,069	606	4,675
DAY	1,408	349	1,757
DEUEL	1,100	232	1,332
DEWEY	713	381	1,094
DOUGLAS	836	143	979
EDMUNDS	1,053	235	1,288
FALL RIVER	1,558	530	2,088
FAULK	550	112	662
GRANT	1,799	416	2,215
GREGORY	1,118	289	1,407
HAAKON	558	116	674
HAMLIN	1,252	297	1,549
HAND	967	180	1,147
HANSON	718	197	915
HARDING	381	78	459
HUGHES	5,921	548	6,469
HUTCHINSON	1,683	274	1,957
HYDE	392	93	485
JACKSON	504	201	705
JERAULD	502	103	605
JONES	316	60	376
KINGSBURY	1,307	245	1,552
LAKE	3,036	526	3,562
LAWRENCE	5,474	1,425	6,899
LINCOLN	10,472	1,756	12,228
LYMAN	746	234	980
MARSHALL	1,044	210	1,254
MCCOOK	1,253	271	1,524
MCPHERSON	667	129	796
MEADE	4,914	1,450	6,364
MELLETTE	383	145	528
MINER	485	113	598
MINNEHAHA	31,812	6,110	37,922
MOODY	1,436	355	1,791
PENNINGTON	20,151	4,823	24,974
PERKINS	702	234	936
POTTER	734	160	894
ROBERTS	1,812	529	2,341
SANBORN	512	103	615
SHANNON	1,053	905	1,958
SPINK	1,702	296	1,998
STANLEY	1,050	133	1,183
SULLY	514	78	592
TODD	1,006	727	1,733
TRIPP	1,418	360	1,778
TURNER	2,041	394	2,435
UNION	3,078	780	3,858
WALWORTH	1,151	264	1,415
YANKTON	4,423	1,092	5,515
ZIEBACH	295	176	471
TOTALS	169,248	37,638	206,886
PERCENTAGE	81.81%	18.19%	100.00%

**General Election, November 4, 2014**  
**Justice Lori Scully Wilbur, Fourth Supreme Court District**

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	700	150	850
BEADLE	3,574	685	4,259
BENNETT	493	202	695
BON HOMME	1,428	328	1,756
BROOKINGS	5,661	985	6,646
BROWN	8,016	1,650	9,666
BRULE	1,123	282	1,405
BUFFALO	240	103	343
BUTTE	1,951	528	2,479
CAMPBELL	363	74	437
CHARLES MIX	1,810	483	2,293
CLARK	871	204	1,075
CLAY	2,292	451	2,743
CODINGTON	5,578	1,086	6,664
CORSON	490	223	713
CUSTER	2,245	526	2,771
DAVISON	4,003	605	4,608
DAY	1,428	302	1,730
DEUEL	1,089	222	1,311
DEWEY	766	328	1,094
DOUGLAS	798	156	954
EDMUNDS	1,016	239	1,255
FALL RIVER	1,566	504	2,070
FAULK	545	111	656
GRANT	1,781	382	2,163
GREGORY	1,146	269	1,415
HAAKON	539	134	673
HAMLIN	1,227	306	1,533
HAND	975	176	1,151
HANSON	719	179	898
HARDING	375	81	456
HUGHES	5,604	788	6,392
HUTCHINSON	1,660	276	1,936
HYDE	385	113	498
JACKSON	515	182	697
JERAULD	498	104	602
JONES	314	71	385
KINGSBURY	1,283	234	1,517
LAKE	3,106	522	3,628
LAWRENCE	5,481	1,349	6,830
LINCOLN	10,411	1,775	12,186
LYMAN	765	259	1,024
MARSHALL	1,040	198	1,238
MCCOOK	1,245	254	1,499
MCPHERSON	641	138	779
MEADE	4,915	1,404	6,319
MELLETTE	413	122	535
MINER	491	102	593
MINNEHAHA	31,593	6,023	37,616
MOODY	1,443	326	1,769
PENNINGTON	20,331	4,512	24,843
PERKINS	699	230	929
POTTER	776	164	940
ROBERTS	1,874	449	2,323
SANBORN	514	91	605
SHANNON	1,202	767	1,969
SPINK	1,683	288	1,971
STANLEY	992	189	1,181
SULLY	504	94	598
TODD	1,105	620	1,725
TRIPP	1,438	354	1,792
TURNER	2,001	395	2,396
UNION	3,078	767	3,845
WALWORTH	1,139	246	1,385
YANKTON	4,434	1,037	5,471
ZIEBACH	314	160	474
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>168,695</b>	<b>36,557</b>	<b>205,252</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>82.19%</b>	<b>17.81%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

General Election, November 4, 2014  
Justice David Gilbertson, Fifth Supreme Court District

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	718	150	868
BEADLE	3,606	634	4,240
BENNETT	454	206	660
BON HOMME	1,453	299	1,752
BROOKINGS	6,029	881	6,910
BROWN	8,442	1,458	9,900
BRULE	1,137	251	1,388
BUFFALO	222	114	336
BUTTE	1,925	510	2,435
CAMPBELL	375	59	434
CHARLES MIX	1,830	461	2,291
CLARK	892	196	1,088
CLAY	2,311	466	2,777
CODINGTON	5,858	986	6,844
CORSON	486	218	704
CUSTER	2,219	541	2,760
DAVISON	4,050	570	4,620
DAY	1,677	244	1,921
DEUEL	1,113	194	1,307
DEWEY	727	337	1,064
DOUGLAS	814	136	950
EDMUNDS	1,058	201	1,259
FALL RIVER	1,542	488	2,030
FAULK	541	111	652
GRANT	1,811	380	2,191
GREGORY	1,134	253	1,387
HAAKON	550	110	660
HAMLIN	1,306	254	1,560
HAND	970	170	1,140
HANSON	726	170	896
HARDING	377	74	451
HUGHES	5,693	524	6,217
HUTCHINSON	1,708	240	1,948
HYDE	383	88	471
JACKSON	484	185	669
JERAULD	515	78	593
JONES	305	56	361
KINGSBURY	1,355	214	1,569
LAKE	3,099	463	3,562
LAWRENCE	5,393	1,354	6,747
LINCOLN	10,713	1,601	12,314
LYMAN	745	223	968
MARSHALL	1,239	172	1,411
MCCOOK	1,282	232	1,514
MCPHERSON	646	120	766
MEADE	4,865	1,364	6,229
MELLETTE	375	130	505
MINER	513	91	604
MINNEHAHA	32,683	5,532	38,215
MOODY	1,489	307	1,796
PENNINGTON	20,059	4,551	24,610
PERKINS	693	221	914
POTTER	745	138	883
ROBERTS	2,362	393	2,755
SANBORN	521	87	608
SHANNON	1,087	807	1,894
SPINK	1,724	254	1,978
STANLEY	993	129	1,122
SULLY	507	70	577
TODD	1,012	677	1,689
TRIPP	1,374	342	1,716
TURNER	2,077	361	2,438
UNION	3,092	718	3,810
WALWORTH	1,157	230	1,387
YANKTON	4,468	1,010	5,478
ZIEBACH	299	155	454
TOTALS	172,008	34,239	206,247
PERCENTAGE	83.40%	16.60%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### Constitutional Amendment Q

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	505	608	1,113
BEADLE	2,754	2,672	5,426
BENNETT	484	393	877
BON HOMME	1,185	1,125	2,310
BROOKINGS	4,877	4,018	8,895
BROWN	6,579	5,052	11,631
BRULE	853	875	1,728
BUFFALO	249	196	445
BUTTE	1,735	1,421	3,156
CAMPBELL	293	293	586
CHARLES MIX	1,467	1,525	2,992
CLARK	727	709	1,436
CLAY	2,247	1,369	3,616
CODINGTON	4,680	4,184	8,864
CORSON	409	484	893
CUSTER	2,039	1,611	3,650
DAVISON	3,180	2,717	5,897
DAY	1,137	1,130	2,267
DEUEL	878	822	1,700
DEWEY	867	504	1,371
DOUGLAS	453	827	1,280
EDMUNDS	932	680	1,612
FALL RIVER	1,619	1,196	2,815
FAULK	446	410	856
GRANT	1,392	1,382	2,774
GREGORY	797	958	1,755
HAAKON	400	448	848
HAMLIN	990	1,141	2,131
HAND	667	778	1,445
HANSON	621	654	1,275
HARDING	316	286	602
HUGHES	4,203	2,640	6,843
HUTCHINSON	1,127	1,536	2,663
HYDE	278	312	590
JACKSON	491	397	888
JERAULD	403	385	788
JONES	193	264	457
KINGSBURY	1,031	1,024	2,055
LAKE	2,595	2,030	4,625
LAWRENCE	5,425	3,401	8,826
LINCOLN	9,963	6,423	16,386
LYMAN	704	496	1,200
MARSHALL	893	766	1,659
MCCOOK	1,041	978	2,019
MCPHERSON	382	528	910
MEADE	4,886	3,375	8,261
MELLETTTE	339	315	654
MINER	398	429	827
MINNEHAHA	31,089	21,126	52,215
MOODY	1,317	975	2,292
PENNINGTON	19,627	13,324	32,951
PERKINS	597	712	1,309
POTTER	597	514	1,111
ROBERTS	1,546	1,506	3,052
SANBORN	436	389	825
SHANNON	1,656	728	2,384
SPINK	1,399	1,040	2,439
STANLEY	773	498	1,271
SULLY	388	285	673
TODD	1,316	760	2,076
TRIPP	1,104	1,033	2,137
TURNER	1,557	1,608	3,165
UNION	3,078	1,816	4,894
WALWORTH	898	916	1,814
YANKTON	4,454	3,041	7,495
ZIEBACH	303	288	591
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>152,265</b>	<b>116,326</b>	<b>268,591</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>56.69%</b>	<b>43.31%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

General Election, November 4, 2014  
Initiated Measure 17

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	619	503	1,122
BEADLE	3,961	1,509	5,470
BENNETT	493	383	876
BON HOMME	1,305	1,011	2,316
BROOKINGS	6,268	2,653	8,921
BROWN	7,584	4,006	11,590
BRULE	927	803	1,730
BUFFALO	260	179	439
BUTTE	1,777	1,370	3,147
CAMPBELL	340	231	571
CHARLES MIX	1,432	1,576	3,008
CLARK	938	510	1,448
CLAY	2,606	1,032	3,638
CODINGTON	6,253	2,551	8,804
CORSON	604	281	885
CUSTER	2,113	1,542	3,655
DAVISON	3,671	2,272	5,943
DAY	1,444	836	2,280
DEUEL	1,178	543	1,721
DEWEY	901	470	1,371
DOUGLAS	579	695	1,274
EDMUNDS	987	645	1,632
FALL RIVER	1,801	997	2,798
FAULK	526	325	851
GRANT	1,821	955	2,776
GREGORY	873	887	1,760
HAAKON	387	455	842
HAMLIN	1,406	708	2,114
HAND	800	639	1,439
HANSON	748	532	1,280
HARDING	346	247	593
HUGHES	4,159	2,612	6,771
HUTCHINSON	1,397	1,277	2,674
HYDE	333	252	585
JACKSON	533	346	879
JERAULD	418	398	816
JONES	221	226	447
KINGSBURY	1,224	818	2,042
LAKE	2,875	1,756	4,631
LAWRENCE	5,270	3,491	8,761
LINCOLN	9,805	6,756	16,561
LYMAN	685	512	1,197
MARSHALL	993	659	1,652
MCCOOK	1,076	945	2,021
MCPHERSON	518	454	972
MEADE	4,938	3,308	8,246
MELLETTE	412	242	654
MINER	473	375	848
MINNEHAHA	31,744	20,993	52,737
MOODY	1,460	848	2,308
PENNINGTON	20,177	12,793	32,970
PERKINS	758	528	1,286
POTTER	645	464	1,109
ROBERTS	1,802	1,237	3,039
SANBORN	509	339	848
SHANNON	1,668	725	2,393
SPINK	1,621	795	2,416
STANLEY	753	511	1,264
SULLY	338	327	665
TODD	1,479	572	2,051
TRIPP	1,136	974	2,110
TURNER	1,844	1,347	3,191
UNION	3,625	1,223	4,848
WALWORTH	1,011	787	1,798
YANKTON	5,191	2,323	7,514
ZIEBACH	362	233	595
TOTALS	166,401	102,792	269,193
PERCENTAGE	61.81%	38.19%	100.00%

## General Election, November 4, 2014

### Initiated Measure 18

	Yes	No	Total
AURORA	424	708	1,132
BEADLE	2,939	2,605	5,544
BENNETT	492	407	899
BON HOMME	1,182	1,176	2,358
BROOKINGS	5,392	3,665	9,057
BROWN	7,599	4,221	11,820
BRULE	805	935	1,740
BUFFALO	327	124	451
BUTTE	1,676	1,512	3,188
CAMPBELL	291	312	603
CHARLES MIX	1,490	1,582	3,072
CLARK	727	749	1,476
CLAY	2,493	1,229	3,722
CODINGTON	4,902	4,129	9,031
CORSON	560	362	922
CUSTER	1,957	1,743	3,700
DAVISON	2,747	3,252	5,999
DAY	1,409	925	2,334
DEUEL	947	793	1,740
DEWEY	964	453	1,417
DOUGLAS	449	858	1,307
EDMUNDS	963	699	1,662
FALL RIVER	1,611	1,259	2,870
FAULK	436	438	874
GRANT	1,492	1,368	2,860
GREGORY	756	1,041	1,797
HAAKON	320	538	858
HAMLIN	1,044	1,140	2,184
HAND	735	739	1,474
HANSON	536	776	1,312
HARDING	216	386	602
HUGHES	3,049	3,856	6,905
HUTCHINSON	1,075	1,645	2,720
HYDE	290	303	593
JACKSON	445	452	897
JERAULD	390	436	826
JONES	182	279	461
KINGSBURY	1,071	1,022	2,093
LAKE	2,556	2,201	4,757
LAWRENCE	5,390	3,491	8,881
LINCOLN	8,650	8,091	16,741
LYMAN	618	588	1,206
MARSHALL	1,016	683	1,699
MCCOOK	924	1,110	2,034
MCPHERSON	430	554	984
MEADE	4,160	4,162	8,322
MELLETTE	375	293	668
MINER	411	456	867
MINNEHAHA	31,370	22,245	53,615
MOODY	1,405	946	2,351
PENNINGTON	18,343	14,997	33,340
PERKINS	494	827	1,321
POTTER	473	669	1,142
ROBERTS	1,921	1,206	3,127
SANBORN	324	531	855
SHANNON	2,268	231	2,499
SPINK	1,473	1,010	2,483
STANLEY	548	737	1,285
SULLY	274	402	676
TODD	1,736	387	2,123
TRIPP	865	1,298	2,163
TURNER	1,618	1,613	3,231
UNION	2,787	2,214	5,001
WALWORTH	803	1,055	1,858
YANKTON	4,849	2,798	7,647
ZIEBACH	355	255	610
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>150,819</b>	<b>123,167</b>	<b>273,986</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>55.05%</b>	<b>44.95%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**General Election, November 4, 2014**  
**Voter Registration as of October 20, 2014**

	Precincts	Republican	Democrat	Libertarian	Constitution	Americans Elect	NPA/IND	Total Active	Total Inactive
AURORA	5	762	861	2	0	0	216	1,846	97
BEADLE	10	4,394	3,895	26	3	0	1,985	10,313	723
BENNETT	4	669	934	2	1	0	245	1,855	154
BON HOMME	5	1,857	1,476	10	1	0	534	3,883	206
BROOKINGS	15	7,223	5,650	52	30	0	4,610	17,580	2,649
BROWN	22	9,531	9,336	56	8	0	3,608	22,561	2,162
BRULE	5	1,362	1,386	9	6	0	458	3,226	236
BUFFALO	3	153	686	0	0	0	94	936	18
BUTTE	18	3,917	1,245	31	12	0	1,270	6,493	449
CAMPBELL	5	888	168	1	0	0	91	1,153	68
CHARLES MIX	13	2,170	2,710	3	2	0	700	5,598	485
CLARK	13	1,388	847	3	2	0	309	2,562	131
CLAY	11	2,448	3,114	20	4	0	1,895	7,492	930
CODINGTON	36	7,144	5,683	29	19	0	3,441	16,352	1,631
CORSON	14	677	1,335	7	1	0	377	2,411	149
CUSTER	10	3,443	1,226	13	12	0	1,239	5,943	461
DAVISON	20	5,241	3,876	20	2	2	2,069	11,230	1,012
DAY	14	1,429	2,047	5	3	0	585	4,083	181
DEUEL	10	1,177	999	6	9	0	670	2,871	158
DEWEY	14	692	2,172	1	1	0	499	3,379	47
DOUGLAS	5	1,613	373	1	0	0	167	2,159	96
EDMUNDS	7	1,426	988	5	0	0	418	2,844	119
FALL RIVER	8	2,748	1,101	12	2	1	1,048	4,920	655
FAULK	7	808	457	1	1	0	268	1,542	71
GRANT	18	2,234	1,692	8	5	0	917	4,874	298
GREGORY	3	1,448	1,033	2	2	0	271	2,759	199
HAAKON	6	1,014	227	1	0	0	95	1,343	43
HAMLIN	7	2,351	912	1	3	0	564	3,838	93
HAND	12	1,440	755	2	1	0	245	2,455	119
HANSON	5	1,646	953	3	3	0	730	3,340	398
HARDING	8	748	117	3	1	0	74	951	34
HUGHES	15	6,819	2,454	29	6	0	1,516	10,839	619
HUTCHINSON	7	3,132	1,106	4	3	0	522	4,774	217
HYDE	3	665	237	2	0	0	82	989	44
JACKSON	8	823	684	4	0	0	230	1,749	191
JERAULD	5	605	525	2	2	0	168	1,307	64
JONES	3	511	122	2	1	0	69	708	23
KINGSBURY	6	1,795	1,126	4	4	0	496	3,431	138
LAKE	10	4,172	3,182	28	7	0	1,745	9,144	563
LAWRENCE	10	8,679	4,209	81	22	0	3,393	16,394	2,790
LINCOLN	30	15,771	8,523	58	27	0	7,033	31,442	1,433
LYMAN	7	1,090	968	5	1	0	243	2,314	134
MARSHALL	9	1,069	1,343	6	0	0	427	2,854	165
MCCOOK	6	1,756	1,243	8	6	0	581	3,600	143
MCPHERSON	6	1,249	292	2	0	0	238	1,787	114
MEADE	38	8,833	3,356	62	44	0	2,938	15,271	1,596
MELLETTTE	4	524	567	1	1	0	140	1,237	3
MINER	8	571	736	3	2	0	265	1,585	107
MINNEHAHA	75	45,449	39,646	357	171	3	24,190	109,891	10,966
MOODY	6	1,466	1,793	8	0	0	840	4,113	228
PENNINGTON	47	32,160	16,875	262	115	1	14,996	64,456	5,198
PERKINS	10	1,330	511	5	3	0	292	2,151	90
POTTER	6	1,327	359	0	2	0	146	1,840	59
ROBERTS	14	1,807	3,433	8	4	0	1,130	6,396	583
SANBORN	4	787	597	1	1	0	164	1,554	92
SHANNON	7	591	6,051	11	1	1	1,535	8,197	268
SPINK	9	1,995	1,625	4	1	0	594	4,228	268
STANLEY	3	1,261	505	8	1	0	233	2,011	73
SULLY	6	713	235	0	0	0	92	1,046	22
TODD	9	724	3,348	6	4	0	793	4,884	573
TRIPP	13	2,151	1,091	5	8	0	472	3,740	191
TURNER	8	3,032	1,641	5	4	0	924	5,614	224
UNION	13	4,965	3,052	16	5	0	2,644	10,695	1,082
WALWORTH	10	2,375	912	6	5	0	447	3,755	207
YANKTON	22	5,909	4,656	36	9	0	2,797	13,429	844
ZIEBACH	8	397	908	3	0	0	270	1,586	134
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>240,544</b>	<b>176,165</b>	<b>1,377</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>102,337</b>	<b>521,803</b>	<b>43,518</b>
<b>PERCENTAGE</b>		<b>46.10%</b>	<b>33.76%</b>	<b>0.26%</b>	<b>0.11%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>19.61%</b>	<b>99.85%</b>	

## 2014 Constitutional Amendment

The following amendment to the State Constitution is submitted to the voters by the Legislature. The amendment will not become effective unless approved by majority vote.

### Constitutional Amendment Q

**Title:**

An Amendment to the South Dakota Constitution authorizing the Legislature to allow roulette, keno and craps in Deadwood.

**Attorney General Explanation:**

The Constitution currently authorizes the Legislature to allow two kinds of games of chance in Deadwood: limited card games and slot machines. The proposed amendment authorizes the Legislature to also allow roulette, keno and craps in Deadwood.

Under federal law, any games of chance authorized by the Legislature to be offered in Deadwood would also be allowed at on-reservation tribal casinos.

A vote “Yes” is for changing the constitution to allow the Legislature to authorize roulette, keno and craps in Deadwood.

A vote “No” will leave the constitution as it is.

**Full Text of Constitutional Amendment Q**

That Article III, section 25 of the Constitution of the State of South Dakota, be amended to read as follows:

§25. The Legislature shall not authorize any game of chance, lottery, or gift enterprise, under any pretense, or for any purpose whatever provided, however, it shall be lawful for the Legislature to authorize by law, bona fide veterans, charitable, educational, religious or fraternal organizations, civic and service clubs, volunteer fire departments, or such other public spirited organizations as it may recognize, to conduct games of chance when the entire net proceeds of such games of chance are to be devoted to educational, charitable, patriotic, religious, or other public spirited uses. However, it shall be lawful for the Legislature to authorize by law a state lottery or video games of chance, or both, which are regulated by the state of South Dakota, either separately by the state or jointly with one or more states, and which are owned and operated by the state of South Dakota, either separately by the state or jointly with one or more states or persons, provided any such video games of chance shall not directly dispense coins or tokens. However, the Legislature shall not expand the statutory authority existing as of June 1, 1994, regarding any private ownership of state lottery games or video games of chance, or both. The Legislature shall establish the portion of proceeds due the state from such lottery or video games of chance, or both, and the purposes for which those proceeds are to be used. SDCL 42-7A, and its amendments, regulations, and related laws, and all acts and contracts relying for authority upon such laws and regulations, beginning July 1, 1987, to the effective date of this amendment, are ratified and approved. Further, it shall be lawful for the Legislature to authorize by law, roulette, keno, craps, limited card games and slot machines within the city limits of Deadwood, ~~provided that 60% of the voters of the City~~



~~of Deadwood approve legislatively authorized card games and slot machines at an election called for such purpose.~~ The entire net Municipal proceeds of such roulette, keno, craps, card games and slot machines shall be devoted to the Historic Restoration and Preservation of Deadwood.

## 2014 Initiated Measures

The following initiated measures were proposed by petition for submission to the voters. These initiated measures will not become effective unless approved by majority vote.

### Initiated Measure 17

**Title:**

An initiated measure to require health insurers to include all willing and qualified health care providers on their provider lists.

**Attorney General Explanation:**

Some health insurers offer health benefit plans in which the insurer maintains a list of health care providers. Plan members must use listed providers in order to obtain the maximum plan coverage, or to have coverage at all. "Health care providers" include doctors and other licensed health care professionals, clinics and hospitals.

The initiated measure establishes who is entitled to be on the insurer's list of providers. The measure requires that these insurers list all health care providers who are willing, qualified and meet the conditions for participation established by the insurer.

The measure does not apply to all health insurers, nor to certain kinds of insurance and plans including those involving specified disease, indemnity, accident only, dental, vision, Medicare supplement, long-term care or disability income, and workers' compensation.

A vote "Yes" is for the law requiring health insurers to include all willing and qualified health care providers on their provider lists.

A vote "No" is against the proposed law.

**Full Text of Initiated Measure 17**

Section 1. No health insurer, including the South Dakota Medicaid program, may obstruct patient choice by excluding a health care provider licensed under the laws of this state from participating on the health insurer's panel of providers if the provider is located within the geographic coverage area of the health benefit plan and is willing and fully qualified to meet the terms and conditions of participation as established by the health insurer.

Section 2. Terms and used in this Initiated Measure mean:

(1) "Health benefit plan," any hospital or medical expense policy or certificate, hospital or medical service plan, nonprofit hospital, medical-surgical health service corporation contract or certificate, provider sponsored integrated health delivery network, self-insured plan or plan provided by multiple employer welfare arrangements, health maintenance organization subscriber contract of more than six-month duration, or any health benefit

plan that affects the rights of a South Dakota insured and bears a reasonable relation to South Dakota, whether delivered or issued for delivery in South Dakota. The term does not include specified disease, hospital indemnity, fixed indemnity, accident only, credit, dental, vision, Medicare supplement, long-term care or disability income insurance, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, workers' compensation or similar insurance, automobile medical payment insurance, or any plan or coverage exempted from state regulation by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. 18; (2) "Health insurer," any entity within the definitions set forth in subdivisions 58-17F-1(11), (12), and (15), any entity offering a health benefit plan as defined by §58-17F-2, all self-insurers or multiple employer welfare arrangements, and self-insured employer-organized associations. The term does not include any entity exempted from state regulation by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. 18; (3) "Health care provider," any individual or entity within the scope of the definition of health care provider as defined by subdivision 58-17F-1(9).

## Initiated Measure 18

### **Title:**

An initiated measure to increase the state minimum wage.

### **Attorney General Explanation:**

The initiated measure amends state law to raise South Dakota's hourly minimum wage for non-tipped employees from \$7.25 to \$8.50 per hour, effective January 1, 2015. Thereafter, this minimum wage will be annually adjusted by any increase in the cost of living. The cost of living increase is measured by the change in the Consumer Price Index published by the U.S. Department of Labor. In no case may the minimum wage be decreased.

In addition, the hourly minimum wage for tipped employees will be half the minimum wage for non-tipped employees as adjusted by any cost of living increase described above.

These increases would apply to all employers in South Dakota, with limited exceptions.

A vote "Yes" is for the increase in the state minimum wage.

A vote "No" is against the change in the law.

### **Full Text of Initiated Measure 18**

Section 1. That §60-11-3 be amended to read as follows:

60-11-3. Every employer shall pay to each employee wages at a rate of not less than ~~seven~~ eight dollars and ~~twenty-five~~ fifty cents an hour. Violation of this section is a Class 2 misdemeanor. The provisions of this section do not apply to certain employees being paid an opportunity wage pursuant to §60-11-4.1, babysitters, or outside salespersons. The provisions of this section do not apply to employees employed by an amusement or recreational establishment, an organized camp, or a religious or nonprofit educational conference center if one of the following apply:

(1) The establishment, camp, or center does not operate for more than seven months in any calendar year; or

(2) During the preceding calendar year, the average receipts of the establishment, camp, or center for any six months of the calendar year were not more than thirty-three and one-third percent of its average receipts for the other six months of the year.

Section 2. That §60-11-3.1 be amended to read as follows:

60-11-3.1. Any employer of a tipped employee shall pay a cash wage of not less than ~~two dollars and thirteen cents an hour~~ fifty percent of the minimum wage provided by §60-11-3 if the employer claims a tip credit against the employer's minimum wage obligation. If an employee's tip combined with the employer's cash wage of not less than ~~two dollars and thirteen cents an hour~~ fifty percent of the minimum wage provided by §60-11-3 does not equal the minimum ~~hourly~~ wage, the employer shall make up the difference as additional wages for each regular pay period of the employer. A tipped employee is one engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than thirty-five dollars a month in tips or other considerations. This section does not apply to babysitters or outside salespersons. This section also does not apply to employees employed by an amusement or recreational establishment, an organized camp, or a religious or nonprofit educational conference center if one of the following apply:

- (1) The establishment, camp, or center does not operate for more than seven months in any calendar year; or
- (2) During the preceding calendar year, the average receipts of the establishment, camp, or center for any six months of the calendar year were not more than thirty-three and one-third percent of its average receipts for the other six months of the year.

Section 3. That chapter 60-11 be amended by adding thereto a NEW SECTION to read as follows:

Beginning January 1, 2016, and again on January 1 of each year thereafter, the minimum wage provided by §60-11-13 shall be adjusted by the increase, if any, in the cost of living. The increase in the cost of living shall be measured by the percentage increase as of August of the immediately preceding year over the level as measured as of August of the previous year of the Consumer Price Index (all urban consumers, U.S. city average for all items) or its successor index as published by the U.S. Department of Labor or its successor agency, with the amount of the minimum wage increase, if any, rounded up to the nearest five cents. In no case shall the minimum wage be decreased. The Secretary of the South Dakota Department of Labor and Regulation or its designee shall publish the adjusted minimum wage rate for the forthcoming year on its internet home page by October 15 of each year, and it shall become effective on January 1 of the forthcoming year.